

13
G E O G R A P H I A

ANTQUA ET NOVA:

OR A

Carlisle
S Y S T E M

O F

ANTIENT and MODERN

G E O G R A P H Y,

WITH A

Carlisle
SETT of MAPS Engraven from CELLARIUS's.

DESIGNED FOR

The Use of SCHOOLS, and of GENTLEMEN, who make
the ANTIENT WRITERS their Delight or Study.

Translated from the *French* of Mr. *L'ABBE' DU FRESNOY*, with
great Additions and Improvements, from PTOLEMY, STRABO.
CELLARIUS, &c.

To which is added a Large INDEX.

L O N D O N :

Printed for JOHN and PAUL KNAPTON, at the Crown in *Ludgate-Street*.
M DCCXLII.

13

T H E

P R E F A C E.

TH E following Treatise of Geography, designed for the Use of Schools, and of Gentlemen who delight in the study of Antient History, contains a Description, and the several Divisions of the World, from the earliest Historical Times, to the Fall of the Roman Empire. As there was nothing exactly of the same Nature extant before, 'tis to be hoped, that it will be acceptable to the Public.

WE need not here enlarge upon the Usefulness of such a Design: For it is universally agreed, that one of the most useful, agreeable, and entertaining Sciences, is that of Geography. It shows us, as in a Glass, the whole World; brings every Part of it to our view; and makes us acquainted, with very little Charge, and without the Trouble, Danger, or Fatigue of Travelling, with the most distant Countries. Without the help of this faithful Guide, the Reader of an History, or even of a Book of Travels, is lost and bewilder'd; not able to form a clear and distinct Idea of what he is about; nor capable of reaping from it so much Instruction, or Pleasure as he would otherwise.

GEOGRAPHY being a Science of such great and general Use, care ought to be taken to facilitate the Study of it, as much as possible. Several have attempted so to do; but, by being either too prolix or too concise; for want of Method, Order, and Clearness; or by some other improper Means, they have rather perplexed than illustrated so plain and agreeable a Subject. The antientest Geographical Writer extant, is *Strabo*, a native of Apamea in Cappadocia, who flourished in the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius. He wrote seventeen Books of Geography; whereof the two first contain the doctrinal part of Geography in general: the third, describes Spain: the fourth, Gallia, and the British Islands: the fifth, and sixth, Italy: the seventh, Germany, the Getæ, &c. Illyricum, Epirus, and Taurica Chersonesus: the eighth, ninth, and tenth, contain Greece, and the neighbouring Islands: the next four, have Asia intra Taurum: the two next, Asia extra Taurum, India, Assyria, Babylonia, Syria, Arabia, &c. and, lastly, the seventeenth Book describes Egypt, Æthiopia, Carthage, and the rest of Africa. He delivers things with more Accuracy than those who had preceeded him; but he is too much an Historian to be a good Geographer; and wanting Tables and Maps, and the Longitudes and Latitudes being things beyond his skill, without which it is scarce possible to fix places aright, he is guilty of great Mistakes. * The next considerable Writer of Geography, was *Claudius Ptolemæus*, an Ægyptian by Birth, who

* See Reflections upon Learning, &c. by the late learned *T. Baker*, B. D. 5th Edition 1714. p. 165. and *Ductor Historicus*, &c. Edit. third. 1714. p. 428.

P R E F A C E.

v

who flourished at Alexandria in the reign of M. Aurelius Antoninus. He was the first who reduc'd Geography to Art; form'd a System of the Universe; assign'd the Distance and Magnitude of the celestial Bodies; prescrib'd the Methods of discovering Longitude and Latitude by observations of the fix'd Stars, and the course of the Planets; invented the Meridians and Parallels, and form'd a sett of Geographical Charts. His Geography is in seven Books. He was a Person of the greatest Judgment, Industry, and Learning; and cultivated Astronomy beyond any that had gone before him. His Invention, of applying Astronomy to the illustration of Geography, has been infinitely useful to Mankind. But still, notwithstanding all his Advantages, he fell into many and great Errors. The other antient Geographers, are *Dionysius Alexandrinus*, *Stephanus Byzantinus*, *Pausanias*, *Pomponius Mela*, *Hanno*, *Scylax*, *Agatharcides*, *Dicæarchus*, *Scymnus Chius*, *Agathemeris*, &c. which are very imperfect, and abound with Faults.

THE present Work is design'd, to supply the Wants of those Writers, to correct their Mistakes, and to bring their voluminous Books into a narrow Compass. It is extracted from the best and most authentic Authors; namely *Strabo*, and *Ptolemy*, *C. Plinii Historia Naturalis*, *Antonini Itinerarium*, *C. Cellarii Geographia*, *Brietii Parallela Geographiæ Veteris & Novæ*, *Cluverius*, *Camden's Britannia*; and the most approv'd Writers of Geography, both Antient and Modern. The Plan and Form of it, is taken from the *Methode pour etudier la Geographie*, Par M. l'Abbé Lenglet du Fresnoy. Tome V. Paris 1736, 8^{vo}.
Improved

Improved with great Additions from *Ptolemy, Pliny, Cellarius, &c.*

☞ THE Reader is desired to observe, that the Spaces, thus — are to show the Distinction between the several Names of Places: Those in *Italic*, are the antient Names, and those in the Roman Character, the Modern.

PHILIP MORANT.

Additions and Corrections.

PAGE 7. line 11 and 12, read thus. *Ad anjam*, Stratford in Suffolk — *Canonium*, Witham — *Cæsaromagus*, Writtle. P. 11. l. 4. after *Conoglogh*, add, Chief Town, — *Daurona*, Cork. P. 28. l. 32. read *Condivincum*. P. 52. l. 27. dele *Vendenis*. P. 59. after line 24, add 5. *Pelagiotis*; which contained — *Scotusa*, and *Gonnus*, or *Gonusa*, unknown — *Peneus fluvi.* the *Salampria* — *Pamisus fluvi.* the *Pontignaramenta* — *Titaresius fluvi.* the *Titaresso*. P. 60. line 13. after *Palærus*, add — *Echinus*, Tolgas. P. 63. l. 13. dele *Lebadia*, Bodia. P. 65. l. 20. dele, *Za rex*, or *Zarax*, Cara. P. 75. l. 8. read, *Utens*. P. 82. l. 20. after *Belitri*, add — *Corioli*. P. 85. l. 28. after *Calvi*, add —. P. 87. l. 5. after *Salentini*, add, or *Messapii*. P. 109. l. 10. dele *Tyana*. P. 115. l. 5. dele *Ziph*. P. 115. l. 28. after *Eleph*, add — *Emmaus* — *Hai*. P. 125. l. 30. after *Bostra*, add, The last were the AMALEKITES. P. 133. l. 15. dele *Gabena*. P. 135. l. 26. after *Aspa*, add, supposed to be Ispahan.

T H E

T H E C O N T E N T S.

CHAP. I. <i>The general Division of the World according to the Ancients.</i>	Page 1
<i>Of Water, and the Seas.</i>	ibid.
CHAP. II. <i>Of Europe in general, and the British Islands.</i>	5
CHAP. III. <i>Of Spain.</i>	12
<i>Another Division of Spain according to Pliny.</i>	20
<i>The Division of Spain according to the Notitia Imperii.</i>	21
CHAP. IV. <i>Of Gaul.</i>	22
<i>The Division of Gaul according to J. Cæsar.</i>	ibid.
<i>Another Division of Gaul made by Augustus.</i>	23
<i>The Division of Gaul according to the Notitia Imperii.</i>	31
CHAP. V. <i>Of Germany.</i>	35
1. <i>Istævones.</i>	36
2. <i>Hermiones.</i>	37
3. <i>Vindili.</i>	39
4. <i>Northern Provinces subject to Germany.</i>	40
5. <i>Southern Provinces subject to Germany.</i>	41
<i>Helvetia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Rhætia.</i>	42
<i>Vindelicia.</i>	43
<i>Noricum.</i>	ibid.
CHAP. VI. <i>Of Sarmatia Europæa.</i>	44
1. <i>Æstii.</i>	45
2. <i>Venedi, or Winidæ.</i>	ibid.
3. <i>Basternæ or Peucini.</i>	ibid.
4. <i>Tyragetæ.</i>	ibid.
5. <i>Roxolani.</i>	46
6. <i>Riphaces or Riphæi.</i>	47
CHAP. VII. <i>Of Illyricum.</i>	ibid.
1. <i>Liburnia.</i>	ibid.
2. <i>Dalmatia.</i>	

The CONTENTS.

	2. <i>Dalmatia.</i>	48
	3. <i>Pannonia.</i>	49
	<i>The Division of Illyricum according to the Notitia Imperii.</i>	50
CHAP. VIII. Of Dacia.		51
	1. <i>Dacia vera.</i>	ibid.
	2. <i>Iazyges Metanastæ.</i>	52
	3. <i>Mæsia or Mysia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Mæsia Superior.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Mæsia Inferior, or Scythia minor.</i>	ibid.
	<i>The Division of Dacia, or Illyricum Occidentale, according to the Notitia Imperii.</i>	53
	1. <i>Diæcesis Thraciæ.</i>	ibid.
	2. <i>Diæcesis Daciæ.</i>	54
	3. <i>Diæcesis Macedoniæ.</i>	ibid.
CHAP. IX. Of Greece.		55
	I.	
	1. <i>Regnum Macedonicum.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Macedonia, Part the First.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Part the Second.</i>	56
	<i>Part the Third.</i>	57
	<i>Part the Fourth.</i>	58
	<i>Golfs about Macedon.</i>	ibid.
	2. <i>Thessaly.</i>	59
	3. <i>Epirus.</i>	ibid.
	4. <i>Thracia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Of Thrace on this Side Monte Argentaro.</i>	60
	<i>Thrace beyond Mount Argentaro.</i>	61
	<i>Of the Thracian Chersonesus, or Peninsula of Romania.</i>	62
	II.	
	<i>Græcia Vera.</i>	62
	1. <i>Achaia, or Hellas.</i>	ibid.
	2. <i>Peloponnesus, or Morea.</i>	64
	<i>Achaia propria.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Argia or Argolis.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Laconia.</i>	65
	<i>Messenia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Elis.</i>	66
	<i>Arcadia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Golfs about Peloponnesus.</i>	ibid.
	3. <i>The Islands of Greece.</i>	67
	<i>The Islands in the Ionian Sea.</i>	ibid.
	<i>The Islands in the Ægean Sea, or Archipelago.</i>	68
CHAP. X. Of Italy.		70
ART. I. <i>Italiæ Pars Septentrionalis.</i>		ibid.
	I. <i>Gallia</i>	

The CONTENTS.

I.		
	<i>Gallia Cisalpina.</i>	70
	<i>Venetia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Pars Rhetiae.</i>	72
	<i>Gallia Transpadana.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Gallia Cispadana.</i>	74
	<i>Liguria.</i>	75
II.		
	<i>Tuscia or Etruria.</i>	76
	<i>Tuscia Trans-Arnum.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Tuscia or Etruria Cis Arnum.</i>	ibid.
III.		
	<i>Umbria.</i>	78
IV.		
	<i>Sabinia.</i>	79
V.		
	<i>Latium.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Roma.</i>	80
	<i>Latium.</i>	81
	<i>Rutuli.</i>	82
	<i>Volsci.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Aurunci.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Hernici.</i>	83
	<i>Æqui, or Æquicoli.</i>	ibid.
ART. II.	<i>Italiae Pars Meridionalis.</i>	ibid.
I.		
	<i>Samnium.</i>	ibid.
II.		
	<i>Campania.</i>	85
III.		
	<i>Magna Græcia.</i>	86
	<i>Apulia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Ænotria.</i>	87
ART. III.	<i>Of the Islands of Italy.</i>	89
	<i>Of Sicily.</i>	90
	<i>Of the small Islands that lie round Sicily.</i>	93
	<i>Corfica.</i>	94
	<i>Sardinia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Other Divisions of ancient Italy.</i>	95
	<i>The Division of Italy by Augustus.</i>	96
	<i>The Distribution made by the Emperor Antoninus.</i>	97
	<i>The Division of Italy by Constantine.</i>	ibid.
CHAP. XI.	<i>Of Asia.</i>	99
	<i>The Northern part of Asia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Sarmatia.</i>	ibid.
	<i>Scythia intra Imaum.</i>	100
		<i>Scythia</i>

The CONTENTS.

<i>Scythia extra Imaum.</i>	101
<i>Serica or Serum Regio.</i>	ibid.
<i>Terra Septentrionalis Incognita.</i>	102
CHAP. XII. <i>The western, or middle Part of Asia.</i>	ibid.
ART. I. <i>Of Asia Minor.</i>	ibid.
<i>Mysia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Troas.</i>	103
<i>Æolia.</i>	104
<i>Ionian.</i>	ibid.
<i>Caria.</i>	105
<i>Lycia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Lydia or Mæonia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Phrygia.</i>	106
<i>Gallo-Græcia or Galatia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Bitthynia.</i>	107
<i>Paphlagonia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Pontus.</i>	108
<i>Cappadocia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Cilicia.</i>	109
<i>Isauria.</i>	110
<i>Pamphylia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Pisidia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Lyconia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Amyntæ Regnum.</i>	111
<i>The Islands of Asia Minor.</i>	ibid.
ART. II. <i>Of Syria.</i>	112
<i>Syria.</i>	ibid.
<i>Phœnice.</i>	113
<i>Palæstina, Chanaan, or Terra Sancta.</i>	114
<i>Palestine divided into Tribes.</i>	ibid.
<i>Palestine divided into Kingdoms.</i>	118
<i>The Division of Palestine into Tetrarchies.</i>	ibid.
<i>Galilee.</i>	119
<i>Samaritis, or Samaria.</i>	ibid.
<i>Judea.</i>	ibid.
<i>The Country of the Philistines.</i>	120
<i>Trachonitis.</i>	ibid.
<i>Ituræa.</i>	121
<i>Peræa.</i>	ibid.
<i>The ancient Inhabitants of Palestine, or the Land of Chanaan.</i>	ibid.
ART. III. <i>Of Armenia.</i>	122
<i>Armenia Major.</i>	ibid.
<i>Armenia Minor.</i>	123
<i>Albania.</i>	ibid.
<i>Iberia.</i>	ibid.
	Colchis.

The CONTENTS.

<i>Colchis.</i>	124
<i>Bosphorani.</i>	ibid.
<i>Mæotæ.</i>	ibid.
ART. IV. <i>Of Arabia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Arabia Petræa.</i>	125
<i>Arabia Deserta.</i>	ibid.
<i>Arabia Felix.</i>	126
CHAP. XIII. <i>Of the Persian or Parthian Empire.</i>	ibid.
ART. I. <i>Assyria.</i>	128
<i>Mesopotamia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Babylonia.</i>	129
<i>Chaldæa.</i>	131
<i>Assyria.</i>	ibid.
ART. II. <i>Of Media.</i>	132
ART. III. <i>Persis, or Persia.</i>	133
ART. IV. <i>Parthia and Hyrcania.</i>	135
<i>Parthia.</i>	ibid.
<i>Hyrcania.</i>	ibid.
ART. V. <i>Margiana, Bactriana, and Sogdiana.</i>	136
ART. VI. <i>Aria.</i>	137
CHAP. XIV. <i>The Southern part of Asia, or the Indies.</i>	138
<i>India intra Gangem.</i>	ibid.
<i>India extra Gangem.</i>	139
<i>Sinarum Regio.</i>	ibid.
<i>Insula in Mari Indico.</i>	ibid.
CHAP. XV. <i>Of Africa.</i>	141
ART. I. <i>Ægyptus.</i>	ibid.
<i>Ægyptus Inferior.</i>	142
<i>Ægyptus Superior.</i>	145
<i>Places belonging to Egypt.</i>	147
<i>Ægypt, according to the Bible.</i>	148
ART. II. <i>Lybia.</i>	ibid.
ART. III. <i>Africa Propria or Syrtica Regio.</i>	150
ART. IV. <i>Numidia.</i>	152
ART. V. <i>Mauretania.</i>	153
ART. VI. <i>Africa Interior or Ulterior.</i>	154
ART. VII. <i>Of Æthiopia.</i>	155
ART. VIII. <i>The Islands of Africa.</i>	157

The ORDER in which the MAPS are to be placed.

1. **O**R B I S Terrarum veteribus cogniti Tabula.
2. Insularum Britannicarum facies Antiqua.
3. Hispania Antiqua.
4. Gallia Narbonensis, Lugdunensis, & Aquitania.
5. Gallia Belgica.
6. Germania Antiqua.
7. Vindelicia, Rhætia, Noricum.
8. Sarmatia.
9. Pannonia, Moesia, Dacia, Illyricum.
10. Græcia Antiqua.
11. Macedonia, Thessalia, Epirus.
12. Thracia Antiqua.
13. Hellas sive Græcia propria.
14. Italia Antiqua.
15. Gallia Cisalpina.
16. Italia media sive propria.
17. Latii utriusque delineatio.
18. Græcia Magna, sive pars ultima Italiæ.
19. Regiones Italiæ, ex Augusti Cæsaris divisione.
20. Sicilia Antiqua.
21. Scythia & Serica.
22. Asia Minor.
23. Syria.
24. Palæstina, sive Terra Sancta.
25. Bosporus, Mæotis, Iberia, Albania, & Sarmatia Asiatica.
26. Arabia Petræa & Deserta.
27. Mesopotamia & Arabia.
28. Oriens, Persia, India, &c.
29. Ægypti Delta, & Nili Ostia.
30. Ægyptus & Cyrenaïca.
31. Africa Propria.
32. Mauretania, & Numidia.
33. Africa Interior.

C H A P. I.

The general Division of the World, according to the Ancients.

THE World was formerly, as now, divided into LAND and WATER.

The Land, or the *Earth*, has not always been divided by the Ancients in the same manner; but most commonly into three parts, *Asia*, *Europa*, and *Africa*. Some divided it only into two, namely *Asia* and *Europa*, because under Europe, Africa was included. By others, though but seldom, it was divided into four, *Asia*, *Europa*, *Africa*, and *Egypt*: the last being made one of the General Parts of the World, on account of its populousness; for there were reckoned as many Inhabitants in it as in any of the other three singly considered. Finally, by others, the Terraqueous Globe was divided into *Asia*, *Africa*, *Europa*, and *Greece*; the latter being distinguished from the rest of Europe. But as the first Distribution is the most common, I think it best to adhere thereto.

The World, as far as it was known to the Ancients, considered as one continued Tract, was thus bounded on the outer sides. Upon the *West*, by the Atlantic Ocean: On the *North*, by the Northern or Frozen Sea: By the Tartarian or Indian Ocean on the *East*: And on the *South*, by the Ethiopic or Indian Ocean.

But, with regard to each other, the *Three Continents* were thus bounded. Asia was parted from Europe by the River *Tanais* or *Don*; and by the Nile from Africa: Which on the North was divided from the two other Continents by the Mediterranean-Sea.

Of Water.

The Water in general is divided into *Oceans*, *Seas*, *Gulfs*, *Straits*, *Lakes*, and *Rivers*.

The Oceans are, *Oceanus Septemtrionalis*, five *Hyperboreus*, qui & *glacialis*, the Northern Ocean, or Frozen Sea: *Oceanus Eous*, five *Orientalis*, Mar del zur: *Oceanus Meridionalis*, five *Australis*, the
B
Indian

Indian and Ethiopic Ocean: And *Oceanus occiduus*, five *Hesperius*, qui & *Atlanticus*, the Great or Atlantic Ocean.

But the Ancients neglecting these accurate Distinctions, have given the Name of *Mare*, or *Sea*, to any large Collection of Water, though it was only a Lake or a Bay. And that great Body of Water where-with the Earth is surrounded, they divided into two general Parts, *Mare Externum*, and *Mare Internum*.

MARE EXTERNUM comprehended all that lay beyond Hercules's Pillars, or *without* the Straits of Gibraltar; and was (as above) divided into four great Parts.

OCEANUS SEPTEMTRIONALIS, or the Northern Ocean, was divided into *Mare Britannicum*, the British Sea, and *Mare Arctoum*, the North Sea.

The *British Sea* was sub-divided into eight Parts, namely, 1. *Oceanus Callaicus*, the Sea of Galicia, and part of the Bay of Biscay. 2. *Oceanus Cantabricus*, part of the Bay of Biscay. 3. *Oceanus Aquitanicus*, on the Coast of Guienne. 4. *Oceanus Britannicus*, the British Channel. 5. *Oceanus Germanicus*, the German Ocean. 6. *Oceanus Hibernicus*, part of St. George's Channel. 7. *Oceanus Verginius*, part of the same. 8. *Oceanus Deucalionius*, the Sea between North Britain and Ireland.

Mare Arctoum, the North Sea, was divided into three Parts; namely, 1. *Mare Almachium*, seu *Scythicum*. 2. *Mare Chronium*, seu *Sarmaticum*. 3. *Mare Pigrum*, seu *Glaciale*: Which three Divisions comprehend only the Northern Ocean, or Frozen Sea, that was thus divided into three Parts by the Ancients. And under this head might be placed the *Sinus Codanus*, now called the Baltic Sea.

OCEANUS EOUS, was divided into *Mare Eoum*, properly so called, which is part of the Sea of China, the Archipelago of St. Lazarus, and part of the South Sea; and into *Mare Eoum Sericum*, part of the Eastern Ocean on the Coast of Tartary.

AUSTRALIS OCEANUS, or the Southern Ocean, was divided into—*Oceanus Indicus*, the Indian Ocean,—*Mare Erythræum*, the Red Sea,—and *Oceanus Ethiopicus*, the Ethiopic Ocean. And the Red-Sea was subdivided into *Sinus Arabicus*, the Sea of Mecca, or Jam Suph; *Sinus Persicus*, the Persian Sea, and Gulf of Bassora; and *Arabicum Mare*, on the Coasts of Arabia.

OCEANUS OCCIDUUS, five *Hesperius*, was, what is now called, the Western Ocean, the Atlantic Ocean, and the western part of the Ethiopian Ocean.

MARE INTERNUM, or the Mediterranean Sea, better known to the Ancients, and of greater account with them than the *Mare Externum*, was divided into eight Parts; viz. 1. *Mare Sardoum*, the Sea of Sardinia, which reached from the Straits of Gibraltar to the Island of Sardinia. This was sub-divided into five Parts, namely, *Mare Ibericum*, near the Straits of Gibraltar, between Fez and Algiers in Africa, and the Kingdoms of Granada, Murcia, and Valentia, in Spain. *Mare Balearicum*, reaching from the Islands Majorca and Minorca, anciently called *Balearides*, to Roussillon. *Mare Gallicum*, along the Coasts of Languedoc and Provence. *Mare Ligusticum*, from the Coasts of Provence as far as the Island of Corfica. *Mare Sardoum*, the Sea of Sardinia properly so called, extending from that Island across the Mediterranean to the Coast of Barbary.

2. *Mare Inferum*, otherwise called *Tyrrhenum*, *Tuscum*, and *Ausonium*, watered the Coasts of Tuscany, and lay between Sardinia, Corfica, and the Straits of Sicily.

3. *Mare Ionium*, the Ionian Sea, extended from Sicily as far as the Isle of Crete or Candia. It was otherwise called *Mare Chronium*, *Celticum*, *Adriaticum* or *Adrias*, *Ausonium*, and *Siculum*: And contained these three Parts, *Sinus Ionicus* or *Adriaticus*, the Adriatic Sea, or Gulf of Venice; *Mare Ionicum*, the Ionian Sea proper, from the Gulf of Venice, along the Coasts of Greece, towards the Morea; and *Mare Ausonium* or *Siculum*, from Sicily to the Peloponnesus or Morea.

4. *Mare Ægeum*, the Egean Sea, or the Archipelago, anciently called also *Mare Caricum*, *Minoium*, *Græcum*, *Melas*, *Asiaticum*, and *Argolicum*, lay between Crete, the Morea, Greece, the Dardanelles or Straits of Gallipoli, Asia minor or Natolia, and the Isle of Rhodes. It was divided into nine Parts, namely,—*Mare Creticum*, Mare di Candia, between the Morea and Crete—*Mare Saronicum*, between the Morea and Attica—*Mare Macedonium*, along the Coasts of Macedonia and Thrace—*Mare Græciense*, adjoining to Greece—*Mare Ægeum* proper, between the Isles of *Eubæa*, or Negropont, and *Lemnos*, now called Stalimena—*Mare Icarium*, between the Isles of *Samos*, *Chios*, and *Icaria*—*Mare Myrtoum*, the Sea of Mandria, be-

tween the Isles of Mandria, Cos, and Samos—*Triopium Mare*, on the Coast of Doris—*Mare Carpathium* and *Rhodiense*, between the Islands of *Carpathus*, now Scarpanto, and Rhodes.

In this Sea were likewise the following Bays or Gulfs, *Laconicus Sinus*, the Gulf of Colochina; *Argolicus Sinus*, the Gulf of Napoli; *Pelagicus Sinus*, or *Thermaicus Sinus*, Gulf of Salonichi; *Singiticus Sinus*, Gulf of Monte Santo; *Strymonicus Sinus*, Gulf of Contessa; *Melanus Sinus*, &c.

5. *Mare Parthenium*, or *Sinus Virginis*, now the Gulf of Satalia, was divided into seven Parts, viz. *Mare Lycium*, on the East of the Isle of Rhodes; *Mare Pamphylium*, West of Cyprus; *Mare Issicum* or *Cilicium*, North of the Isle of Cyprus; *Mare Syriacum*, between the Isle of Cyprus and Syria; *Mare Phœnicium*, on the Coast of Palestine; *Mare Ionium alterum*, from Palestine to Egypt; *Mare Ægyptium* or *Pharium*, on the Coasts of Egypt.

6. *Mare Lybicum*, was divided into two Parts; namely, *Mare Lybicum proprie*, on the Coast of Barca; and *Mare Africanum*, along the Coasts of Tripoli and Biserta.

7. *Pontus Euxinus*, *Mare Maggiore*, or the Black Sea, is divided into two Parts, the Eastern and the Western.

8. Above it, is, *Palus Mæotis*, the Sea of Zabacche or Tana, which discharges itself into it by the Straits of Caffa.

8. And below the *Pontus Euxinus*, is *Propontis*, or Sea of Marmora, reaching from the Dardanelles to Constantinople.

9. To which may be joined that great Lake, called *Mare Caspium*, and now the Sea of Bachu, or Sala, or More Gualenskoï. It was formerly divided into four Parts; *Mare Scythicum*, *Albanium*, *Caspium*, and *Hyrceanum*.

Hellespontus, and *Bosphorus*, or *Bosporus*, *Thracius*, are two Straits; the first whereof is now called The Straits of Gallipoli; and the second, The Straits of Constantinople.

C H A P. II.

Of Europe in general, and the British Islands.

EUROPE was sometimes called by the Ancients *Tyria*, *Galatia*, and *Celtica*, but most commonly *Europa*. This Part, always more esteemed than the rest, either upon account of its Temperature, or the Character of its Inhabitants, was bounded on the North and West by the *Mare Exterum* or Great Ocean; on the South by the *Mare Internum* or Mediterranean; and on the East by the *Tanais* or *Don*: though others have fixed its Bounds on that side, at the *Phasis* or *Hypanis* in Old Georgia, some at the *Danube*, some at the *Rha* or *Volga*, and *Oby*, and others at the *Carambyce*, supposed to be the *Dwina* in Muscovy.

The *Languages* spoken in Europe were, The Sarmatian, which is thought to be the same as the Slavonian, the Celtic, Greek, and Latin.

Europe was divided into nine Parts, namely, I. The British Isles, *Insulæ Britannicæ*. II. Spain, *Hispania*. III. Gaul, *Gallia*. IV. Germany, *Germania*. V. *Sarmatia*, which contained Poland, and part of Muscovy. VI. *Dacia*, part of Hungary and Transilvania. VII. *Illyricum*, part of Austria and Hungary, Slavonia, Bosnia, and Dalmatia. VIII. Greece. IX. Italy.

These several Parts were not all divided into Provinces, but sometimes into Provinces, and sometimes into People or Nations, as will afterwards appear.

Of the British Islands.

The Name of *Insulæ Britannicæ*, or British Islands, was given by the Ancients to those Islands that lie in the North-west Corner of Europe, which they looked upon as a distinct World from their own, *penitus toto divisos orbe Britannos*. They divided them into three Parts: viz. *Albion*, *Hibernia*, and the Lesser Islands, *Minores Insulæ*.

ALBION, called otherwise *Britannia Major*, and now Great Britain, contained England and Scotland, as it does at present. It was divided into two Parts, *Albion citerior*, or South-Britain, which was
conquered

conquered by the Romans, and *Albion ulterior*, or North-Britain, of which they subdued but a very small part.

ALBION CITERIOR, which is properly England, was divided into two Parts, *Superior*, and *Inferior*, the higher and the lower. The former contained these three Provinces, *Britannia Prima*, *Flavia Cæsariensis*, and *Britannia Secunda*. *Albion Inferior*, comprehended *Maxima Cæsariensis*, and *Valentia*.

I. *Britannia Prima*, so called because it was the first the Romans conquered, was divided into Six Parts, according to the Names of its Inhabitants, namely,

1. *Cantii*, Kent. Chief Towns in it, *Durovernum*, or *Dorobernium*, Canterbury—*Dubris*, Dover—*Rutupiæ*, or *Rutupis*, Richborough—*Portus Lemanis*, Stutfall-Castle—*Regulbium*, Reculver—*Durobrivis*, or *Durobrevis*, Rochester—*Vagniacæ*, Maidstone—*Durolenum*, Lenham—*Anderida*, Newenden.—To them also belonged, *Toliapis*, Shepey-Island; and *Tanetos*, the Isle of Thanet.

2. *Regni*, Surrey, Suffex, and the South part of Hamshire. Chief Towns therein, *Noiomagus*, Woodcote—*Othona*, Hastings—*Clau-sentum*, *Trisantonis Portus*, Southampton—*Portus Magnus*, Portchester—*Portus Adurni*, Ederington.—*Vedtis*, *Veſta*, *Veſteſis*, the Isle of Wight, belonged also to them.

3. *Belgæ*, Somerſetſhire, Wiltſhire, and the North part of Hamshire. Chief Towns, *Aquæ calidæ*, or *Solis*, Bath—*Theodorunum*, Wells—*Sorbiodunum*, or *Sorviodunum*, Old Sarum—*Ellandunum*, Wilton—*Cunetio*, Marlborough—*Iſchalis*, Ivelcheſter—*Verlucio*, Werminſter—*Brage*, Broughton—*Vindonum Segontiacorum*, Silcheſter—*Venta*, Wincheſter.—The *Segontiaci*, and *Mæatæ*, lived also among the *Belgæ*.

4. *Atrebates*, *Atrebatii*, or *Atribatii*, Berkeſhire. Chief Towns; *Calleva*, *Callena*, or *Gallewa*, Wallingford—*Spinæ*, Spenc.—In this Diſtrict dwelt the *Ancalites* and *Bibroci*.

5. *Durotriges*, Dorſetſhire. Chief Towns; *Dunium*, *Durnium*, or *Durnovaria*, Dorcheſter—*Vindogladia*, Winbourn.

6. *Danmonii*, or *Dumnonii*, Cornwal and Devonſhire. Chief Towns; *Voliba*, Falmouth—*Uxella*, Leſtwithiel—*Tamara*, Tamerton—*Moridunum*, Seaton—*Iſca*, or *Iſaca*, Exeter.—Here was also, *Danmonium Promontorium*, or *Ocrinum*, the Lizard-point—*Bolerium*,

Bolerium, or *Antivestæum Promontorium*, the Land's End.—*Silurum Insulæ*, or *Cassiterides*, the Scilly Islands.

II. The second Province called *Flavia Cæsariensis*, from Flavius, the Emperor Theodosius's Son, was also divided into *six* Parts, according to the Number of the several People by which it was inhabited, *viz.*

1. *Trinobantes*, Middlesex and Essex. Chief Towns, *Londinium*, *Londinium*, and *Lundonia*, London—*Colonia-Camalodunum*, or *Camudolanum*, by some supposed to be Maldon, but more truly Colchester—*Ad ansam*, a Place about Witham—*Cæsaromagus*, Dunmow—*Canonium*, Writtle—*Durolitum*, Brentwood, or near it—*Othona*, Ithancheſter—*Sulloniacæ*, Brockley-hill.

2. *Iceni*, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, and Huntingdonshire. Chief Towns, *Venta Icenorum*, Caſter—*Gariannonum*, Yarmouth, or Burg-Caſtle—*Sitomagus*, Thetford—*Combretonium*, or *Cambretonium*, Brettenham—*Villa Faustini*, St. Edmund's-bury—*Iciani*, Ichborough—*Brannodunum*, Brancaſter—*Durobrivæ*, Dornford or Brig-caſterton—*Camboritum*, or *Camboricum*, Grantceſter, or Cambridge—*Duroſi-ponte*, Godmancheſter.

3. *Catyeuchlani*, or *Cattieuchlani*, Buckinghamſhire, Hertfordſhire, and Bedfordſhire. Chief Towns, *Pontes*, Colebrooke—*Verulamium*, or *Urolanium*, Verulam, St. Albans—*Durocobrivæ*, Hertford—*Laetodurum*, Bedford—*Magiovinium*, Dunſtable—*Salinæ*, Salnedy, and Cheſterfield.—The *Caffii* were alſo in this Diſtrict near *Verulamium*.

4. *Dobuni*, Glouceſterſhire and Oxfordſhire. Chief Towns, *Clevum*, or *Glevum*, Glouceſter—*Corinium*, or *Durocornovium*, Cirenceſter—*Trajectus*, Oldbury—*Albone*, Alvington—*Oxonium*, or *Oxonia*, Oxford.

5. *Cornavii*, Warwickſhire, Worceſterſhire, Staffordſhire, Shropſhire, and Cheſhire. Chief Towns, *Præſidium*, Warwick—*Brannonium*, Worceſter—*Etocetum*, Wall—*Uſetona*, Okenyate—*Pennocrucium*, Penkridge—*Uriconium*, Wroxeter—*Mandueſſedum*, Mancheſter—*Rutunium*, Routon—*Bonium*, Bangor—*Condate*, Congleton—*Deva*, or *Deunana*, Cheſter.

6. *Coritani*, Nothamptonſhire, Leiceſterſhire, Rutlandſhire, Lincolnſhire, Nottinghamſhire, and Derbyſhire. Chief Towns, *Lindum*, Lincoln—*Ratae*, or *Rage*, Leiceſter, or Rathby—*Agelocum*, Littleburgh.

burgh—*Ad pontem*, Paunton—*Margidunum*, Overton—*Vernometum*, Burgh-hill—*Antona*, Northampton—*Banaventa*, Bennavenna, or *I-sannavaria*, Weedon on the Wall—*Crococolana*, Ancaster, or Collingham—*Tripontium*, Tocester.

III. The third Province was *Britannia Secunda*, so called because it was the second conquered by the Romans. Three sorts of People were in Possession of it, viz.

1. *Silures*, the Inhabitants of Herefordshire, Radnorshire, Brecknockshire, Monmouthshire, and Glamorganshire; whose chief Towns were, *Isca Silurum*, or *Legio Secunda*, Caer-Leon—*Venta Silurum*, Caer-gwent, or Chepstow—*Bovium*, Cowbridge—*Nidum*, Neath—*Burrium*, Uske—*Gobannium*, Abergevenny—*Loventium*, supposed to be Brecknock—*Bullæum Silurum*, Bualht—*Magnos*, or *Magos*, Radnor—*Ariconium*, Kenchester—*Blestium*, Old Town—*Leucarum*, Lochor.

2. *Demetæ*, Caermardhinshire, Penbrokehire, and Caerdiganhire. Their chief Towns were, *Maridunum*, Caermardhyn—*Lovantium*, Lhanio. And to them belonged *Limnos Insula*, Ramsey.

3. *Ordovices*, Flintshire, Denbighshire, Montgomeryshire, Meirionydshire, Caernarvonshire, and Anglesey. Their principal Towns were, *Segontium*, at the Mouth of the River Seiont, but now destroyed—*Diētum*, Diganwy, or Ganoc—*Mediolanum*, Lhan Vylhin—*Varris*, Bod Vari—*Maglona*, Machynlhet—*Conovium*, Aber-conwey—*Leonis Castrum*, Holt.

Albion Inferior contained, as we have said, two Provinces, namely, *Maxima Cæsariensis*, and *Valentia*. Of which the former was divided among

1. The *Parisi*, now the East Riding of Yorkshire; in which the chief Towns were, *Petuaria Parisorum*, Auldby, or Beverly—and *Prætorium*, Patrington.

2. The *Brigantes*, containing the West and North Ridings of Yorkshire, Richmondshire, the Bishoprick of Durham, Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland. Their principal Towns were, *Eboracum*, *Eburacum*, or *Brigantium*, York—*Danum*, Doncaster—*Delgovititia*, Wighton—*Olicana*, Ilkely—*Isurium*, Aldburrough—*Rigodunum*, Ribbleshead—*Bremetonacum*, Overburrow—*Veteræ*, Burg under Stanmore—*Gallatum*, Whelpcastle—*Amboglana*, Ambleside—*Morbicum*, Morelby—*Volantium*, Elenborough—*Blatum Belgium*, Bulness

Bulnefs—*Olenacum*, Linstock—*Bremetunacum*, Brampton—*Petrianæ*, Old Perith—*Vinnovium*, Binchester—*Caturactonium*, Catterick, a village—*Mancunium*, or *Manutium*, Manchester—*Alone*, or *Alione*, Lancaster, or, according to others, Whitley-castle—*Cambodunum*, Almondbury, a village—*Arbeia*, Jerby—*Luguvallum*, *Luguballium*, and *Castra Exploratorum*, Old and New Carlile—*Legeolium*, Castleford—*Calcaria*, Tadcaster—*Lavatræ*, about Bowes—*Aballaba*, Appleby—*Congavata*, Rose-Castle—*Condercum*, Chester on the Street—*Gabrosentum*, Gateshead by Newcastle.

II. The second Province, named *Valentia*, contained but one People; together with the Walls built by the Romans, to stop the Incursions of the Northern People (or Scots) which they never conquered. That People was—The *Ottadini*, Northumberland; whose chief Towns were, *Axelodunum*, Hexham—*Curia*, Corbridge—*Protolitia*, Prudbow—*Alone*, Old Town—*Vindomora*, or *Vindobala*, Wallefend—*Tunocellum*, Tinnemouth—*Corstopitum*, Corbridge, or Morpeth—*Segedunum*, Sedghill—*Glanoventa*, Glenwelt—*Vindolana*, Old Winchester—*Silurnum*, Silcester—*Gallana*, Wallwick—*Habitancum*, Rishingham—*Bremenium*, or *Aremenium*, Brampton—*Borcovicus*, Borwick—*Pons Ælii*, Pont Eland.—The WALLS built by the Romans, were three in number.

1. *Adriani Vallum*, a Rampart of Earth, thrown up by the Emperor Adrian, eighty Miles in length, from the Tine's Mouth to Solway-frith.

2. *Antonini*, or *Lollii Urbici Vallum*, a Rampart raised by Lollius Urbicus, the Emperor Antoninus's General, from the Frith of Forth to the Frith of Clyde, thirty-eight Miles in length; on the same Place where Agricola had raised some Forts before. It was built of Turf upon a Foundation of Stone.

3. *Severi Murus*, a Wall of Free-stone, built by the Emperor Severus, on or near Adrian's Rampart, reaching from Cosins's House to Boulnefs, sixty-eight Miles and three Furlongs in length.

ALBION ULTERIOR, so named because it was beyond the Roman Walls, was otherwise called *Borealis*, or *Barbara*, Northern or Barbarous, and now Scotland. It was possessed by the Picts, who were divided into two Nations, *Veſturiones*, and *Dicaledones*.

I. The *Vēsturiones* were sub-divided into

1. *Selgovæ*, Liddesdale, Eufdale, Eskdale, Annandale, Niddisdale, and Wachopdale; whose chief Towns were, *Trimontium*, Atterick—*Corda*, a Town upon Loughcure, now demolished—*Carbantorigum*, Caer-Laverock, a Fort.

2. *Novantes*, Galloway, Carick, Kyle, and Cunningham. Their Towns were, *Leucopibia*, Whit-herne—*Rerigonium*, or *Berigonium*, Bargeny.

3. *Damnii*, Cluydesdale, Renfraw, Lenox, Sterling, Menteith, and Fife; whose principal Towns were, *Petra ad Glottam*, Glasgow—*Alauna*, Alway.

4. *Gadeni*, or *Ladeni*, Teifisdale, Twedale, Merks, and Lothian. Their Towns were, *Castrum alatum*, Edenborough—*Colania*, Coldingham—*Lindum*, Linlithquo—and *Victoria*, Inckheith.

II. The Second Nation was the *Dicaledones*, who were sub-divided into twelve People, *viz.*

1. *Horestæ*, or *Caledonii*, Argile, Braid-albin, and Athol. Their chief Town was, *Caledonia*, Dunkeld.

2. *Epidii*, Cantire, Lorn, Logh-aber.

3. *Cerones*, Affenshire, in Ross.

4. *Carnonacæ*, part of Strath-navern.

5. *Cornabii*, another part of Strath-navern.

6. *Catini*, or *Carini*, Cathnes.

7. *Mertæ*, Sutherland.

8. *Cantæ*, the Eastern Part of Ross.

9. *Logi*, the Western Part of Ross.

10. *Vacomagi*, Murray, whose chief Town was *Banatia*, Bean.

11. *Texali*, or *Tæfali*, Buchan and Mar. Their principal Town was *Devana*, Old Aberdeen.

12. *Vernicones*, Merns, Angus, Perth, and Fife. Their chief Towns were, *Orrea*, or *Orrhea*, Forfar—and *Aleētum*, or *Taodunum*, Dundee.

The most considerable RIVERS of Great Britain are, *Tamesis*, the Thames—*Sabrina*, the Severn—*Abus*, the Humber—*Tuberoivius*, or *Tuberohis*, the Tyne—*Tavus*, or *Tuesis*, the Tweed—*Itunia*, the Eden.

BRITANNIA PARVA, now Ireland, was otherwise called *Hibernia*, *Juvena*, *Jerna*, *Jernis*, *Iris*, &c.

It was inhabited by XVIII. different Sorts of People, whose Names are as follow.

1. *Iberni*, or *Uterini*, Kerry ; the chief Town, *Ivernus*, Dunkeran.
2. *Luceni*, part of Kerry, and Conoglogh.
3. *Velabri*, Desmond.
4. *Oudiæ*, or *Vodiæ*, Corke, and part of Tipperary, and Limerick. Their chief Town was *Rhigia altera*, Limerick.
5. *Coriondi*, Waterford, and part of Tipperary and Corke.
6. *Brigantes*, Offery, King's and Queen's County, Kilkenny, and Catherlough.
7. *Menapii*, Wexford ; the chief Town *Menapia*, Wexford.
8. *Blanii*, Wicklow.
9. *Gangani*, or *Concani*, Twomond or Clare, Clanrickard, and Atterith.
10. *Auteri*, Roscommon, and part of Galway.
11. *Nagnatæ*, Mayo and Slego ; whose chief Town was *Nagnata*, Mayo or Slego.
12. *Erdini*, Letrim, Farmanagh, and part of Cavan.
13. *Voluntii*, Ardmagh, Monaghan, Down, and Louth. Their chief Town was *Dunum*, Downe.
14. *Gauci*, Meath.
15. *Darnii*, Antrim, or part of Down.
16. *Robogdii*, Londonderry, and part of Donegal.
17. *Venienii*, part of Donegal, or Tirconnall.
18. *Eblani*, Dublin, and Meath. The chief Towns herein, were, *Eblana portus*, Dublin ; *Laberus*, supposed to be Kildare ; *Macolicum*, Malk, or Milick.

The most considerable Rivers of Ireland, are, *Senus*, the Shannon—*Dur*, Dingle-river—*Sauranus*, the Lee—*Dabrona*, Blackwater—*Suirus*, the Swire—*Birgus*, the Barrow—*Modonus*, the Slane—*Libnius*, the Liffy—*Buvinda*, the Boyne—*Bavium*, the Banne—*Vidua*, Crodagh.

The ISLANDS that lie round Great Britain, are, *Silures*, *Hesperides*, or *Cassiterides*, the Scilly-Islands—*Mona*, Anglesey—*Monoeda*, the Isle of Man—*Hebrides*, *Ebudæ*, *Hebudes*, *Beteoricæ*, and *Evoniæ*, the western Islands ; of which the chief are, *Ebuda occidentalis*, Harray, Lewes, the biggest of them—*Ebuda orientalis*, Skye—*Maleos*, or *Mella*, Mulla—*Epidium*, Ilay—*Glotta*, Arran—*Jona*, Colmkil—*Orcades*

Orcades, the Orkney Islands, the principal of which is *Pomona*, Mainland—*Ocetis*, Hethy—*Domna*, or *Dumna*, Fair-Isle—*Tbule*, so famous among the Ancients, supposed by some to be the North-east Corner of Scotland, and by others to be Schetland.

On the South of England, and belonging to that Crown (but formerly to ancient Gaul, *Gallia Lugdunensis*) are also the following Islands—*Cæsarea*, Jersey—*Sarnia*, Guernesey—*Arica*, Sarck—*Riduna*, Alderney.

C H A P. III.

Of S P A I N.

S P A I N, so famous in the Roman History, was named *Hispania*, *Iberia*, *Celtiberia*, and *Hesperia ultima*; and contained the present Kingdoms of Spain and Portugal.

It was divided into two General Parts, HISPANIA ULTERIOR, *exterior*, or *inferior*: And HISPANIA CITERIOR, called otherwise *interior*, or *superior*.

HISPANIA ULTERIOR, named also *exterior*, and *inferior*, was divided into these two Provinces—*Bætica*—and *Lusitania*.

B O E T I C A.

Bætica, so named from the River *Bætis*, Guadalquivir, which ran through it, comprehended the Provinces of Andalusia, and Granada, part of New Castile South of the River Guadiana, and some small part of Alentejo East of the same River. Its Inhabitants were divided into—The *Bastuli*, or *Pæni*—The *Celtici*—and *Turdetani*, both of them in part—and the *Turduli*.

I. The *Bastuli*, or *Pæni*, possessed what is now part of the Duchy of Medina Sidonia, the Bishopricks of Malaga and Almeria in Granada, together with the Island and territory of *Gades*—Cadiz, or Cales. Their Towns, and other considerable Places, were—*Calpe promontorium*, and *Columna Heraclia*, Gibraltar—*Carteia*, or *Tartessus*, Tariffa—*Barbesula*, Marbella—*Cilniana*—*Salduba*, Fuengirola—*Suel*—*Malaca*, Malaga—*Munda*, Monda—*Menesthei Portus*, Port St Mary's—*Bæsippa*

—*Bæſippo*, or *Besippo*, *Veget*—*Bælo*, *Bælon*, and *Belo*, *Belona*—*Succubo*, or *Succubitanum municipium*, *Sierras de Ronda*—*Cartima*, *Cartama*—*Manoba*, *Almuneçar*—*Selambina*, *Salobrenna*—*Abdera*, *Adra*—*Magnus Portus*, *Almeria*—*Murgis*, *Muxaera*—*Charidemum Promontorium*, *Cape de Gates*, or *Gades*—*Fretum Gaditanum*, *Herculeum*, *Herculis Via*, *Limen Maris Interni*, *Fretum Columnarum*, and *Traducta*, the Straits of *Gibraltar*.

2. The *Celtici*, partly, inhabited what is now part of the Territory of *Elvas*. Their Towns were, *Arucci*, *Moura*—*Aranda*, or *Arandis*, *Torres vedres*, or *Moraon*—*Serpa*, *Serpa*.

3. The *Turdetani*, i. e. Part of that People, possessed most of the Jurisdiction of *Seville*, and of the Duchy of *Medina-Sidonia*. Their Towns were—*Aſta*, *la Meſa de Aſta*, or *Xeres de la Frontera*—*Nebriffa*, *Nebriffa*, or *Lebriffa*—*Ugia*, *La Cabecas*—*Oripo*, *Hermanes*—*Hiſpalis*, or *Hiſpal*, *Seville*—*Ilipa*, *Illipula*, *Italia Urbs*, *Sevilla la Veja*—*Tucci*—*Onoba Œſtuaria*, *Gibræleon*—*Seria Fama Julia*, *Feria*—*Segontia*, *Giſconça*—*Urſon*, *Oſſuna*—*Aſtigii*, *Colonia Auguſta Firma*, *Ecyja*—*Oſtipo*, *Eſtepona*—*Singilia*, *Antequera*—*Aſindum*, or *Aſyla*, *Medina Sidonia*—*Ebura*, *St. Lucar de Barramede*—*Carmonia*, *Carmona*.

4. The *Turduli* inhabited the Territory of *Corduba*, part of the Dioceſe of *Granada*, and of *Caſtilian Eſtremadura*. Their Towns were—*Corduba*, or *Colonia Patricia*, *Cordoua*—*Ilipa*, or *Illipula magna*, *Penna-flor*—*Spoletinum*—*Mellaria*, *Fuente d'Ovejuna*—*Artigis*, or *Urbs Juliensis*, *Alhama*—*Calpurniana*, *Carpio*—*Oſſigi*—*Tucci*, *Martos*—*Illiturgi*, or *Forum Julium*, *Anduxar el vejo*, or *Jaen*—*Alba*, *Virgao*, or *Alba Vircaonenſis*, *Ariona near Jaen*—*Epora*, *Montoro*—*Ategua*—*Illiberis*, *Granada*—*Accitum*, *Siguiana*—*Obulco*, *Porcuna*—*Syneglia*, or *Anticaria Antonini*, *Antiquerra*—*Aſtapa*, *Eſtepa*, or *Stepa*—*Urſo*, or *Genua Urbanorum*, *Oſſuna*—*Segovia*, *Segovia la menor*. The Rivers of *Boetica* were—*Bætis fluv.* the *Guadalquivir*—*Singulis fluv.* the *Xenil*—The moſt conſiderable Mountains in it were—*Montes Mariani*, *Sierra de Morena*—*Mons Ilipula*, *Sierra de Ronda*.

L U S I T A N I A.

Lusitania, which now contains *Portugal*, and ſome part of *Spain*, namely, the *West Parts of Leon* and the *two Caſtiles*, was inhabited
by

by part of the *Turdetani*, part of the *Celtici*, and by the *Lusitani*, and *Vettones*.

1. The *Turdetani* in part, possessed the Kingdom of Algarua, and part of the District of Beja. That Point of Land which lies near Lagos, or Cape St. Vincent, was named *Cuneus*. Their Towns were—*Lacobriga*, or *Langobriga*, Lagos—*Balsa*, Tavila—*Ossonaba*, or *Lesturia*, Estombar, Sylves, or Faro—*Julia Myrtilis*, Mertola—*Pax Julia*, Beia—*Mirobriga*, or *Merobriga*, Moenstira de Rabida—*Salacia*, or *Salaria*, Alcacer do Sal.

2. The *Celtici* in part, inhabited the Districts of Evora and Elvas. Their Towns were—*Ebora*, or *Liberalitas Julia*, Evora—*Cæciliana*, Palma, or Marteca—*Coetobrix*, Setuval, or St. Ubes—*Cunistorgis*, or *Conistorfis*, Couna—*Cæpiana*, Sezembra.

3. The *Lusitani* possessed the Country between the Tagus and the Durius, i. e. Beira, Estremadura, and Alentejo, with a little part of West Castile. Their Towns were—*Olisipo*, or *Ulyssippo*, Lisbon—*Hierabriga*, Alanguer—*Scabiliscus*, Santaren—*Aritium*, Benavente—*Eburobritium*, Alcobaça—*Collippo*, St. Sebastian—*Prætorium Merobriga*, Santiago de Cacem—*Norba Cæsarea*, Alcantara—*Ad septem aras*—*Colarnum*—*Augusta Emerita*, Merida—*Pax Augusta*, *Pacensis Colonia*, or *Badia*, Badaios—*Metallinum*, *Metallina*, or *Metallienfis Colonia*, Metelin—*Castra Cæciliana*, Cáceres, or St. Mary de Guadalupe—*Rusticiana*—*Concordia*, Tomar—*Sellium*, Ceice—*Arabriga*, Aravida,—*Conimbrica*, or *Conimbriga*, Condexa veia—*Æminium*, Coimbra—*Talabriga*, Talaga—*Langobrica*—*Ara ducta*, Arouca—*Liciniana*, or *Ciniana*, Lifeda—*Verrunum*, Viseio—*Lavara*, or *Lavare*, Aveido—*Vacca*, or *Bacceia*, Ponte Vouga.

4. The *Vettones* inhabited part of Tralos Montes, and of the Kingdom of Leon. Their most considerable Towns were—*Augustobriga*, Ponte de Arcobisbo—*Mirobriga*, Ciudad Rodrigo—*Salmantica*, or *Hermantica*, Salamanca—*Lanciana*, Penna di Francia—*Cottæobriga*—*Deobriga*, Placentia, or Venta Malabriga—*Lama*, supposed to be Lamega—*Manliana*, Villa Franca—*Opila*, Oropeza.

HISPANIA CITERIOR or *Tarraconensis*, the largest Province in Spain, was divided into Twenty-eight Parts. Its Inhabitants were as follows.

1. *Callæci*, or *Callaici*, divided into *Callæci Bracarii*, and *Callæci Lucenses*. The *Callaici Bracarii* inhabited that part of Portugal, which

which is called Entre-Minho-Douro, and Tralos Montes; and *Callæci Lucenses* possessed Galicia. The chief Towns of the *Callæci Bracarii* were—*Bracara Augusta*, Braga on the River Cavado—*Forum Cuacernorum*, Villa Beia—*Aquæ calidæ Cilinorum*, or *Aquæ Cilinæ*, Orense—*Aquæ Flaviæ Turodorum*, Chaves—*Cæliobriga Cælerinorum*, Villa de Conde—*Forum Limicorum*, Puente de Lima—*Merua*, or *Meruia Luangorum*, Lobies—*Volobriga Nemetanorum*, supposed to be Viana—*Forum Narbazarum*, said to be Tor de Moncorvo—*Cambæ-tum Lubænorum*, Miranda de Douro.

As for the *Callæci Lucenses*, their chief Towns &c. were, *Lucus Augusti*, Lugo—*Flavium Brigantium*, Corunna, or the Groyne—*Janasus*, Compostella—*Iria Flavia Cæporum*, Le Padron—*Dactonium*, Montfort de Lemnos—*Ocellum*, supposed to be Mondonedo—*Claudiomerium*, Muros—*Ierna Mons*, Namancos—*Flavia Lambris Beduorum*, St. Mary de Finisterre—*Pintia*, Villapun—*Tyde Graviorum*, Tuy— *Artabrorum Promontorium*, called also *Celticum*, and *Nerium*, Cape Finisterre—*Lapatia Corii Promontorium*, or *Trileucum*, Cape d'Ortegal.

2. The *Astures* were divided into *Astures Transmontani*, and *Augustani*. The *Astures Transmontani* inhabited what is now called Asturia Ovetana. Their Towns &c. were, *Lucus Asturum*, Oviedo—*Flavionavia Pæficorum*, Avilles—*Pelontium Lingonum*, or *Lungorum*, Aplans, or Ablans—*Laberris*, Pennaflor, or St. Salvador *Mons Vidijs*, the Mountain of the Asturias.

The *Astures Augustani* dwelt in part of the Kingdom of Leon beyond the Douro. And their Towns were, *Asturica Augusta*, or *Urbs Amacorum*, Astorga—*Legio VII. Germanica*, Leon—*Sublancia*, Sollanca—*Interamnium Flavium*, Ponte Ferrada—*Brigætium Brigæcinorum*, Brigantia—*Lanciatus Lanciatorum*, or *Lancia*, thought to be Manfilla—*Bedunia Bedunesiorum*, supposed to be Puebla de Sanabria—*Nemetubriga Tiburonum*, Nuez or Torbes.

3. The *Vaccæi*, now Part of the Kingdom of Leon, of Old Castile, and of the Country beyond the Duro. Their Towns were, *Pintia*, Valladolid—*Sentica*, Zamora—*Sarabris*, Toro—*Causa*, or *Caucia*, Coca—*Pallancia*, Pallencia—*Intercatia*, supposed to be Medina del Rio Sicco—*Segontia Paramica*, or *Sepontia*, Massaco—*Lau-bri-ga*, or *Meobriga*, thought to be Melgar—*Arbacula*, or *Albucella*, Avila.

4. The

4. The *Arevacæ* inhabited all Segovia, and part of Valladolid, and of Burgos. Their chief Towns were, *Clunia*, or *Colonia Sulpitia*, Corunna del Conte—*Lutia*, now destroyed—*Termes*, and *Termisum*, Lerma, Tarvidos, or Nostra Sennora de Tiermes—*Uxama*, Ofmo—*Segubia*, Segovia—*Rauda*, Aranda de Douero—*Colenda*, Covarruvias—*Litabrum*, or *Britabrum*, Marcotea—*Segortia Lacæa*, Sepulveda.

5. The *Carpetani* inhabited part of Algarria, and of Mancha, in New Castile. Their Towns were, *Toletum*, Toledo—*Mantua Carpetanorum*, Villa Manta, near Madrid—*Complutum*, Alcala de Henares—*Carraca*, or *Arriaca*, Guadalajara—*Tituacia*, Xetafe, or Eche-tafe—*Illucia*, Illescas—*Laminium*, Minaya, or Villa de los Infantes—*Libora*, or *Ebura*, Talavera la Reina—*Contrebia*, Tortosa—*Asena*, supposed to be Almeda—*Vicus Cucuminarius*, Santa Cruz de la Carza—*Cartbeia*, Oceana.

6. The sixth were *Oretani*, part of La Mancha, and of Sierra in New Castile: And their Towns were—*Oretum*, or *Oria*, Nostra Sennora de Oreto—*Castulo*, Cazorla—*Sisapone Oretanorum*, Chillon, or Villa Real, *al. Ciudad Real*—*Mentesa*, or *Mentissa*, Montiel, or Guardia—*Biatia*, Baeza.

7. Going back to the *Oceanus Cantabricus*, we meet with the *Cantabri*; subdivided into the *Cantabri* properly so called, the *Autrigones*, *Caristi*, and *Varduli*. The *Cantabri* properly so called, inhabited part of Asturia Santillana, and proper Biscay. Their chief Towns were, *Juliobriga*, thought to be Val de Vieffe—*Concana*, said to be Santillana—*Camarica*, or *Tamarica*, Fuenlibre—*Vellica*, Medina de Pomar—*Vesci*, *Vesca*, or *Vesèius Portus*, Sant' Andero—*Aracillum*, Arcaraca, or Tor de Cillos—*Mons Edulius*, Mont St. Adrian.

8. The next were *Autrigones*, part of Alava and Biscay: Whose principal Towns were, *Flaviobriga*, formerly *Portus Amanus*, Bilbao—*Deobriga*, Haro, or Miranda de Ebro—*Uxama Barca*, Laredo—*Saliunca*, thought to be Ordunna—*Burvesca*, or *Virovesca*, Birviesca—*Segisamuncula*, or *Segisama major*, Villa Beia.

9. The *Caristi* inhabited part of Biscay and Guypuscoa. Their Towns were, *Vella*, or *Belleia*, thought to be Trevigno—*Tullica*, said to be La Venta—*Diva*, or *Deva*, Deva.

10. The *Varduli* inhabited part of Biscay, and of Alava. And their chief Towns were, *Segontia Paramica*, Sergame—*Tritium Tuboricum*,

cum, or *Toboricum*, Placenza—*Menosca*, Orio—*Alba*, thought to be Salvatierra—*Tullonium*, Thudelle—*Thabbuca*, Lancugno.

11. The next, *viz.* the *Murbogii*, supposed to be the same as the *Curgonii*, inhabited part of the District of Burgos and Rivogia; and had for chief Towns, *Bravum*, or *Masburgum*, Burgos—*Auca*, *Nostra Sennora de Occa*—*Sifaraca*, supposed to be Salduendo—*Setisacum*, thought to be Saltos—*Deobrigula*, St. Pedro d'Arlanza.

12. Not far from the Mediterranean were the *Bastitani*, Inhabitants of the Territory of Murcia, and Bishoprick of Guadix in Granada. Their principal Towns were, *Basti*, or *Virgi*, Baza—*Salaria*, or *Colonia Salariensis*, Requenna—*Carca*, supposed to be Caravaca—*Turbula*, thought to be Tervel—*Acci*, Guadix—*Orcellis*, Orihuella—*Vergilia*, or *Vescelia*, Murcia.

13. The thirteenth People were the *Contestani*, who inhabited most of the Kingdom of Valentia. Their Towns were, *Carthago nova*, Carthagenæ—*Illici*, *Illicias*, or *Ilce*, Elche—*Lucentum*, or *Lucentia*, Luchene—*Sætabis*, Xativa—*Menlaria*, or *Menralia*, supposed to be Millarez—*Dianium Stipendiarium*, or *Specula Sertorii*, Denia—*Valentia*, or *Colonia Julia*, Valentia—*Alone*, or *Holone*, Alicante.

14. The *Celtiberi*, who were the next, inhabited part of both Castiles, of the Kingdom of Arragon, and Rioja: They were divided into the *Celtiberi* properly so called, the *Lobetani*, the *Pelendones*, and *Berones*. The *Celtiberi*, properly so called, dwelt in part of the Bishoprick of Tarazona, of Saragossa, part of Sierra in New Castile, and a small part of the Kingdom of Valentia. Their principal Towns were, *Segobriga*, *Segontia*, or *Saguntia*, Siguenza—*Bilbilis*, Villa Veja, or Calatayud—*Aquæ Bilbilitanæ*, the Baths of Alhama—*Nertobriga*, or *Vertobriga*, Almunha—*Turiasso*, Tarazona—*Mons Caunus*, *Canus*, or *Cacus*, Montceio—*Cæsada*, or *Cessata*, Hita—*Ecelesta*, *Etelesta*, and *Egelaste*, Medina Celi—*Alcobriga*, or *Alce*, Arcos—*Ergavica*, or *Ergavia*, Alcannis, or Penna Escrita—*Certima*, Contamania—*Munda*, Molina—*Belgida*, Montacudo—*Attacum*, or *Municipium Attacense*, Daroca—*Valeria*, or *Castrum altum*, Cuença.

15. The *Lobetani* inhabited what is now called the Diocese of Albarazin. And their only Town was, *Lobetum Lobetanorum*, supposed to be the same as *Anatorgis*, and *Turia*, Albarazin.

16. The *Pelendones* inhabited the District of Soria, in Old Castile. Their chief Towns were, *Numantia*, utterly destroyed, and supposed to have stood where is now a small village called Garay pons—*Augusto-*
D
briga,

briga, Agreda or Aldea el Muro—*Savia*, supposed to be Aguilar—*Vifontium*, Arcedillo.

17. The *Berones* were seated in part of the Territory of Rioja. And their Towns were, *Varia*, Alvaro—*Tritium Metallum*, Trieio, a village near Najara.

18. The eighteenth People were the *Hedetani*, or *Sedetani*, now part of the Bishoprick of Saragossa, and of the Kingdom of Valentia; whose chief Towns were, *Cæsar-augusta*, formerly *Salduba*, Saragossa—*Saguntus*, or *Saguntum*, Morviedro—*Edeta*, or *Leria*, Llerias—*Belia*, Belchite—*Ebora Edetanorum*, Ixar—*Leonica*, Olieta—*Segoriga*, supposed to be Segorbe.

19. The *Ilercaones* inhabited part of Catalonia beyond the Ebro, and part of the Kingdom of Valentia. Their Towns were, *Carthago vetus*, now Penial, a Castle—*Octogesa*, Mequinença—*Dertosa*, Tortosa—*Triarulia*, Treyguera—*Biscargis*, supposed to be Ribaisia—*Adeda*, thought to be Amposta—*Tenebrius portus*, Porto viveros.

20. Going back again to the *Oceanus Cantabricus*, we meet with the *Vascones*, who inhabited the greatest part of Navarre and Guipuscoa, and a small part of the Bishoprick of Saragossa: Whose chief Towns were, *Pompelon*, or *Pompeopolis*, Pampeluna—*Calagurris Fibularia*, Calahorre—*Gracuris*, Boria, or Agreda—*Suessa*, Sanguesa—*Iacca*, Iacca—*Nemanturista*, thought to be Olite—*Curconium*, and *Curgonium*, said to be Estella—*Bascontum*, and *Cascantum*, Cascante, a village—*Setia*, or *Sitia*, Exea—*Oeaso*, Oiarco.

21. The twenty-first People were, the *Lacetani*, or *Jacetani*, who inhabited part of the Bishoprick of Lerida, and of New Catalonia. Their principal Towns were, *Jespus*, Belpuco—*Udura*, thought to be Andore—*Acerris*, Gerri—*Setelsis*, Urgel, or Astarlid—*Cereffus*, supposed to be Solsona—*Anabis*, Ignalada—*Lissa*, or *Lessa*, Oliana.

22. The next were the *Ilergetes*, now part of the Dioceses of Huesca, Sarragossa, and Balbastro. Their Towns were, *Ilerda*, Lerida—*Osca*, Huesca—*Athanagia*, supposed to be Marnesa—*Celsa*, and *Colonia Victoria*, Xelsa, or Villila—*Succosa*, Ainsa, or Sobarbre—*Il-liturgis*, Carinnena—*Bergidum*, Balbastre, or Viescas—*Bergusia*, Balaguier, or Puertolas—*Orgia*, Alvaratz, or Benavarri—*Gallica Flavia*, Fraga.

23. The twenty-third were, the *Cerretani*, whose chief Town was, *Julia Lybica*, Linca.

24. Ad-

24. Adjoining to them were the *Castellani*, whose principal Towns were, *Bessida*, *Bessalu*—*Sebendunum*, *Sabreroca*, or *Capredo*. These two People dwelt in that part of *Catalonia*, which is at the foot of the *Pyrenees*.

25. The twenty-fifth People were, the *Indigetes*, now part of the County of *Rouffillon*. Their Towns were, *Emporiæ castrum*, *Empurias*—*Rhoda*, *Rhodope*, and *Rhodopolis*, *Roses*—*Veneris Templum*, or *Aphrodisium*, *Cabo de Creus*, or *Puerto Vendres*—*Juncaria*, *Junquera*.

26. The twenty-sixth People were the *Cosetani*, who inhabited part of *Catalonia*, upon the Coast, on this Side the *Ebro*. Their chief Town was *Tarraco*, *Terragona*.

27. The twenty-seventh were the *Læetani*, or *Laleetani*, who dwelt along the Coast of *Catalonia*. Their Towns were, *Barcino*, *Barcelona*—*Scalæ Annibalis*, *Coste de Garath*—*Mons Jovis*, *Montjuy*—*Rubricata*, *Mattorel*—*Bætulum*, *Badelona*—*Dilurum*, and *Illuro*, *Mataro*, or *Cannette*—*Blanda*, *Blanes*.

28. The *Authetani*, or *Ausetani*, were the last, and they inhabited part of *Catalonia* about *Gironne*. Their chief Towns were, *Gerunda*, *Gironne*—*Ausa*, *Navich*—*Aquæ calidæ*, or *Aquæ Voconis*, *Bagnoles*.

The largest *Mountains* in *Spain*, are—*Pyrenæi Montes*, the *Pyrenees*, which part it from *France*: On all the other Sides it is bounded by the Sea—*Orospida Mons*, *Oropefa*.

Round the Coasts of *Spain* and *Portugal* are these remarkable *Promontories*, or *Capes*,—*Aphrodisium*, or *Veneris Promontorium*, *Cape de Creus*—*Charidenum Promontorium*, *Cape de Gates*—*Calpe Promontorium*, *Gibraltar-Rock*—*Sacrum Promontorium*, *Cape St. Vincent*—*Barbarium Promontorium*, *Cape de Espichel*—*Lunce Promontorium*, *Cape of Mondego*—*Artabrum*, *Celticum*, or *Nerium Promontorium*, *Cape Finisterre*.

The most considerable *Rivers* of *Spain* are, *Minus*, the *Minho*—*Durius fluv.* the *Duro*—*Tagus fluv.* the *Tajo*—*Anas fluv.* the *Guadiana*—*Bætis fluv.* the *Guadalquivir*—*Singulis fluv.* the *Xenil*—*Terebus fluv.* the *Segura*—*Sucro fluv.* the *Xucar*—*Turias fluv.* the *Guadalaviar*—*Bilbilis fluv.* the *Xalo*—*Iberus fluv.* the *Ebro*—*Sicoris fluv.* the *Segre*—*Rubricatus fluv.* the *Llobregat*—*Sambroca fluv.* the *Ter*.

To Spain belonged also several ISLANDS, the chief of which are, *Baleares*, or *Gymnesiæ Insulæ*, *Pityusæ Insulæ*, *Planesiæ*, *Plumbaria*, *Capraria*, &c.

The *Baleares*, or *Balearides*, were two in number, one called *Major*, now Majorca; and the other *Minor*, now Minorca.

The Towns in Majorca were, *Palma*, Majorca—*Pollentia*, in ruins—*Alcadia Jativa*, or *Latina*, Palamera—*Cinium*, Calalonga—*Gunici*, Calafiguer—*Bochri*, Suggiari.

Minorca contained the following Towns, *Jamna*, Citadella—*Janifera*, Fornelle—*Mago*, Minorca, or Port-Mahon.

The *Pityusæ Insulæ* were also two in number, namely, *Ebusus*, *Busus*, and *Ebosis Carthaginensium Colonia*, Yviça—*Ophiusa*, or *Columbraria*, Formentera.

Planesiæ is now called St. Margaret—*Capraria*, Cabrera—*Plumbaria*, is unknown.

Another Division of Spain according to Pliny.

Pliny the Historian divides Spain otherwise, namely, into XIV. *Juridici Conventus*, or Jurisdictions; whereof *Bætica* contained four, *Lusitania* three, and *Tarraconensis* seven.

In *Bætica* were the following Jurisdictions,

1. *Conventus Gaditanus*, comprehending part of the Territory of *Hispalis*, or Seville, and the Island of *Gades*, Cadiz. The chief Town herein was, *Gadira*, *Carteia*, or *Tartessus*, Cadiz.

2. *Conventus Hispalensis*, most of the Territory of Seville; their Capital, *Hispalis*, or *Colonia Romulensis*, Seville.

3. *Conventus Astigitanus*, part of the Territory of Seville, and the Bishoprick of Malaga; their Capital *Astigi*, or *Augusta Firma Colonia*, Ecyja. In this District was *Munda*, Monda.

4. *Conventus Cordubensis*, the Territory of Cordoua, and all the Kingdom of Granada, except the Bishoprick of Malaga: Their Capital was *Corduba*, or *Colonia Patricia*, Cordoua.

Lusitania contained the following Jurisdictions,

1. *Conventus Pacensis*, being part of Portugal between the Rivers Tagus and Anas, and of Algarva: Their Metropolis, *Pax Julia*, Beia.

2. *Conventus Scalabitanus*, comprehending Beira, Estremadura in Portugal, and part of Tralos montes: Their Capital was *Scalabiscus*, Santaren. In this District was also *Olisippo*, Lisbon.

3. Con-

3. *Conventus Emeritensis*, part of the Kingdom of Leon on this Side the Duro, and all Estremadura in Castile. Their Metropolis was *Augusta Emerita*, Merida.

Provincia Tarraconensis contained the seven following Jurisdictions.

1. *Conventus Lucensis*, all Gallicia, whose Capital was *Lucus Augusti*, Lugo.

2. *Conventus Braccarensis*, comprehending a great Part of Portugal between the Minho and Douro, and part of Tralos montes. Their Capital *Bracara Augusta*, Braga.

3. *Conventus Asturicensis*, Asturia Ovetana, and part of the Kingdom of Leon beyond the Douro. Their Capital, *Asturia Augusta*, Astorga.

4. *Conventus Cluniensis*, Asturia Santalana, all Great Biscay, part of the Kingdom of Leon, and Old Castile. Their Capital, *Clunio*, Coruna del Conte. Within this Jurisdiction was *Numantia*, which was destroyed by the Romans.

5. *Conventus Cæsar-Augustanus*, containing part of New Castile, and the Kingdoms of Arragon and Navarre: Whose Capital was, *Cæsar-Augusta*, or *Colonia Immunis*, Saragossa.

6. *Conventus Tarraconensis*, all Catalonia, and a small part of the Kingdom of Valentia. Their chief Town, *Tarraco*, Tarragona.

7. *Conventus Carthaginienfis*, part of New Castile, all the Kingdom of Murcia, most of Valentia, with the Isles of Majorca and Minorca. Their Capital was, *Carthago nova*, Carthagenæ.

The Division of Spain according to the Notitia Imperii.

In After-times, another Alteration was made in the Division of Spain. For, in the Emperor Adrian's time, it came to be divided into VI. Provinces; to which a seventh was added under Constantine, being part of Mauretania in Africk. And in the following Order they are placed in the *Notitia Imperii*.

I. *Provincia Bætica*; Containing all Andalusia, Granada, and a small part of Portugal; and having for Capital, *Hispalis*, Seville.

II. *Lusitania*; almost all Portugal except the North part, with part of Estremadura, Castile, and Leon. Their Capital *Augusta Emerita*, Merida.

III. Gal-

III. *Gallæcia*; all Galicia, part of Portugal and Leon, the Asturias, Great Biscay, and old Castile. Their Capital was, *Braccara Augusta*, Braga.

IV. *Provincia Tarraconensis*; part of New Castile, the Kingdoms of Arragon and Navarre, all Catalonia, and part of Valentia. Their Metropolis, *Tarraco*, Tarragona.

V. *Provincia Carthaginiensis*; all the Kingdom of Murcia, and the greatest part of Valentia and New Castile. Their Capital was, *Carthago Nova*, Carthagenæ.

VI. *Insulæ*; the Islands Majorca, Minorca, and Yviça. In which the chief Towns were, *Palma*, Majorca; *Mago*, Minorca; *Ebusium*, Yviça.

VII. *Mauretania Tingitana*, in Africa, containing the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, with the Island of Cadiz. Chief Town, *Tingis*, Tangier. All these Provinces were governed by a Lieutenant under the *Præfectus Prætorii* of Gaul.

C H A P. IV.

Of GAUL.

ANcient Gaul was bounded on the South by the Pyrenees, the Mediterranean Sea, and the Var; on the East by the Alpes and the Rhine; on the North by the same River; and on the West by the Ocean. It has been variously divided at different times, as will appear by the following Account.

The Division of Gaul according to Julius Cæsar.

Julius Cæsar tells us, in his Commentaries, that Gaul was divided into three Parts; and inhabited by three sorts of People, the *Belgæ*, the *Galli* or *Celtæ*, and the *Aquitani*. *Gallia Belgica* was bounded by the Seine, the Marne, the Mountains of Vauge, the Rhine, and the Ocean. The Bounds of *Gallia Celtica* were, the Ocean, the Seine, the Marne, the Saone, the Rhosne, and the Garonne. And *Gallia Aquitana* had for its Bounds, the Ocean, the Garonne, and the Pyrenees.

Another Division of Gaul made by Augustus.

Augustus divided Gaul into four Parts, namely, *Gallia Narbonensis*; *Aquitania*; *Lugdunensis*; and *Belgica*.

I. *GALLIA NARBONENSIS* comprehended all that District, which is now divided into Languedoc, the County of Foix, Gévaudan, Velay, the Vivarois, Provence, Dauphiné, and Savoy. It had the same Bounds in Augustus's, as it had in Julius Cæsar's time; and was inhabited by XVII. different People, whose Names follow: *viz.*

1. *Volcæ Tectosages*, the Archbishopricks of Toulouse and Narbonne; the Dioceses of Beziers, Carcassonne, St. Pons, Aleth; with some part of Rouffillon. Their chief Towns were, *Narbo Martius*, Narbonne—*Tolosa*, Toulouse, formerly called *Palladia*—*Carcasso*, Carcassonne—*Bliterra Septimanorum*, *Beterræ*, or *Bætiræ*, Beziers—*Dunetari*, Castelnaudari or Mirepoix—*Alethum*, Aleth—*Salsulæ*, Salses—*Leucata*, Locate—*Ruscino*, the Tower of Rouffillon near Perpignan—*Illiberis*, called afterwards *Helena*, Elne.

2. *Volcæ Arecomici*, the Dioceses of Nîmes, Uzés, Montpellier, Lodeve, and Agde; whose chief Towns were, *Nemausus*, Nîmes—*Rhode*, Pécais—*Agatha*, or *Agathopolis*, Agde—*Agatha Insula*, called otherwise *Agatha Tyche*, and since *Magalone*, a Town in ruins in an Island still retaining the name of Magalone or Maguelon—*Uccia*, Uzés—*Gernum*, or *Ugernum*, Beaucaire—*Luteva*, or *Lutava Castrum*, Lodeve. Here was also *Blascon Insula*, Brescon—*Mons Sertius*, Cap de Cette.

3. *Helvii*, the Vivarez. Their chief Town was, *Albaugusta*, *Alba Helviorum*, or *Vivarium*, Viviers.

4. *Allobroges*, the Viennois, Duchy of Savoy, Gressivaudan, Genevois, Chablais, and Fossigny. Chief Towns, *Vienna Allobrogum*, Vienne in Dauphiné—*Cutaro*, since *Gratianopolis*, Grenoble—*Genæva*, or *Genava*, Geneva—*Lacus Lemanus*, the Lake of Geneva and Laufanne.

5. *Segalauni*, or *Segovellani*, the Duchy of Valentinois; whose chief Town was, *Valentia*, Valence.

6. *Centrones*, Tarentaise, and Val de Maurienne. Their chief Town was, *Forum Claudii*, since called *Tarantasia*, or *Idarantasia*, Moustier in Tarentaise.

7. *Cattu-*

7. *Caturiges*, Gapençois. Chief Town, *Vapincum*, or *Vapingum*, Gap in Dauphiné.

8. *Segusiani*, or *Segusini*, the Marquisate of Suse, and the Briançonnois. Their chief Towns were, *Segusium*, or *Segusio*, Suse—*Brigantium*, or *Virgantia*, Briançon.

9. *Ebroduntii*, the Diocese of Ambrun; whose chief Town was *Ebrodunum*, or *Epebrodunum*, Ambrun.

10. *Datiani*, the Dioceses of Glandeves, Grace, and Vence. Their chief Towns were, *Antipolis*, Antibes—*Glanateva Capillatorum*, or *Glanatica*, Glandeve—*Vintium Nerusiorum*, *Ventia*, or *Vicium*, Vence. In this District was, *Varus fluvius*, the River Var, which parted Gaul from Italy—*Lero*, the Isle Sainte Marguerite—*Lerina*, or *Planusia*, supposed to be St. Honorat.

11. *Vocontii*, the Inhabitants of the Diois, the Baronies, and the Bishoprick of Vaison; whose chief Towns were *Vasio*, otherwise called *Aeria*, *Forum Vocontium*, and *Oppidum Vasionense*, Vaison—*Dea Vocontiorum*, and *Augusta Dea*, Die.

12. *Tricastini*, the Bishoprick of St. Paul Trois Chateaux. Their chief Town was *Augusta Tricastinorum*, called at first *Senomagus* or *Neomagus*, and since *Tricastini*, St. Paul Trois Chateaux, or Tricastin.

13. *Cavares*, or *Cavari*, the County of Avignon, the Principality of Orange, and the Bishoprick of Apt. Their chief Towns were, *Avenio*, Avignon—*Carpentoraete*, or *Vindisca*, Carpentras—*Arausio*, Orange—*Undalum*, le Pont de Sorges—*Cabellio*, *Colonia Cabelliorum*, or *Caballio*, Cavaillon, or Durance—*Apta Julia Ulgienfium*, or *Avia Julia*, Apt.

14. *Mimeni*, the Dioceses of Cisteron, Digne, Senez and Riez. Where the chief Towns were, *Durio*, since called *Segustero*, or *Segesterorum urbs*, Cisteron—*Forum Neronis*, or *Lutevani Foroneronenses*, Forcalquier—*Dinia Sontiorum*, Digne—*Sanicium*, or *Sanicitio*, Senez—*Reii Apollinarii*, Riez.

15. *Salyi*, or *Salyes*, *Salvii* or *Salyces*, the Dioceses of Aix and Arles. Chief Towns, *Aquæ Sextiæ*, Aix in Provence—*Arclate*, Arles—*Tarasco*, Tarascon.

16. *Anatili*, La Crau and Carmague, whose chief Towns were, *Maritima Colonia*, Martigue—*Dianæ Fanum*, les Maries—*Campus Lapidæus* or *Lapidarius*, la Crau; being a Range of Rocks for several Leagues together.

17. Com-

17. *Commoni*, the Dioceses of Marseille, Toulon, and Frejus; where the chief Places were, *Massilia*, Marseille—*Promontorium Citharistes*, Le Cap de la Croisette—*Olbia*, Hieres—*Taurois*, or *Tau-roentium*, La Ciotat—*Telo Martius*, Toulon—*Forum Julii*, or *Forum Julium*, Frejus—With some Islands, named *Stæchades* by the Ancients, which are, *Prote*, Isle de Porquerolles—*Mese*, or *Pomponiana*, Porteros—*Hypæa*, or *Hyppata*, Isle du Levant, or Titan.

There were several other People within this Division; namely, *Salassi*, *Lepontii*, *Veragri*, *Seduni*, *Vediantii*, *Vagienni*, *Libici*, and *Taurini*; but we shall give an Account of them when we come to *Italy*, to which they properly belong.

The principal RIVERS in this part were, *Atax*, the Aude—*Garumna*, the Garonne—*Obris*, or *Orobrium*, the Orbe—*Illiberis*, perhaps the same that was also called *Thicis*, the Tech—*Telis*, Egli—*Rhodanus*, the Rhone—*Arauraris*, the Errault—*Isara*, the Isere—*Varus*, the Var—*Druentia*, the Durance—*Argenteum*, the Argens.

II. *AQUITANIA*, of a larger extent than it was in J. Cæsar's time, was bounded by the Pyrenees, the Ocean, and the River Loire: And contained the XVIII. following People.

1. *Tarbelli*, the Inhabitants of Bearn, and the Basques; whose chief Towns were, *Aquæ Tarbellicæ*, Acqs, or according to others, Tarbes—*Beneharnus*, Ortez—*Illuro* and *Olorum*, Oleron.

2. *Convenæ*, Bigorre, and the Dioceses of Comminge, and Conserans. Chief Towns, *Lugdunum Convenarum*, Comminges—*Thermæ Onesiæ*, Bagneres in Bigorre—*Turba*, *Tarba* or *Tursambica*, Tarbes in Bigorre—*Begorra*, Vic de Bigorre—*Calagorgis*, Conserans.

3. *Datii*, the Diocese of Dax: Their Capital *Tasta*, Dax.

4. *Auscii*, the Dioceses of Auch, Lectoure, and Aire. Chief Towns, *Augusta Ausciorum*, Auch—*Lætorium*, *Lectorium*, or *Lætoratium*, Lectoure—*Elusa* Eause—*Aturrus*, called otherwise *Vicus Julius*, Aire.

5. *Bituriges Vibisci*, the Diocese of Bordeaux: Where the chief Places were, *Burdigala*, Bordeaux—*Noviomagus*, Bourg, or Soulac in Medoc—*Curianum Promontorium*, Cap de Busch—*Antros insula*, Tour du Cordouan.

6. *Vasates*, the Diocese of Bazas. Chief Town, *Cossio*, or *Vasates*, Bazas.

7. *Nitiobriges*, Agenois. Chief Town, *Aginnum*, or *Agennum*, Agen.

8. *Cadurci*, Quercy; whose chief Towns were, *Dueona*, or *Divonna*, Cahors, or Douve near Cahors—*Uxellodunum*, Le Puech d'Uxellon, or d'Iffoudun.

9. *Eleutheri*, the Albigeois. Chief Town, *Albiga*, Alby.

10. *Ruteni*, Rouergue. Chief Town, *Segedunum*, or *Rutena*, Rhodéz.

11. *Gabali*, Gevaudan. Chief Town, *Anderidum*, Mende.

12. *Velauni*, Vellay. Chief Town, *Ruesio*, called afterwards *Anicium* and *Podium*, Le Puy.

13. *Arverni*, Auvergne, and the Bourbonnois. Chief Towns, *Nemossus*, or *Augustonemetum*, Clermont in Auvergne—*Gergovia*, now Gergoie, in Ruins—Under the *Arverni* were comprehended the *Boii*, le Bourbonnois, whose principal Town was *Gergobia*, supposed to be Moulins.

14. *Bituriges Cubi*, Berry. Chief Town, *Avaricum*, Bourges.

15. *Lemovici* or *Lemovices*, the Limosin; whose chief Towns were, *Ratiastum*, Limoges—*Augustoritum*, supposed to be Angoulême.

16. *Petrocorii*, Perigord. Chief Town, *Vesuna*, Perigueux.

17. *Santones*, Xaintonge; in which the chief Places were, *Mediolanium*, Xaintes—*Santonum Portus*, Rochelle—*Santonum Promontorium*, La Pointe de la Tremblade—*Uliarus Insula*, the Isle of Oleron.

18. *Pictones*, Poitou; wherein the most remarkable Places were, *Limonum*, Poitiers—*Pictonicum Promontorium*, Talmond—*Secor Portus*, the Sands of Olonne or Pornik.

III. GALLIA LUGDUNENSIS, the largest of all, was bounded by the Ocean, the Rivers *Ligeris*, Loire, *Sequana*, Seine, *Matrona*, Marne, and *Vogesus Mons*, the Mountains of Vosges. It contained XXIX. People; namely,

1. *Segusiani*, the Lyonnois, Beaujolois, Forêt, and la Bresse. Chief Towns, *Lugdunum*, Lyon—*Forum Segusianorum*, Feurs, or St. Estienne de Furan—*Rodumna*, Roanne.

2. *Helvetii*, the Suisses; of whom we shall give an Account when we come to treat of Germany.

3. *Rauraci*, the Bishoprick of Basle; of which we shall treat in the same place.

4. *Sequani*

4. *Sequani*, Franche-Comté; wherein the chief Places were, *Vesontio*, *Visontium*, *Chrysopolis*, and *Bisontio*, Bèsançon—*Portus Abucini*, or *Abucina*, Port de la Louve—*Jura Mons*, or *Jurassus*, Mount Jura, or St. Claude's Hill.

5. *Lingones*, the Diocese of Langres. Chief Town, *Andomatunum*, or *Lingones*, Langres.

6. *Vadicassæ*, or *Vadicassii*, the Nivernois. Chief Town, *Noviodunum Æduorum*, since called *Nivernium*, Nevers.

7. *Ædui*, the Duchy of Bourgogne; in which the most remarkable Places were, *Augustodunum Æduorum*, otherwise called *Flavia Æduorum*, *Livia Æduorum*, and *Celtica Roma*, Autun—*Bibraçte*, supposed by some to be one of the names of Autun; but said by others to be Beaune—*Cabilonum*, *Caballinum*, and *Orbandale*, Chalons upon the Saone—*Matisco*, *Matissana*, and *Castrum Matisconense*, Mafcon—*Alexia Mandubiorum*, or *Alesia*, supposed to be the Village of Alise in Auxois.

8. *Senones*, the Dioceses of Sens and Auxerre. Chief Towns, *Agedicum*, or *Agendicum*, Sens—*Antisiodorum*, *Altisiodorum*, or *Autesiodorum*, Auxerre—*Vellaunodunum*, supposed to be Chateau-Landon—*Melodunum*, *Meteglonum*, and *Metiojedum*, Melun.

9. *Tricassæ*, *Tricassii*, and *Tricassini*, the Diocese of Troyes. Chief Town, *Augustomana*, *Augustobona*, or *Tricassium*, called afterwards *Trecæ*, and *Tricassæ*, Troyes

10. *Meldi*, or *Meldæ*, the Diocese of Meaux. Chief Town, *Jatinum*, Meaux.

11. *Parisii*, the Diocese of Paris. Chief Town, *Lutecia*, or *Lucotocia*, Paris.

12. *Carnutes*, the Dioceses of Chartres and Orleans; where the chief Towns were, *Autricum*, since called *Carnotum* or *Carnutum*, Chartres—*Genabum*, or *Cenabum*, supposed to be Gien rather than Orleans.

13. *Vellocassæ*, *Velocassæ*, or *Veliocassæ*, the Diocese of Rouen, except the Country of Caux; whose chief Towns were, *Rotomagus*, Rouen—*Briva Isaræ*, or *Brivisura*, Pontoise.

14. *Caletes*, or *Caleti*, the Country of Caux. Chief Town, *Julibona*, Lislebonne.

15. *Lexovii*, or *Lexobii*, the Diocese of Lisieux. Chief Town, *Næomagus*, or *Noviomagus*, Lisieux.

16. *Aulerci Eburovices*, the Diocese of Evreux. Chief Town, *Mediolanum Eburovicum*, or *Eburaicorum*, Evreux.

17. *Aulerci Cenomani*, the Diocese of Mans. The Capital, *Vindinum*, *Suindinum*, or *Subdinnum*, Mans.

18. *Aulerci Diablintes*, *Diablinde*, or *Diablintæ*, Perche ; whose Capital was, *Næodunum Diablintum*, Nogent le Rotrou.

19. *Sessui*, the Diocese of Seez, where was *Vagoritum*, Seez.

20. *Biducessi*, *Biducasses*, or *Bajocasses*, the Diocese of Bayeux. Chief Town, *Juliobona Biducassium*, Bayeux.

21. *Unelli*, or *Veneli*, the Diocese of Coutance ; in which the most remarkable Places were, *Cosediæ*, or *Constantina Castra*, Coutance—*Crociatonum*, supposed to be Quarantan.

22. *Abrincatui*, the Diocese of Avranches. Chief Town, *Ingena*, called also, as is supposed, *Legedia*, Avranches.

23. *Rhedones*, the Bishopricks of Rennes, St. Malo, Dol, and St. Brioux ; whose principal Towns were, *Condate Rhedonum*, Rennes, or, according to others, Rhedon—*Aletum*, or *Alethium*, Quay d'Aleth, of which the remains are to be seen near St. Malo.

24. *Ofismii*, the Bishopricks of St. Pol de Leon, and of Treguier. The chief Places therein, were, *Vorganium*, Treguier, or Cosqueou-det—*Staliocanus Portus*, said to be St. Paul de Leon—*Gobæum Promontorium*, St. Maze, or Le Conquest—*Brivates*, *Gesobrivates*, or *Gesocribate*, Brest or Blavet—*Uxantos insula*, the Isle of Ouessant.

25. *Curiosolites*, or *Curiosolitæ*, the Bishoprick of Quimper or Cornouaille : In which were, *Curiosolia*, Quimpercorantin—*Vindona Portus*, supposed to be Blavet ; which, according to some, was since called *Blabia*—*Sena Insula*, the Isle de Saintz.

26. *Veneti*, the Diocese of Vannes ; which had these considerable Places, *Diarorigum Venetorum*, or *Venetia*, Vannes—*Venetorum Insulæ*, or *Veneticæ*, Belle-Isle.

27. *Nannetes*, or *Namnetes*, the County of Nantois, or the Bishoprick of Nantes : In which were, *Condivicnum*, named also *Corbilo*, as 'tis thought, Nantes—*Namnetum* or *Namnitum Insulæ*, the Isles Bouin, of Noirmoutier, and Dieu—*Duorum Corvorum Lacus*, the Lake of Grandlieu.

28. *Andes*, or *Andegavi*, Anjou. Chief Town, *Juliomagus*, Angers.

29. *Turones*, Touraine : Their Capital, *Cæsarodunum*, afterwards called *Turonica*, Tours.

The principal RIVERS within this District were, *Arar*, or *Araris*, the Saone—*Sequana*, the Seine—*Ligeris*, the Loire—*Isara*, the Oise—*Olina*, the Orne.

IV. GALLIA BELGICA, was bounded by the Ocean, the County of Caux, the Seine, the Marn, the Mountains of Vosges, and the Rhine. It was inhabited by XXI. Sorts of People, whose Names were as follows,

1. *Bellovaci*, and *Silvanectes*, the Beauvaisis, and the Diocese of Senlis. Chief Towns belonging to them were, *Cæsaromagus*, Beauvais—*Bratuspantium*, supposed to be the antient Name of Beauvais; but, according to others, Granvillers or Gratepance—*Augustomagus*, Senlis.

2. *Atrebates*, or *Atribatii*, Artois; in which the most remarkable Towns were, *Nemetocenna*, or *Nemetacum*, Arras or Lens—*Orgiacum*, Orchies.

3. *Ambiani*, Amiens. Chief Towns, *Samarobriva*, Amiens—*Cantovicus*, Catwick upon the Sea—*Caracotinum*, or *Quartenfis locus*, le Crotoy—*Hortensis*, or *Hordensis locus*, le Hourdel—*Britannia*, le Vimeux.

4. *Veromandui*, the Vermandois. Chief Town, *Augusta Veromandorum*, St. Quentin, or Vermand.

5. *Morini*, the Boulinois, le País reconquis, or the re-conquered Country, and Teutonic Flanders: In which the principal Places were, *Teruanna*, or *Tarvanna*, Terouenne, demolished—*Gessoriacum*, Boulogne upon the Sea—*Iccius Portus*, supposed to be Gravelines, or Calais, or Witsant near Calais—*Hedena*, Old Hesdin—*Oromansaci*, the Inhabitants of the re-conquered Country.—*Melda*, a small River near St. Omer.

6. *Nervii*, Haynault, the Cambresis, and French Flanders. Chief Towns, *Bagacum*, *Baganum*, or *Baiatum*, Bavay—*Valentinianæ*, Valenciennes—*Pons Scaldis*, Condé—*Camaracum*, Cambray. Subject to the *Nervii* were the *Sueconi*, the Inhabitants of Tournes. Their Capital was, *Tornacum*, or *Turnacum*, Tournay.

7. *Menapii*, part of Flanders, Brabant, Guelders, Cleves, Juliers, and of the District of Cologne. The chief Towns belonging to them were, *Castellum Menapiorum*, Kessel, or Cassel—*Vetera*, Santen—*Colonia Ulpia Trajana*, Kellen—*Asciburgium*, Asburg, a Village.

8. *Toxandri*, or *Taxandri*, the Islands of Zealand: In which were, *Helium castellum*, the Briel—*Medioburgum*, named also, as is supposed, *Mattiacum*, Middelburg.

9. *Batavi*, part of Holland and Guelders. The chief Towns therein were, *Batavodurum*, or *Oppidum Batavorum*, Battenburg, or Duerstede—*Lugdunum Batavorum*, Leyden—*Noviomagus*, Nimmegen.—*Arenacum*, Arnhem. In this District were the Mouths of the Rhine; namely, *Vahalis*, the Vahal—*Alveus civilis*, the Lech—*Rhenus*, the Rhine—and *Sala*, or *Iffala*, the Iffel.

10. *Tungri*, called also *Germani*, the Inhabitants of Liege. Their Capital, *Atuatuca*, or *Advaca*, Tongeren.—The *Eburones* were part of, and subject to, the *Tungri*.

11. *Ubii*, Cologne, or Colen, and part of Juliers. Chief Towns, *Colonia Agrippina*, Cologne—*Ara Ubiorum*, since called *Bonna*, and *Julia Bonna*, Bonne—*Novesium* and *Nivesium*, Nuys—*Gelduba*, Geldub, a Village.

12. *Sunici*, Limburg, and part of Juliers. Chief Towns therein, *Theuderium*, or *Theudunum*, Tudder—*Coriovallum*, Valgenburg.

13. *Aduatici*, *Atuatici*, or *Betasi*, the County of Namur, and part of Brabant: in which the principal Towns were, *Geminiacum*, Gemblours—*Perviciacum*, Pervis.

14. *Treviri*, Treves, or Triers, and part of Luxembourg. Chief Towns, *Augusta Trevirorum*, Treves, or Triers—*Confluentes*, Coblenz—*Bingium*, or *Vincum*, Bing.

15. *Vangiones*, part of the territory of Mentz, and of the Palatinate. Chief Towns, *Borbetomagus*, *Borgetomagus*, or *Vangiones*, Wormes—*Moguntiacum*, *Maguntiacum*, Mentz.

16. *Nemetes*, the Bishoprick of Spire. Capital, *Næomagus*, or *Noviomagus*, Spire.

17. *Tribocci*, the Bishoprick of Strazburg: In which the chief Towns were, *Argentoratum*, Strazburg—*Helellus*, *Helvelus*, or *Helcebus*, Elle—*Breucomagus*, or *Brocomagus*, Brumt—*Rufiana*, or *Rusiniana*, Ruffack—*Argentuarium*, or *Argentovaria*, Colmar, or Horburg.

18. *Mediomatrici*, or *Mediomatrici*, the Inhabitants of the Meffin, and part of Lorrain, and of Luxembourg. Chief Towns therein, *Divodurum*, or *Diviodurum*, Metz—*Totonis Villa*, or *Palatium Theodonis*, Thionville.

19. *Leuci*, the Bishopricks of Toul and Verdun, and part of Lorraine; whose chief Towns were, *Tullum*, Toul—*Nasum*, Nas, in the Barrois—*Virodunum*, or *Verodunum*, Verdun, the Capital of the People called *Veroduni*.

20. *Rhemi*, the Dioceses of Rheims, Châlons, and Laon. Their Towns were, *Durocortorum*, or *Durocortum*, Rheims—*Bibrax*, Braisne, or Beuvray—*Duronum*, Doren in Tierache, a Village—*Verbinum*, Vervins—*Laudunum Clavatum*, Laon—*Catalaunum*, or *Durocatelauni*, Châlons—*Victoriacum*, Vitry-le-Brulé. These two last belonged to the *Catalauni*, a People who dwelt where is now the Bishoprick of Châlons.

21. *Suessiones*, the Dioceses of Soissons and Noyon. Chief Towns, *Augusta Suessionum*, Soissons—*Noviomum*, or *Noviomagus*, Noyon.

Another Division of Gaul, according to the Notitia Imperii.

The *Notitia Imperii Romani*, which was made in the fourth Century, presents us with another Division of Gaul: For there it is divided into five great Provinces, which are sub-divided into several other lesser. The great Provinces are, *Lugdunensis*, *Belgica*, *Germania*, *Viennensis*, and *Aquitania*.

I. LUGDUNENSIS.

This Province was sub-divided into five Parts, which are,

1. *Prima Lugdunensis*; in which were the following Districts, *Metropolis Civitas Lugdunensium*, the Diocese of Lyon—*Civitas Æduorum*, or *Augustodunum*, the Diocese of Autun.—*Civitas Lingonum*, the Diocese of Langres—*Castrum Matisconense*, the Diocese of Mâcon—*Castrum Caballionense*, the Diocese of Châlons upon the Saone.

2. *Secunda Lugdunensis*, which comprehended *Metropolis Civitas Rotomagensium*, the Diocese of Rouen—*Civitas Bajocassium*, Baieux—*Civitas Ebroicorum*, the Diocese of Evreux—*Civitas Abrincatunorum*, the Diocese of Avranches—*Civitas Sagiorum*, or *Saiorum*, the Diocese of Seez—*Civitas Lexoviorum*, the Diocese of Lisieux—*Civitas Constantiensium*, the Diocese of Courances.

3. *Tertia Lugdunensis*, containing, *Metropolis Civitas Turonum*, Touraine—*Civitas Cenomanorum*, Maine—*Civitas Redonum*, the Dioceses

oces of Rennes, St. Brieu, St. Malo, and Dol—*Civitas Namnetum*, the Diocese of Nantes—*Civitas Andegavorum*, Anjou—*Civitas Curiosopitum*, or *Curiosolitarum*, the Diocese of Cornouaille—*Civitas Osismiorum*, the Dioceses of St. Paul de Leon, and Treguier—*Civitas Diablintum*, or *Carifes*, Perche.

4. *Quarta Lugdunensis*, comprehended—*Metropolis Civitas Senonum*, the Diocese of Sens—*Civitas Carnutum*, the Chartrain—*Civitas Antissiodorum*, the Diocese of Auxerre—*Civitas Trecaßium*, the Diocese of Troyes—*Civitas Aurelianorum*, the Orleanois—*Civitas Parisiorum*, the Diocese of Paris—*Civitas Meldarum*, the Diocese of Meaux.

5. *Quinta Lugdunensis*, or *Maxima Sequanorum*, contained, *Metropolis Civitas Crispolinorum*, the Diocese of Besançon—*Civitas Equestrium*, or *Nevidunum*, Nyon in Swisserland. *Civitas Elvicorum*, or *Aventicum*, Avenches, in German, Wislispurg—*Civitas Basiliensium*, formerly called *Arialbinum*, the Country about Basle—*Castrum Vindonicense*, or *Viridonense*, Vindisch—*Castrum Ebrodunense*, Yverdun in Swisserland—*Castrum Argentariense*, Colmar in Alsatia—*Castrum Rauricense*, or *Augusta Rauracorum*, Augst—*Portus Abucina*, *Abucini*, or *Buccini*, the Port of the Louve.

II. BELGICA.

This Province was divided into two Parts; namely,

1. *Prima Belgica*, which comprehended *Metropolis Civitas Treverorum*, the Diocese of Treves—*Civitas Mediomatricum*, the Diocese of Metz—*Civitas Leucorum*, the Diocese of Toul—*Civitas Virodunensium*, the Diocese of Verdun.

2. *Secunda Belgica*, which contained, *Metropolis Civitas Remorum*, the Diocese of Reims—*Civitas Sueßonum*, the Diocese of Soissons—*Civitas Catalaunorum*, the Diocese of Châlons upon the river Marne—*Civitas Veromanduorum*, the Diocese of Noion—*Civitas Atrebatum*, Artois—*Civitas Cameracensium*, the Diocese of Cambrai—*Civitas Tornacensium*, the Diocese of Tournay—*Civitas Silvanectum*, the Diocese of Senlis—*Civitas Bellovacorum*, the Diocese of Beauvais—*Civitas Ambianiensium*, the Diocese of Amiens—*Civitas Bononiensium*, the Boulenois.

III. GER-

III. *GERMANIA*.

This Province was also divided into two Parts; *viz.*

1. *Germania prima*, or *superior*, comprehending, *Metropolis Civitas Magontiacensium*, the Diocese of Mentz—*Civitas Argentoratensium*, or *Stratiburgo*, the Diocese of Strasburg—*Civitas Nemetum*, or *Spira*, the Diocese of Spire—*Civitas Vangionum*, or *Vormacia*, the Diocese of Wormes.

2. *Germania Secunda*, or *Inferior*, lower Germany, which contained, *Metropolis Civitas Agrippinensium*, or *Colonia*, the Diocese of Cologne—*Civitas Tungrorum*, the Country and Diocese of Liege.

IV. *VIENNENSIS*.

This Province was sub-divided into the five following Parts; namely,

1. *Prima Viennensis*, which contained, *Metropolis Civitas Viennensium*, the Diocese of Vienne—*Civitas Genevensium*, the Diocese of Geneva—*Civitas Gratianopolitanorum*, the Diocese of Grenoble—*Civitas Albensium*, or *Vivario*, the Diocese of Viviers—*Civitas Densium*, or *Diensium*, and *Diciensium*, the Diocese of Die—*Civitas Valentinorum*, the Diocese of Valence—*Civitas Tricastinorum*, the Diocese of St. Pol Trois Chateaux—*Civitas Vasionensium*, the Diocese of Vaifon—*Civitas Arausicorum*, the Diocese of Orange—*Civitas Carpentoraetensium*, the Diocese of Carpentras.—*Civitas Caballicorum*, the Diocese of Cavaillon—*Civitas Avennicorum*, the Diocese of Avignon—*Civitas Arelatensium*, the Diocese of Arles.

2. *Secunda Viennensis*, called otherwise *Prima Narbonensis*, contained, *Metropolis Civitas Narbonensium*, the Diocese of Narbonne—*Civitas Tolosatium*, the Diocese of Toulouse—*Civitas Agathensium*, the Diocese of Agde—*Civitas Aletensium*, the Diocese of Alet—*Civitas Beterrensium*, the Diocese of Besiers—*Civitas Magalonensium*, the Diocese of Montpellier—*Civitas Nemaucensium*, the Diocese of Nismes—*Castrum Luteva*, or *Civitas Lutevensium*, the Diocese of Lodeve—*Castrum Ucecense*, or *Uceticense*, the Diocese of Uzez.

3. *Tertia Viennensis*, or *Secunda Narbonensis*, comprehended, *Metropolis Civitas Aquensium*, the Diocese of Aix in Provence—*Civitas Reiensium*, the Diocese of Riez—*Civitas Aptensium*, the Diocese of Apt—*Civitas Foro-Julien-sium*, the Diocese of Frejus—*Civitas Vapin-censium*,

cenſum, the Dioceſe of Gap—*Civitas Segeſterorum*, the Dioceſe of Sisteron—*Civitas Antipolitana*, the Dioceſe of Antibes, now Grace.

4. *Quarta Viennensis*, or *Alpes Maritimæ*, contained, *Metropolis Civitas Ebrodunensium*, the Dioceſe of Ambrun—*Civitas Dinienſium*, the Dioceſe of Digne—*Civitas Rigomagenſium*, Trin, or Chier—*Civitas Solliniensium*, the Marquiſate of Saluſſes—*Civitas Saniciensium*, the Dioceſe of Senez—*Civitas Glannateva*, the Dioceſe of Glandeves—*Civitas Celemenensium*, the County of Nice—*Civitas Venciensium*, the Dioceſe of Vence.

5. *Quinta Viennensis*, or *Alpes Graiæ*, and *Penninæ*, or *Pæninæ*, contained, *Metropolis Civitas Centronum*, the Dioceſe of Mouſtiers—*Civitas Vallenſium*, or *Oëtodurum*, St. Maurice in Vallais.

V. AQUITANIA.

This Province was divided into three Parts: namely,

1. *Aquitania Prima*, or *Sexta Viennensis*, containing, *Metropolis Civitas Biturigum*, the Dioceſe of Bourges—*Civitas Arvernorum*, the Dioceſe of Clermont—*Civitas Rutenorum*, the Dioceſe of Rhodéz—*Civitas Albigensium*, the Dioceſe of Alby—*Civitas Cadurcorum*, the Dioceſe of Cahors—*Civitas Lemovicum*, the Limouſin—*Civitas Gabalorum*, the Gevaudan—*Civitas Vellaunorum*, Vellay.

2. *Aquitania Secunda*, or *Septima Viennensis*, comprehended, *Metropolis Civitas Burdegaleſium*, the Dioceſe of Bordeaux—*Civitas Aginnensium*, the Dioceſe of Agen—*Civitas Encoliſmenſium*, the Dioceſe of Engoulême—*Civitas Santonum*, Xaintonge—*Civitas Pictavorum*, Poitou—*Civitas Petrocoriorum*, Perigord.

3. *Aquitania Tertia*, or *Oëtava Viennensis*, otherwiſe called *Novempopulania*, contained, *Metropolis Civitas Ausciorum*, the Dioceſe of Auſch—*Civitas Aquenſium*, the Dioceſe of Dax, or d' Acqs—*Civitas Laſturatorum*, the Dioceſe of Lectoure—*Civitas Convenarum*, the Dioceſe of Cominges—*Civitas Conſarannorum*, or *Conſorannorum*, the Dioceſe of Conferans—*Civitas Boatum*, the Captalat of Buchs—*Civitas Bencarnensium*, the Dioceſe of Leſcar—*Civitas Aturenſium*, the Dioceſe of Aire—*Civitas Vaſatica*, the Dioceſe of Baſas—*Civitas Tarba*, or *Castrum Begorra*, the Dioceſe of Tarbes—*Civitas Eloronensium*, the Dioceſe of Oleron—*Civitas Eluſatium*, the Territory of Eule in Gaſcony.

Gaul is, in some Authors, divided in a yet different manner; namely, into *Togata*, *Comata*, and *Braccata*: Which divers Names owe their Origin to the different Dress and Habit of the several Inhabitants. *Gallia Togata*, the same as *Gallia Cisalpina*, was so named, because the Inhabitants made use of the Roman *Toga*. *Gallia Comata*, the same as *Transalpina*, had that appellation from its Inhabitants wearing long Hair, *Coma*. And *Gallia Braccata*, stiled afterwards *Narbonensis*, was thus called from the *Braccæ*, or Breeches, worn by, and peculiar to, its Inhabitants.

C H A P. V.

Of G E R M A N Y.

G E R M A N I A, Germany, as far as known to the Ancients, was called *Germania Magna*, or *Barbara*. Its Inhabitants stiled themselves *Theutisci*, and were by other Nations named *Germani*, and *Celtæ*, and, in the decline of the Roman Empire *Alemanni*.

The Bounds of ancient Germany, were; On the West, the Rhine and the German Ocean: The Danube, on the South: On the East, *Sarmatia*, and *Mons Carpates*, the Mountains of Krapack, or Szepefikrempa: And on the North, *Mare Hyperboreum*, or the Northern Ocean. So that, besides Present Germany, it contained as much of the United Provinces as lies North of the old Channel of the Rhine; and also Jutland in Denmark, part of Norway and Sweden, as much of Poland as lies West of the Weiffel, and Bohemia, &c.

Of the many Nations by whom this vast Tract of Land was inhabited, the Romans conquered only, the *Cimbri* and *Teutoni*, the *Frisii*, *Usipii*, *Teneteri*, *Jubones*, *Mattiaci*, and *Alemanni*.

Germany, with respect to its Inhabitants, was divided into V. general Parts, namely, the *Istævones*, *Hermiones*, *Vindili*, *Ingævones*, and *Peucini*. There is in ancient Authors another Division of Germany, which is as follows. 1. Germany between the Rhine and the Elbe, *inter Rbenum & Albim*. 2. Between the Elbe and the Weiffel, *inter Albim & Vistulam*. 3. Southern Germany, *Germania Australis*, between

the Rhine and the Danube. 4. Germany beyond the Weiffel, *Germania Transviftulana*. 5. And Germany beyond the Sea; and the Iflands, *Germania Transmarina, & Infulae*. But I fhall follow the firft Divifion, as being the moft commonly received among the Ancients.

I. ISTÆVONES.

This People were fub-divided into *twelve* leffer; *viz.*

1. *Friſii*, or *Friſiones*,—*Majores*, Friſeland, the Province of Groningen, and part of Overiffel, with ſome of North Gelderland—*Friſii Marſaci*, part of the Province of Utrecht, and as much of Weſt-Friſeland, Gelderland, and Holland, as lies North of the old Channel of the Rhine. Here formerly were Lakes that had a Communication with the Sea, which being in proceſs of time grown larger, form a Sea, called the Zuyder-zea. The biggeſt of thoſe Lakes was named, *Flevus Lacus*, now part of the Zuyder-zea. The moſt conſiderable Places within this Diſtrict were, *Flevum Caſtellum*, Ooſteynde—*Marnamanis Portus*, ſuppoſed to be Gelmuyden, or Kempen, or Harlingen; but, according to others, Marnan, in Friſeland—*Cruptoricis Villa*, a Place between Leuwarden and Sneek in Friſeland.

2. *Dulgibini*, part of the Biſhoprick of Munſter, Oldenburg, Lingen, the County of Hoyer, and the Principality of Minden.

3. *Angrivarii*, part of Overiffel, the County of Bentheim, and part of the Biſhoprick of Paderborn. This Territory is ſuppoſed to have been the Habitation of the *Franci*, called otherwiſe *Salii*, whoſe chief Town was, *Nebalia*, Doeburg, or Kempen.

4. *Chafuarii*, or *Chaffuarii*, part of the Biſhoprick of Munſter and Oſnabrug, with the Counties of Ravensberg and Lippe, &c. Chief Towns belonging to them were, *Tecelia*, Teckelemburg—*Teutoburgium*, Dethmold, or Dietmelle, called ſtill in Latin *Teutomellum*. —Here was alſo *Teutoburgiſis Saltus*, Teute, or Teuteberg.

5. *Chamavi*, part of the Biſhopricks of Munſter, and Paderborn, with the Counties of Rheda and Ritberg, &c. whoſe chief Towns were, *Mediolanium*, Munſter, or Medelen, a village upon the Oder—*Ajciburgium*, Emmerick, Duisburg, or Aſburg—*Pontes Longi*, near the Town of Ham upon the River Lippe—*Alifonis Caſtellum*, Weſel or Elſen.

6. *Marſi*,

6. *Marfi*, part of the Duchy of Westphalia, and of the Bishoprick of Paderborn. Chief Towns, *Luppia*, Lippe—*Teuderium*, Paderborn.

7. *Sicambri*, or *Sigambri*, afterwards called *Franci*, were seated along the Rhine, from the Mein to the Lippe. They were transplanted into Gaul by Tiberius, and their Country was occupied by the *Usipetes*, and the *Tenēteri*.

8. *Usipii*, *Usipetæ*, or *Usipetes*, inhabited the County of Reclinchusen, and part of that of Marck.

9. *Tenēteri*, or *Tenchteri*, part of the Duchies of Berg and Westphalia, and of the County of Marck. Their chief Towns were, *Disporum*, Duffeldorp—*Linmirus*, Monheim.

10. *Bruēteri*, supposed to be the same as the *Fubones*, dwelt first in Overissel; but being dispossessed of their Country by the *Angrivarii* and *Chamavi*, they went and settled between Cologne and Lippe; namely, in part of the Duchy of Berg, of the Archbishoprick of Treves, and of Weteraw. Their chief Town was, *Segodunum*, Sigen upon the River *Segum*, or Sieg.

11. *Mattiaci*, a great part of Weteraw, Hesse, Isenburg, and Fulda: The most remarkable Places therein, were, *Aquæ Mattiacæ*, named by Pliny *Mattiaci fontes*, Weisbaden, whose Inhabitants were afterwards called *Bucinobantes*—*Castrum Mattiacorum*, formerly known by the name of *Mattium Cattorum*, Marpurg—*Lucoritum*, Lor or Forcheim on the Mein—*Taunus Mons*, the Hill of Weisbaden.

12. *Sedufii*, part of Mentz, Wurtzburg, and Wertheim, between the Mein and the Neckar; having these considerable Places, *Lupodunum*, Ladenburg on the Neckar, or else the Castle of Lupi near the Head of the Danube—*Mænus*, the River Mein—*Valentiniani Munimentum*, probably Manheim on the Neckar.

II. HERMIONES.

This Nation was subdivided into Twelve People; namely,

1. *Cherusci*, part of Lauwenburg, of Danneberg, Lunenburg, and Brandenburg, Old Marck, of the Principalities of Magdenburg, and Halberstadt, of the Duchy of Brunswick, with some small part of Thuringia. They had for Dependents, the *Cathulci*, *Campfani*, and *Gambrivii*. All these several People have since been known by the name of Franks, *Franci*, and were bounded by the Rhine, the Elbe, the

the Sala, and the Mein. Their chief Towns were, *Leuphana*, Hannover—*Trophæa Drusi*, Tangermunde—*Tulifurgium*, Brunswick—*Mesvium*, or *Mesovium*, Magdenburg, or Mildeburg—*Pheugarum*, Halberstadt.

2. *Chatti*, or *Catti*, called by J. Cæsar *Suevi*, (but which must not be confounded with the *Suevi* between the Elbe and the Weiffel) inhabited the County of Schauenburg, part of Brunswick, the Bishoprick of Hildesheim, part of Thuringia, of the Counties of Mansfeld and Waldeck, of Hesse, Paderborn, and of the Abbey of Fulda. In which the chief Towns were, *Castellum Cattorum*, Cassel—*Munitium*, Gottingen—*Devona*, Neumarckt, or Thuringia—*Becurgium*, or *Bicurgium*, Erfurt—*Calægia*, Wittenberg, or Weimar in Thuringia—*Melocabus*, or *Melocanus*, Coburg—*Artaunum*, Wisburg.

3. *Hermunduri*, or *Danuli*, (where was also formerly the Seat of the *Harudes*, since called *Suevi*) inhabited part of the Palatinate of Bavaria, Voigt-land, Misnia, and part of Thuringia. Their chief Towns were, *Lupfurdum*, Meissen—*Gravionurium*, or *Granionarium*, Bamberg—*Segodunum*, Nuremberg—*Aræ Flaviæ*, Nortlingen, or Aurac.

4. *Alemanni*, or *Alamanni*, Brisgaw, Baden, Wirtenberg, and part of the Valleys of Suabia. Chief Towns belonging to them, were, *Blusacus Mons*, or *Brisacum*, Brisac—*Tarodunum*, Friburg in Brisgaw—*Solocinium*, or *Sultium*, Sultz on the Neckar—*Lentium*, Leitz, a Village near Friding—*Alcimoennis*, or *Samulocenis*, Ulm—*Rbiusiava*, Giengen.

5. *Armalausi*, formerly called *Narisci*, part of the Palatinate of Bavaria, and Lower Austria. Chief Towns, *Menosgada*, Egra—*Cantioebis*, Amberg.

6. *Marcomanni*, having expelled the *Boii*, seized their Territories, now called Bohemia. Chief Towns, *Marobudum*, Prague—*Cassurgum*, Kauris—*Alisum*, Hamstein—*Redintuinum*, Tein—*Meliiodunum*, Mileusko—*Bubiemum*, or *Bobiasnum*, Budewis.

7. *Quadi*, Moravia; whose chief Towns were, *Eburodunum*, falsely called *Robodunum*, Brun, or Brin—*Eburum*, Olinutz—*Celemantia*, Kalmintz, a Village—*Medoflanium*, Znaim—*Filekia*, Filek, or Fulnek.

8. *Gothini*, the Southern part of Silesia. Chief Town, *Parienna*, Parn in Moravia.

9. *Osi*,

9. *Ofi*, about the middle of Silesia. Chief Town, *Budorgis*, Ratibor.

10. *Marfigni*, the Northern part of Silesia. Their Capital, *He-githmatia*, or *Hegetmatia*, Lignitz in Silesia.

11. *Burii*, part of Great Poland. Their Metropolis, *Calisia*, Kalisch.

12. *Lugii*, *Lygii*, or *Logiones*, part of Great and Lesser Poland, and of Silesia. This People's Country was of a great extent, and subject unto them were the *Arii*, the *Hevelcones*, *Manimi*, *Navar-bali*, *Elyfii*, and *Diduni*. Their Metropolis was, *Carrodunum*, Cracow.

III. *VINDILI*.

This People, whose Territories were very extensive, comprehended XXI. others less considerable; namely,

1. *Angli*, or *Angili*, part of Wagria, Stormar, and Mecklenburg. This People withdrew afterwards into the *Cbersonesus Cimbrica*, or Jutland, between Sleswick and Flensburg; and some of them passing, along with the Saxons, over into Britain, gave the Southern part of it the name of *Anglia*, or England. Their chief Towns were, *Marionis*, Hamburgh, or Lunenburg—*Marionis altera*, Wismar in Mecklenburg—*Treva*, Lubeck—*Laciburgum*, *Laviburgum*, or *Cænoenum*, Lauwenburg.

2. *Varini*, or *Werini*, part of Mecklenburg and Pomerania. Chief Town, *Varinum Varionorum*, Varin.

3. *Aviones*, or *Caviones*, part of Lauwenburg, and Danneberg.

4. *Deuringi*, *Reudigni* or *Redigni*, since called *Toringi*, *Thoringi*, *Turingi*, and *Theuringi*, the County of Prignitz in Brandenburg.

5. *Langobardi*, or *Longobardi*, part of the old and new Marck of Brandenburg. They passed afterwards into Italy, and settled in Lombardy. Their Metropolis was, *Budorigum*, Brandenburg.

6. *Eudoses*, part of the Lordship of Baart in Pomerania. Chief Town, *Bunitium*, Stralsunde.

7. *Nuithones*, part of Mecklenburg.

8. *Suardones*, part of the Duchy of Stetin, and of the Lordship of Baart.

9. *Rugii*, part of Vandalia and the Duchy of Stettin. Chief Town, *Rugium*, Rugenwald.

10. *Si-*

10. *Sidini*, part of New Marck and Great Poland. Chief Town, *Virritium*, Piritz.

11. *Lemovii*, or *Heruli*, Cassubia.

12. *Gothones*, *Guthones*, *Guttones*, *Gythones*, *Gottbi*, or *Gothi*, part of Royal Prussia in Poland. Their Capital was, *Gytonium*, since called *Gedanum* as is supposed, and *Codanium*, Dantzick.

13. *Carini*, part of Vandalia and Great Poland.

14. *Burgundiones* or *Burgundi*, part of Great Poland. This People passed afterward into Gaul. Their Capital was, *Limiosaleum*, Gnesna.

15. *Semnones*, Lusatia, and some small part of Silesia ; whose chief Towns were, *Lugidunum*, Glogaw—*Bunifum*, Schwibufen in the Duchy of Glogaw—*Setidava*, Stensow, or Wladislaw.

16. *Chauci*, *Cauchi*, *Chavesi*, or *Cayci*,—*Minores*—East Friseland, the Counties of Hoya and Oldenburg, with part of Westphalia—*Majores*, Bremen, and Ferden, and part of Lauwenburg. The chief Towns herein were, *Fabiranum*, *Phabiranum*, or *Biranum*, Bremen—*Amisia*, or *Amasia*, Embden—*Statio*, Staden.

17. *Saxones*, otherwise called *Fosi*, Holsatia. This People spread themselves afterwards considerably towards the Rhine ; and part of them, assisted by the Angles, conquered the Southern part of Great Britain, now called England.

18. *Cimbri*, named afterwards *Jutæ*, inhabited the Peninsula called *Chersonesus Cimbrica*, now Jutland.

19. *Teutones*, Zealand, and the rest of the Islands in the Baltick Sea belonging to Denmark.

20. *Suiones*, Sweden.

21. *Sitones*, Norway. I shall give an account of these People in the next Section.

IV. Northern Provinces subject to Germany.

Ancient Writers mention the *Ingævones*, in the North, as dependent upon Germany. Their Country they divide into three general Parts ; namely, *Scandia*, *Feningia*, and the Islands in the *Sinus Codanus*, or Baltick Sea.

I. SCANDIA OR SCANDINAVIA, Sweden and Norway, was inhabited by two sorts of People, *Suiones*, and *Sitones*.

1. *Suiones*, or *Sueones*, the Northlands, Gothland, and the greatest part of Sweden,—comprehending several other less considerable People; viz.—*Scandii*, the Province of Schonen—*Levoni*, *Hilleviones*, or *Helleviones*, Halland—*Gutæ* or *Guthi*, Gothland—*Phiræsi*, Fierund—*Dauciones*, part of Gothland—*Favones*, or *Favonæ*—and *Chædini*.

2. *Sitones*, Norway, Finmark, and Lapland; containing also several lesser People; namely,—*Marchiofinni*, Finmarck, or Danish Lapland—*Scrittofinni*,—and *Lupiones*, Muscovitish Lapland, which hath been sometimes placed under the Sarmatæ. The most considerable Places here, were,—*Berga*, Bergen—*Rubeas Promontorium*, Nortcap, or Nortkin.

II. *FENINGIA*, or *Finningia*, Finland; which contained these several People;—*Scyrri*, Finland—*Hirri*, Nyland—and *Carbones*, Carrelia.

III. *INSULÆ*, the Islands belonging to Denmark, were, *Codanonia*, Zealand, one of the chief Provinces of Denmark: In this, and some other neighbouring Islands, dwelt the *Teutones*, *Teutoni*, *Theothoni*, or *Theutes*—*Burchana*, or *Fabaria*, Borkum—*Austrania*, or *Glessaria*, Nortstrand, or Amak—*Aclana*, Heilighland, now little more than a Shelf, or Sand-bank—*Alociæ insulæ tres*, Lefso, Rom, and Anholt.

V. *Southern Provinces subject to, or any way depending upon, Germany.*

These Provinces, which are Four in number, were separated from Gaul, Illyricum, and Italy, and joined to Germany, *Germania Magna*. Their names are, *Helvetia*, *Rhætia*, *Vindelicia*, and *Noricum*.

HELVETIA.

Helvetia, Switzerland, whose Inhabitants were called *Helvetii*, Switzers, or Swissers, being part of *Gallia Narbonensis*, was bounded by the Rhine, the Rhone, and Mount Jura or St. Claude. It was divided into Nine parts.

1. *Tigurinus Pagus*, the Cantons of Zurich, Appenzeel, Schaffhouse, and Rhinthal. The chief Places therein were, *Tigurum*, or *Turigum*, Zurich—*Ad-fines*, Pfin—*Vitudorum*, Winterthur—*Arbor-Felix*, Arbon—*Lacus Brigantinus*, or *Venetus*, the Lake of Constance—*Lacus Acronius*, the Lake of Cell.

G

2. *Tug.*

2. *Tugenus Pagus*, the Cantons of Zug, Schwits, Glaris, Uri, and the County of Baden. Chief Towns, *Tugium*, or *Tugum*, Zug—*Aquæ Helvetiæ*, Baden.

3. *Ambronicus Pagus*, part of the Canton of Friburg; those of Berne, Underwald, Lucerne, and Solothurn. The most remarkable Places therein, were, *Vindonissa*, or *Vindones*, Windisch—*Salodurum*, or *Saloturum*, Solothurn—*Vocetius Mons*, the Mountains near the villages of Bozen and Bosberg—*Arola*, the River Aar—*Amma*, the River Emma.

4. *Urbigenus*, or *Verbigenus Pagus*, the Principality of Neufchatel, the greatest part of the Canton of Friburg, and of the Pays Roman, or Vaud. Chief Towns, *Aventicum*, *Avanticum*, or *Colonia Flavia*, Avenches, called in German Wislisburg—*Minnidunum*, or *Minodum*, Mouldon—*Colonia equestris*, or *Noviodunum*, Nions—*Viromagus*, or *Bromagus*, Bro—*Laufanna*, Lausanne—*Eburodunum*, Yverdon—*Penetisca*, or *Petenisca*, Biel—*Urba*, Orbe—*Murus Cæsaris*, the Castle de la Pucelle.

5. *Rauraci*, or *Raurici*, the Bishoprick and Canton of Basil, or Basle. Chief Towns, *Arialbinum*, or *Basilea*, Basil—*Augusta Rauracorum*, *Rauracum*, or *Colonia Augusta*, Augst, a Village near Basil.

6. *Nantuates*, the lower part of the Country of Vaux; where we meet with, *Ternadæ*, or *Agaunum*, St. Maurice—*Penni Lucus*, Noville, a Wood consecrated to Jupiter—*Bibiscus*, or *Viviscus*, Vevey.

7. *Veragri*, the Eastern part of the Lower Valais. Chief Town, *Oëtodurus Veragrorum*, Martinach, or Martigni.

8. *Seduni*, the Eastern part of the Lower Valais; where was, *Sedunum*, Sion in Valais—*Rhodanus fluvius*, the River Rhône.

9. *Latobrigi*, the Upper Valais. Chief Town, *Latobriga*, Latbrige, a village.

R H Æ T I A.

Rhætia, the Grisons, formerly part of Italy, was a very large and powerful Country. It was however divided only into two parts, according to the number of its People, namely,

1. *Tulingi*, part of the Grisons. Their Towns were, *Clunia*, Felat Kirchen—*Curia*, Chur or Coire—*Tinnetio*, Tenezzone, or Tinzen—*Taxgætium*, Tavetsch.—Under the *Tulingi* were comprehended

two.

two other less considerable People, namely,—*Sarunetes*, Sargans, or *Diffentis*—*Vennones*, the Inhabitants of the Valteline.

2. *Rhæti*, the Bishopricks of Trent and Brixen, Tirol, the Veronese, and the Feltrin. Chief Towns, *Verona*, Verona—*Tridentum*, Trent—*Brixino*, or *Brixinia*, Brixen—*Terioli*, Tirol—*Veldidena*, Wilten—*Feltria*, Feltre.

VINDELICIA.

This Province, which was part of Illyricum, contained Five People; namely,

1. *Brigantii*, part of the Bishoprick of Constance, the County of Bregentz, part of Walgow, and some small part of Tirol. Chief Towns, *Brigantium*, Bregentz—*Vermania*, Wangen—*Viaca*, or *Vicus*, Wagek—*Cælius Mons*, Kelmuntz, a Village—*Juliomagus*, Duttlingen—*Brigobanna*, Beyern.

2. *Estiones*, the Western part of Walgow. In which the chief Towns were, *Campodunum*, or *Cambodunum*, Kempten—*Guntia*, Guntzburg—*Rostrum Nemaviæ*, Memingen—*Febiana Castra*, Babenhausen—*Grinario*, Knaringen.

3. *Licates*, or *Licati*, part of Walgow, and the Duchy of Newburg. Chief Towns, *Damasia*, or *Augusta Vindelicorum*, Augsburg—*Clarennæ*, Rayn—*Vetoniana*, Winten—*Celeusum*, Neustat—*Abusina*, Abensperg—*Ambra*, Pruk Ander Amber—*Esco*, Sconga.

4. *Isarci*, Upper Bavaria, and part of the Bishoprick of Passau; whose Towns were, *Parradunum*, or *Parthanum*, or *Carradunum*, Parten-Kirck—*Coveliacæ*, Kochel—*Isinisca*, or *Isarisca*, Munich—*Serviodurum*, Straubing—*Augustana Castra*, Caifing—*Regina Castra*, or *Reginum*, Ratisbon.

5. *Boii*, the greatest part of Lower Bavaria; having the following Towns, *Petrensia Castra*, Oostherhoven—*Quintana*, or *Quintiana Castra*, Kintzen, a village near Oostherhoven—*Castra Batava*, Passaw.

NORICUM.

This Province was part of Illyricum, and the Inhabitants, called *Taurisci* or *Norici*, were divided into Six People; namely,

1. *Norici*, the greatest part of Upper Austria. Their Towns were, *Lauriacum*, or *Colonia Aureliana*, Lorch, a Village near Ens—*Ele-*
G 2
gium,

gium, Erlach — *Ad pontem Isis*, Ips — *Arlape*, Erlap — *Trigisanum*, Traismaur — *Pirum Tortum*, Pixendorf, a Village — *Comagenæ*, Lagenlaber, a Village — *Laciacum*, Gemunde.

2. *Sevaces*, part of the Bishoprick of Passaw, with some small part of Upper Austria. Their Towns were, *Boiodurum*, Innstadt — *Lentia*, Lintz — *Ovilia*, *Ovilabis*, or *Colonia Aurelia Ovillana*, Welz — *Tergolape*, Lampach, Abbey.

3. *Ambidrani*, the Eastern part of Stiria. Their Towns were, *Celeia*, Cilley — *Colatio*, Attenburg, or Presberg — *Santicum*, or *Sianticum*, Saaneck.

4. *Ambilici*, the Western part of Stiria. Chief Towns, *Noreia*, Neumarck, or Goertz — *Sabatinca*, Sunebend-Kirck — *Stiriate*, Steirim-Stoder — *Ad pontem*, Muraw — *Tartusanis*, Rotenman — *Viscelli*, or *Viscellæ*, Ober-weltz — *Virunum*, or *Varanum*, Volckmarck.

5. *Ambisontii*, Carinthia: To which belonged, *Aguntum*, Doblach, or Innichen — *Teurnia*, or *Turnia*, Villach — *Lontium*, Lientz — *Dravus*, the River Drave.

6. *Alauni*, part of Stiria, and of the Archbishoprick of Salzburg. Chief Towns, *Vacorium*, or *Vocarium*, Wagram, a Village — *Cuculli*, Cuchel — *Claudia*, or *Claudivium*, Clausen, or Clagenfurt — *Juvavia*, *Jovavia*, or *Gavanodurum*, Salzburg — *Artobriga*, Lebnaw, near Lauffen — *Bedajum*, or *Badacum*, Burckhausen — *Pons Æni*, or *Oeni*, Inspruch.

CHAP. VI.

Of *SARMATIA EUROPEÆ*.

THE Northern Nations in general were formerly called *Scythæ*, and afterwards *Sarmatæ*, and *Germani*. Those that lived nearest the Arctic Pole retained the name of *Scythæ*: But how large were the Bounds assigned to those Nations by the Ancients, cannot be exactly determined. They were divided into Seven People; namely,

I. *ÆSTII*.

I. *ÆSTII*.

Æstii, *Æstici*, *Hesti*, or *Ostiones*, Prussia, Samogitia, and Livonia; were divided into two other lesser People,—*Scirri*, Prussia—and *Hirri*, Livonia, and Samogitia. To which may be added,—*Ojericta*, or *Latris Insula*, the Isle of Oesel.

II. *VENEDI*, or *WINIDÆ*.

Venedi, Lithuania, whose ancient Name seems still to be preserved in that of the town of Wenden: They were sub-divided into Three other People, *viz.*—*Troglodytæ*, the Northern part of Lithuania—*Geloni*, part of Massovia, Polachia, and Lithuania—*Neuri*, the Eastern part of Lithuania, and the Duchy of Smolensko.

III. *BASTERNÆ*, or *PEUCINI*.

Basternæ, *Bastarnæ*, *Batarnæ*, or *Peucini*, comprehended Six People; namely,

1. *Sidones*, the Northern part of Black Russia, and Little Poland, along the Weiffel.

2. *Atmones*, Upper Volhinia.

3. *Borani*, whose Situation is unknown.

4. *Peucini*, Podolia, and Bessarabia.

6. *Getarum Solitudo*, the Territory of Oczakow on this side the Nieper; where the Army of Darius Hystaspes, then engaged in war with the Scythians, was almost entirely defeated.

2. *Carpiani*, or *Carpi*, the Southern part of Little Poland, and Black Russia.

Their principal Towns were, *Carrodunum*, Limburg, or Cracow—*Clepidava*, Caminiec—*Vibantavarium*, or *Vibantanarium*, Bar.

IV. *TYRAGETÆ*.

Tyragetæ, *Tyritæ*, or *Tyritæ*, Lower Volhinia; comprehending another People named *Axiacæ*, who dwelt about Dessau, towards the Mouth of the Nieper. Their chief Towns were, *Tyras*, or *Ophiusa*, on the Nieper, (called *Tyras* by the Ancients) but now demolished—*Niconia*, or *Niconium*, over against the Town *Tyras*, supposed to be Nomanoster—*Hermonactis*, or *Hermonacta*, thought to be Moncastro,
2 towards

towards the mouth of the Danube—*Neoptolemi Turris*, at the mouth of the Nieper, now destroyed.

V. ROXOLANI.

Roxolani, part of Moscovy, and of Precops or Little Tartary, were divided into two Nations, which contained many other People less considerable. The two Nations were *Hamaxobii*, and *Georgi*.

1. *Hamaxobii*, comprehended five People; namely,—*Essedones*, the most Southern part of Moscovy—*Tanaitæ*, the Country between the windings of the Tanais, or Don; at the mouth of which stood the Town of *Tanais*, supposed to be Azack or Asoph—*Basilidæ*, the Duchies of Rhezan, Moscow, and Wolodimer—*Iazyges Mæotæ*, the Tartars of Oflow or Asof, near the *Palus Mæotis*, or Sea of Zabacche—*Borysthenitæ*, or *Borysthenidæ*, the Tartars of Oczakow, the Duchy of Siberia, and part of Kiow in Lower Volhinia. Their chief Towns were, *Olbia Borysthenis*, *Olbiūm*, *Olbidum*, or *Olbiopolis*, *Olbia*, at the Mouth of the Borysthenes, or Nieper—*Leuce Heraclea*, or *Macaron*, *Sidoni*, or *Fidonifi*—*Carcine*, *Carcina*—*Tamyraca*, a Town on the *Sinus Tamyraces*, the Gulf of Negropoli—*Lucus Achillis*, on the Lake made by the Borysthenes.

2. *Georgi*, Southern Tartary, or the Peninsula of Crimea, of Or, or of Przecop, called also by the Ancients *Taurica Chersonesus*, contained Two Sorts of People, *Tauri*, and *Bosphorani*.—*Tauri*, from whence Crim Tartary received the name of *Chersonesus Taurica*, being otherwise called *Pontica*, or *Scythica*, had these Towns, *Chersonesus*, or *Heraclea Chersonesus*, called at first *Megarice*, perhaps *Balucawa*—*Taphræ*, Or, or Przecop—*Ctenus*, *Salinas*—*Cimmerium*, perhaps *Baccasarai*—*Symbolorum Portus*, or *Portus Paſtorum*, *Sibula*—*Parthenion*, or *Parthenium Promontorium*, the Cape of Rosaphar—The Second People were *Bosphorani*, part of Crim Tartary, and of Circassia. In which the most remarkable Places were, *Theodosia*, *Caffa* in Crim Tartary—*Panticapæum*, or *Bosphorus*, *Vospero* on the Straights of the Sea of Zabacche—*Parthenium*, *Rosaphar*—*Criu Metopon*, or *Arietis Frons*, *Promontorium*, The Cape of Famar. On the Asia-shore, in Circassia, was—*Phanagoria*, *Matriga*.

VI. *RIPHACES*, or *RIPHÆI*.

Riphaces, or *Riphæi*, the Northern part of Moscovy, contained these Three People ;—*Agathyrsi*, Kargapol, and Wologda—*Arimaspi*, Ingria, and the Duchies of Novogorod and Pleskow—*Hyperborei*, the most Northern part of Moscovy.

C H A P. VII.

Of ILLYRICUM.

THE Ancients have assigned different Bounds to *Illyricum* ; but the most common Opinion, is, that it contained what we now call Dalmatia, Servia, Bosnia, Croatia, Morlachia, Istria, Carniola, Carinthia, Stiria, Windischmark, part of Austria, Slavonia, and part of Hungary. It was divided into Three Provinces, *Liburnia*, *Dalmatia*, and *Pannonia*.

I. *LIBURNIA*.

Liburnia contained two sorts of People ; namely, *Iapodes* and *Liburni*.

1. *Iapodes*, or *Iapydes*, Croatia, Windischmark, and part of Istria ; whose chief Towns were, *Aulona*, or *Alvona*, Albona—*Flanona*, *Flavona*, or *Blanona*, Fianona—*Tarsatica*, Fiume—*Senia*, Segne or Segna—*Lopsica*, Lopsico—*Ortopula*, Ortopola la Veia—*Vegia*, Veza—*Metulum*, Metling—*Velsëra*, or *Volsera*, Novigrad. Under this Division were also the following Islands placed—*Apfyrtis*, or *Absyrtium*, Osero, an Island—*Apforus*, Cherso, an Island. But Cellarius asserts Apfyrtis and Apforus to be the same.—*Curiëta*, or *Cyraëtica*, the Island Veglia—*Giffa*, the Island Pago—*Scardona* ; this Island is now divided into two, namely, Scarda and Malconfiglio. All these Islands lie in the Adriatic Sea.—In the Country of the Iapodes was also *Colapis*, the River Kulp.

2. *Liburni*, the Western part of Dalmatia ; whose chief Towns and Islands were, *Ænona*, or *Enona*, Nona—*Iadera*, Zara Vecchia—*Corinium*, Carin, or Gliuba—*Scardona*, Scardo—*Curcum*, Zucca—*Stupi*,

Stupi, or *Stlupi*, Bergana, in ruins—*Iffa*, *Iassa*, or *Hiffa*, Liffa or Isola grande, an Island—*Celaduffæ*, the Island Incornata, or Lagusa. These Islands do also lie in the Adriatic Sea.

II. DALMATIA.

This Province was inhabited by Three sorts of People; namely, *Autariatæ*, *Vardæi*, and *Scordisci*.

1. *Autariatæ*, or *Tariotæ*, the middle part of Dalmatia. Their principal Towns were, *Sicum*, Sebennico—*Tragurium*, Trau—*Tanona*, Tinna, or Tuina—*Salona*, Spalatto, or the Castle of Clotta—*Epetium*, Spezze, Chinquo, or Chinco—*Peguntium*, or *Piguntia*, Almissa—*Narona*, Narenta, upon a River of the same name—*Adra*, Aufech, or the Castle of Zerwas—*Salvia*, or *Silva*, Sofech—*Anderium*, or *Andetrium*, or *Andecrium*, Sfinga—*Burnum*, or *Burnium*, Grachiva—*Blanona*, Banialuch.—To which may be added,—*Pharia*, since called *Lesina*, the Island Lezina—*Tauris*, the Island Labrazzo.

2. *Vardæi*, part of Dalmatia and Servia; whose chief Towns and Places were, *Onæum*, or *Oenæum*, Sabionello, or Ciderisso—*Epidaurus*, *Epidaurum Colonia*, *Parthinorum* or *Parthenorum Civitas*, Ragusa Vecchia, called by the Turks Dobronicha, where Æsculapius was worshipped in the figure of a Serpent—*Rbizinium*, *Resinum*, *Rbison*, *Risana*, or *Birsiminium*, Rizano, or Cataro.—To which adjoins *Rhizonicus Sinus*, the Bay of Cataro—*Delminium*, *Dalminium*, *Dalmium*, or *Delminum*, Delminio—*Æquum Colonia*, Znonick—*Siparuntum*, Stipnich—*Drinus*, the River Drina or Lodrino—*Corcyra nigra*, the Island Curzola or Curzoli—*Melita*, *Melitone*, or *Melitusa*, the Island Meleda.

3. *Scordisci*, the Eastern part of Dalmatia. Their Towns were, *Ascruium*, *Ascrivium*, or *Ascrovium*, Cataro—*Bulua*, *Butua*, and *Bulina*, Budoa, Butua, Budua, or Budovo; (for it is thus differently written)—*Ulcinium*, *Olcinium*, or *Olcbinium*, formerly called *Colchium*, Dulcigno—*Lissus*, Aleffio, or Alefio—*Scodra*, Scadar, or Scutari—*Enderum*, Endero—*Doclea*, or *Dioclea*, Medon, or Antivari, the Emperor Dioclesian's native Country—*Labeatis Lacus*, the Lake of Scutari.

III. PAN-

III. PANNONIA.

This Province was divided into two Parts; namely, *Pannonia Superior*, and *Pannonia Inferior*.

1. *Pannonia Superior*, part of Austria, Stiria, Carniola, the County of Cilley, part of Windismark, of Croatia, and Slavonia. Their chief Towns were, *Juliobona*, *Vendum*, *Vindobona*, *Vendobona*, *Vindomana*, or *Vindomina*, Vienna in Austria—*Carnus*, or *Carnuntum*, supposed to be Haimburg, or St. Petronilla's Monastery—*Flexum*, Owar, Altenburg, or Presburg—*Chertobalus*, Chariburg—*Bregatium*, *Bregentio*, *Bergentio*, *Brigitio*, Comara, or about Bontuda—*Scarabantia Julia*, or *Sacarbantia*, Scarping, or Chzrepreggh—*Valinæ*, Winberg—*Carrodunum*, Carneburg—*Murocera*, Murocera in Stiria, or Murck—*Risfia*, Rhichpotambach, a village in Austria—*Sala*, Cel—*Sabaria Colonia*, and *Sabarium*, Sarwar or Stain, where in 1508 was discovered Ovid's Tomb, with his Epitaph—*Petovio*, *Poetovio*, *Petavio*, *Petobio*, *Pætavium*, and *Betuvium*, Pettau—*Lentudum*, and *Lenlis*, Lutenberg—*Visontium*, Visontio or Warasdin—*Olimacum*, Limbach, or Nider Limbach—*Novidunum*, Novigrad—*Æmona*, *Emona*, or *Hemona*, Laubach—*Siscia*, Sifleg—*Stridon*, Strida, St. Jerom's native-place. Here was also *Mons Albanus*, Auffder-Alben—*Mons Claudius*, the Mountains of Vogel, of Zagor or Motay, between Hungary and the County of Cilley—*Peiso Lacus*, *Lacus Felix*, *Pelsodis*, or *Pelso*, Newsidlerzec—*Segeste Insula*, Zigea, Landspurg, Segesd, or Sisaken.

2. *Pannonia Inferior*, part of Lower Hungary, of Slavonia, Bosnia, and Servia. The chief Towns therein, were, *Arrabona*, Rab or Javarin—*Curta*, Vicegradt—*Salva*, *Salva Mansio*, or *Solvense Castrum*, Scalmar, or Salmar—*Carpis*, *Carporum vicus*, *Carpi*, or *Cirpi*, Cepol, named by the Germans Kackenmarck—*Aquincum*, or *Acincum*, Buda, or Offen—*Salinum*, or *Salina vetus*, Adom—*Lussonium*, or *Lugio*, Pax—*Logionum*, *Lugionum*, or *Lugiones*, Zaheu—*Cornacum*, Batha, Zatha, or Zarosca—*Acumincum*, or *Acimincum Legio*, Kametz, or Peter-Waradin—*Rittium*, Semblin—*Taurunum*, *Taururum*, *Alba græca*, and *Marsania*, Belgrade, Alba-Royal, Stul or Grichisch-Weissenburg—*Serbinum*, and *Vesprimium*, Wesprim—*Vacon-tium*, Wazzan—*Magniana*, Zika, named also Mardzely—*Berbis*, Barbowyna, or Berzenche—*Ivolum*, Velevar—*Mursella*, supposed to be Meztegnew—*Mursia-Colonia*, or *Murja*, Muroviza, or Eslek—

Teutoburgium, or *Amantia*, Funfkirchen, or Five Churches—*Cibalis*, or *Cibala*, Siabou—*Certissa*, or *Cirtisa*, Czernick—*Bassiana*, Posega—*Tarfum*, Taritz—*Sirmium*, Sirmisch. Here also was, *Volceæ Paludes*, the Lake Balaton—*Alinus Mons*, the Mountains Arpatarro—*Urpanus*, or *Urphanus Fluvius*, the river Sarwyzze—*Metubarris*, the Island Zagrab.

The Division of Illyricum, according to the Notitia Imperii.

There is in Pliny another Division of Illyricum, which is of little use. We shall therefore take notice only of that Distribution of it, made in the *Notitia Imperii Romani*, according to which that Great Province is divided into Eight parts, namely,

I. *Pannonia Prima*, part of Lower Hungary, towards the West, whose chief Towns were,—*Sabaria*, Sawar—*Scarabantia*, Scapring, or Sopron—*Vendobona*, Vienna—*Pætavium*, Pettau—*Carnuntum*, St. Petronilla.

II. *Pannonia Secunda*, part of Lower Hungary towards the West, and part of Servia. Its chief Towns were, *Sirmium*, Sirmisch—*Servitium*, Gradiscia—*Taurunum*, Belgrade.

III. *Savia*, Sclavonia, part of Bosnia, and of Servia; whose chief Towns were, *Siscia*, Sizech—*Æmonia*, Laubach.

IV. *Valeria*, part of Lower Hungary towards the East. Chief Town, *Aquincum*, Buda or Offen.

V. *Dalmatia*, the Eastern part of Dalmatia, part of Bosnia, and Servia; where was—*Salona*, Spalatto—*Narona*, Narenta—*Epidaurus*, Ragusa—*Delminium*, Delminio.

VI. *Liburnia*, Croatia, part of Windischmark, and of Dalmatia; where was,—*Jadera*, Zara-vecchio—*Metulum*, Metling—*Senia*, Segna.

VII. *Noricum Ripense*, part of Austria and Stiria. Chief Towns, *Lauriacum*, Lorck—*Arlape*, or *Aredate*, Erlaph.

VIII. *Noricum Mediterraneum*, part of Bavaria and Carinthia; where was—*Cilleia*, Cilley—and *Juvavia*, Salzburg.

C H A P. VIII.

Of D A C I A.

THIS Province was divided into Three parts, which were subdivided into several People, or Provinces. The Three General Parts, were,—*Dacia Vera*, *Iazyges Metanastæ*, and *Mæsia*, or *Mysia*.

I. D A C I A V E R A,

was divided into Three Parts; namely,

1. *Dacia Ripensis*, part of Upper Hungary, of Transilvania, and Servia. The chief Places in it were, *Zurobara*, or *Zarobara*, *Temeswar*—*Lizisis*, *Laorzalos*, a heap of Ruins—*Zeugma*, *Clausenburg*—*Drupbegis*, *Cheio*—*Tibiscum*, *Titul. Tibiscus Fluv. Pathysus*, or *Pathiscus*, the river *Cisa* or *Teissa*—*Marus*, *Marisus*, *Mariscus*, *Parisus*, *Amorois*, or *Morus*, *Fluv.* the river *Marocz*.

2. *Dacia Mediterranea*, or *Vera Gepidia*, part of Transilvania and Upper Hungary. In which the chief Places were, *Zarmisogethusa*, *Zarmigethusa*, or *Colonia Ulpia Trajana Zarmis*, and *Augusta Dacica*, *Veczel*, *Varhel*, or *Gradiſkia*—*Acmonia*, *Severino*—*Tiriscum*, or *Taros*, *Taro*—*Succi*, *Turchzueſt*—*Marcodava*, *Marcoſzeil*, or *Meczies*—*Patruiffa*, or *Patroviffa*, *Cronſtadt*—*Nentidava*, *Noſſenſtadt*—*Napuca*, *Buſa*, *Buſaten*, *Clausenburg*, or *Coloſwar*—*Anguſtia*, *Cuſti*—*Ulpianum Daciæ*, or *Ulpiana Urbs*, *Czanadre*—*Alba Julia*, *Apulum*, or *Colonia Apulensis*, *Alba-Julia*, or *Weiffenburg*.

3. *Dacia Alpeſtris*, *Walachia* and *Moldavia*; which contained the following Places, *Frateriæ*, or *Pbrateria*, *Jurgano*, or *Zazuara*—*Pinum*, *Wincz*, or *Phiftona*—*Sornum*, *Seruny*—*Tiaſum*, *Diod*—*Pirum*, *Berthalmen*, or *Berthalom*—*Rhamidanæ*, or *Rhamidava*, *Repicza*—*Zuſidana*, or *Zuſidava*, ſuppoſed to be *Gabulacium*—*Paloda*, deſtroyed, in the plains of *Blechiſfeld*—*Utidana*, or *Utidava*, *Utuarhel*—*Petrodana*, *Petrodava*, or *Petridava*, *Pettersdorf*—*Sandana*, or *Sandava*, *Schersburg*—*Carſidana*, or *Carſidava*, *Kuryma*—*Triplulum*, *Phileſia*.

II. *IAZYGES METANASTÆ.*

These were divided into the Northern, *Pars Borealis*, and the Southern, *Pars Australis*, and both comprehended part of Upper Hungary.

1. *Iazyges Metanastæ, pars Borealis*, part of Upper Hungary, whose chief Towns were, *Viscenum*, or *Uscenum*, Bars, or Zenzuc—*Gormanum*, or *Cormanum*, Zemblyn, or Vamos—*Docirana*, or *Dacirava*, Hungwar—*Trissum*, Agria—*Parca*, Poltar.

2. *Iazyges Metanastæ, Pars Australis*, part of Upper Hungary: Their Towns were, *Transacincum*, Pesth, opposite to Buda, on the other side the Danube—*Partiscum*, Bath-Moufior—*Romulianum*, supposed to be Azomfal—*Singidonum*, Seged, or Singetinez.

III. *MOESIA, or MYSIA.*

This Province was divided into two general Parts; namely, *Mæsia Superior*, and *Mæsia Inferior*.

Mæsia Superior,

comprehended Four sorts of People: namely,

1. *Dardani*, the Southern part of Servia, and part of Bulgaria; whose chief Towns were, *Nessus*, *Nessum*, *Næssus*, or *Næsus*, Nifi, or Niffa in Servia—*Scupi*, or *Scopi*, Ufchup—*Arrhibantium*, Wuziterno. Here also was,—*Mons Scodrus*, *Scardus*, or *Codrus*, Marinay.

2. *Tricorneſii*, the Northern part of Servia. Chief Towns, *Tricornium*, *Turium*, or *Dorium*, Corasceve, or Columbatz—*Viminatium Legio*, or *Biminatium*, Wucziderna—*Tanatis*, Terriana—*Eteta*, Rocana.

3. *Timachi*, part of Servia and Bulgaria; where was, *Vendenis*, Widdin, Vendenis—*Timacum*, on a River of the same name—*Orrhea*, or *Orrhea*—and *Margum*, or *Murgum*; but the true situation of these three last Places is unknown.

5. *Mæſi*, or *Myſi*, part of Servia and Bulgaria along the Danube. Their Towns were, *Ratiaria*, or *Rætiaria*, Meſſana—*Ulpianum*, Pyrothii—*Kelanis*, or *Vellanis*, Larzii.

Mæsia Inferior, or Scythia Minor.

This part was inhabited by Three sorts of People; namely,

1. *Scythæ*,

1. *Scythæ*, that part of Bulgaria, which lies near the mouth of the Danube, whose chief Towns were, *Tomi*, *Tomi*, or *Tomiswar*, the place where Ovid was banished—*Calatis*, *Callatis*, *Callatia*, *Cal-lacis*, and *Callentra*, *Kolia*—*Dionysopolis*, or *Crunni*, *Varnes*, or *Chal-iacra*—*Istropolis*, *Ister*, *Istrus*, *Istria*, or *Histrum*, *Groffea* or *Stravi-co*—*Tibisca*, *Sophia*—*Noviodunum*, or *Novidunum*, at the mouth of the Danube, whose exact situation is unknown—*Dinogetia*, *Dini-gultia*, or *Trimmanium*, *Drimago*.

2. *Triballi*, part of Bulgaria between the Danube and Romania. Their Towns were, *Oescus Triballorum*, *Blida*, or *Ischar*—*Regianum*, *Rosi*—*Novæ Civitas*, *Novensis*, or *Eustesium*, *Novomont*—*Tirista* *Tiristris*, *Citerixis*, or *Tetrisia*, *Silistria*—*Durosteron*, *Darostorum*, *Du-rostorum*, *Durostolon*, *Durostorus*, and *Durostena*, *Dona*—*Trosmis*, *Tromarisca*, or *Transmarisca*, *Murica*—*Axiopolis*, and *Axium*, *Galacz*, *Colamanick*, or perhaps *Axiopoli*—*Nicopolis*, *Nicopoli*.

3. *Celegerri*, part of Bulgaria, adjoining to Romania. Chief Town, *Odessus*, *Odyssus*, or *Udessus*, supposed to be *Varna*.

The chief Rivers of Illyricum and Dacia, are, *The Danube*, which at its upper part, or head, is called *Danubius*, and towards its mouth, *Ister*—*Dravus*, the *Drave*—*Savus*, the *Save*—*Tibiscus*, the *Teisse*—*Mariscus*, or *Marisus*, the *Marocz*—*Paniscus*, or *Pamysus*, the *Niza*—*Ænus*, the *In*—*Aniscus*, or *Anasus*, the *Ens*—*Bacuntius*, the *Bo-zuntha*—*Urpanus*, or *Urphanus*, the *Sarwitz*, or *Leewitz*—*Valdanus*, the *Valpo*—*Arrabo*, the *Raab*—*Nestus*, the *Bosna*—*Drinus*, and *Dri-lo*, the *Lodrino*—*Naro*, the *Narenta*—*Colapis*, the *Kulp*—*Teaulus*, the *Odria*.

The Division of Dacia, or Illyricum Orientale, as it is in the Notitia Imperii.

Dacia, or Illyricum Orientale, was there divided into three Dioc-ceses; namely, *Diæcesis Thraciæ*, *Diæcesis Daciæ*, and *Diæcesis Ma-cedoniæ*.

I. DIOECESIS THRACIÆ.

The Diocese of Thrace contained Six particular Provinces; viz.

1. *EE*

1. *Europa Consularis*, the Places about Constantinople ; which comprehended *Constantinopolis*, formerly called *Byzantium*, Constantinople—*Perinthus*, since named *Heraclea*, Heraclia.

2. *Hæmi-mons*, part of Romania, towards the Caspian Sea. Chief Town, *Hadrianopolis*, or *Adrianopolis*, Adrianople, or Andrinople.

3. *Thracia Consularis*, part of Romania, towards Bulgaria and Macedonia ; whose Towns were, *Philippopolis*, since called *Trimontium*, Philippopoli—*Eumolpias*, supposed to be Nicopoli.

4. *Rhodope*, that part of Romania which lies near the Archipelago ; where was *Maximianopolis*, Maximianopoli—*Trajanopolis*, Trajanopoli—*Maronea*, Marogna—*Abdera*, Polyistilo—*Sestos*, the castle of Romelia.

5. *Scythia*, part of Bulgaria between the mouths of the Danube, and the river Panyfus, or Paniza ; in which were these Towns, *Tomi*, Tomiswar—*Dionysopolis*, Varna—*Axiopolis*, Axiopoli.

6. *Mæsia*, the middle of Bulgaria. Chief Town, *Martianopolis*, Prouaz.

II. DIOECESIS DACIÆ.

This Diocese contained *Five* particular Provinces ; namely,

1. *Mæsia prima*, part of Servia, on this side the Danube. Chief Town, *Viminatium*, Wucziderna.

2. *Dacia Ripensis*, the western part of Bulgaria, along the Danube ; where was *Oescus*, Isch.

3. *Dacia Mediterranea*, the Southern part of Servia ; its Metropolis, *Naissus*, Nisi, or Nissa.

4. *Dardania*, the Southern part of Bulgaria ; where was *Scupi*, Uscup.

5. *Prævalitana*, part of Dalmatia and Albania ; whose chief Towns were, *Justiniana prima*, said to be Ochrida—*Scodra*, Scutari.

III. DIOECESIS MACEDONIÆ.

This Diocese contained *Six* Provinces ; which were,

1. *Macedonia*, Macedonia proper ; whose chief Towns were, *Thessalonica*, Salonichi—*Stagira*, Libanova.

2. *Epirus vetus secunda inferior*, Epirus. Chief Towns, *Nicopolis*, Preveza—*Ambracia*, Arta, or Larta.

3. *Epirus*

3. *Epirus nova prima superior*, the northern part of Albania. Its Metropolis, *Dyrrhachium*, Durazzo.

4. *Theffalia*, Theffaly. Chief Town *Lariffa*, Lariffa.

5. *Achaia*, Achaia, and part of the Morea. The principal Towns whereof were,—*Athenæ*, Setines—*Patræ*, Patras—*Lacedæmon*, Mifitra, Ebada, or Zaconia—*Corinthus*, Corinth, or Coranto.

6. *Creta Consularis*, the Island of Candia.

C H A P. IX.

Of G R E E C E.

G R E E C E, one of the most considerable Parts of Europe, is here taken in its utmost attitude, as comprehending Two general Parts; namely, The Kingdom of Macedon, *Regnum Macedonicum*, and Greece proper, *Græcia vera*. Each of them were sub-divided into several other Kingdoms, or Provinces, as will appear in the sequel.

I.

R E G N U M M A C E D O N I C U M.

The Kingdom of Macedon, very small and inconsiderable before the time of Philip, father of Alexander the Great, extended itself under that Prince into Theffaly, Epirus, and Thrace; and as it then was we shall consider it in this place. It may therefore be divided into *Four* parts; namely, Macedon, Theffaly, Epire, and Thrace.

I. *M A C E D O N I A*, M A C E D O N.

Macedon was at first called *Pæonia*, then *Æmonia*, and at length *Macedonia*, which last name it retains to this day. It was divided into four parts.

Part the First.

The first Part was sub-divided into four Provinces, which are;

1. *Edonis*, or *Hedonis*, (whose Inhabitants were called *Edones*, or *Hedoni*) had in it these considerable Places,—*Philippi*, named at first *Datum*, *Dathus*, and *Crenides*, and afterwards *Colonia Julia*, *Philippi*, upon the borders of Thrace, near which stood,—*Philippici Campi*, famous for the defeat of Brutus and Cassius. *Philippi* is now almost all in ruins.—*Strymon*, *Strymonium*, and *Mieza*, now destroyed; it stood upon the river *Strymon*—*Nessus*, or *Nestus*, the river *Nesto*, or *Cetina*.

2. *Odomantice* was the second Province, whose Inhabitants were called *Odomanti*; and their Capital was, *Amphipolis*, named otherwise *Novemviæ*, now *Christopoli*, or *Chrysopoli*.—Here was also the river *Strymon*, supposed to be either the River *Stromona*, or else *Marmara*, *Ischar*, or *Radivi*.

3. *Bisaltia* was the third Province, whose People bore the name of *Bisaltæ*. Their chief Town was *Euporia*, unknown.

4. *Sintica*, or *Sintia*, was the fourth Province; inhabited by the *Sinti*, whose Metropolis was, *Heraclea Sintica*, or *Sentica*, *Cheseia*.—Here also was, *Orbelus Mons*, the mountain *Karopnitze*, on the borders of Thrace.

The Second Part of Macedon.

This part, which had *Theffalonica* for its Capital, was divided into eight Provinces; namely,

1. *Mygdonia*, or *Mygdonis*; whose chief Towns were, *Antigonia*, *Coisgna*—*Afforus*, unknown—*Apollonia*, *Ceres*.—The Rivers of this Province were, *Axius*, the river *Vardari*, or *Vardare*—*Chidorus*, or *Echedorus*, the River *Veratafer*, *Calico*, or *Granea*.

2. *Pelagonia*, was the second Province. And the chief Towns in it were, *Stobi*, or *Stobium*, *Starachino*—*Perseis*, unknown—*Andaristus*, supposed to be *Vostance*.

3. *Pæonia*, the third Province, whose Inhabitants were named *Pæones*, had for its Capital,—*Alorus*, whose Situation is at present unknown.

4. *Orbelis*, and *Orbelia*, was the fourth Province, lying near the Mountain *Orbelus*.

5. *Almopia*, and *Almapios*, had for its Metropolis,—*Europus*, whose exact Situation is not known.

6. *Am-*

6. *Amphaxitis*, or *Amphaxis*, was the sixth Province. Its chief Towns were, *Theſſalonica* formerly called *Halia* and *Therme*, *Salonichi*—*Apollonia*, ſuppoſed to be Erifſo near mount Athos—*Stagira*, *Libanova*, famous for being Ariſtotle's native-place.

7. *Paraxis*, or *Paraxia*, was the ſeventh Province; whoſe principal Towns were, *Olynthus*, perhaps *Axiomana*—*Potidæa*, afterwards called *Caſſandrea*, *Caſſandria*, or *Schiatto*—*Pallene*, *Canifiro*. Near which ſtood—*Ampelus Promontorium*, *Cabo-Canifiro*—*Torone*, *Caſtel-Rampo*, or *Rampa*.

8. *Chalcidice*, being the eighth Province, contained—*Acanthus*, *Erifſo*, not far from the ſea, near *Stagira*—*Singus*, *Cape Faſſic*, which gave name to *Sinus Singiticus*, the Gulf of Monte Santo—*Athos Mons*, *Mount Athos*, or *Monte Santo*, in which there are twenty-four Monafteries of *Calojers*, or *Monks* of the Order of *Saint Baſil*.

The Third Part of Macedon.

This Part, of which *Pella* was the Capital, as it was alſo of the whole Kingdom, was divided into five Provinces; namely,

1. *Emathia*, or *Macedonia propria*, whoſe chief Towns were, *Æge*, or *Ædeſſa*, *Vadena*, the Burying-place of the antient Kings of Macedon—*Heraclea*, *Xenoxua*—*Coronæa*—*Elymæa*—*Scydra*, now unknown.—Here was alſo—*Erigon*, the river *Veſtrizza*—*Cambuvii Montes*, the Mountains *Voluzza*.

2. *Botticæa*, the ſecond Province, contained—*Pella*, otherwiſe called *Bunomos*, *Jeniſa*, or *Zuchria*—*Alorus*, between *Pella* and *Pydna*.

3. *Pieria*, being the third Province, comprehended—*Pydna*, named formerly *Cithron*, and now *Chitro*, or perhaps *Platamona*—*Dium*, *Stadia*, at the foot of Mount Olympus—*Pimpleas*, a village near *Dium*—*Picrius Mons*, *Mount Mezzovo*—*Haliacmon*, or *Aliacmon*, the river *Pelacas* or *Platamona*.

4. *Lynceſtis*, whoſe inhabitants were named *Lynceſtæ*, was the fourth Province; and contained *Lyncus*—*Heraclea Lynceſtidis*, *Xenorva*—And the river *Lynceſtis*.

5. *Pæoniæ pars*, being the fifth Province, had for its Capital—*Deborus*, *Dibra*.

The Fourth Part of Macedon.

This part, now called Albania, contained six Provinces, or People; namely,

1. *Parthini*, *Partheni*, or *Parthyæi*. Chief Town, *Parthus*, unknown—*Eribæa*.

2. *Albani*. Chief Town, *Albanopolis*, Croia.

3. *Taulantii*; in which the chief Places and Rivers were,—*Dyrrachium*, Cabo-Durazzo—*Epidamnus*, sometimes called *Dyrrachium*, Durazzo—*Apollonia Taulantiorum*, Apollonia, Piergo, or Sissopoli—*Aulon*, Valona, near the Sea—*Genusus*, or *Genasus Fluvius*, the river Arzenza—*Apjus*, or *Thapsus Fluvius*, the river Spirnaza—*Aous*, *Aeus*, *Æas*, *Aras*, *Avas*, *Lous*, *Anius*, or *Alorus*, the river Polina, which hath been known to the Ancients by all these different names.

4. *Eordeti*, *Eordetæ*, or *Eordæi*, in which were *Scampis*, and *Lycus*, two places unknown.

5. *Dassaretii*, or *Dassaretæ*. Their chief Towns were, *Lychnidus*, Ocrida, or Alchria—*Pellium*, and *Antipatris*, whose situation is unknown.

6. *Deuriopi*, or *Deuriopes*; whose Towns were—*Stymbara*, or *Stubera*, and—*Europus*, both unknown.

7. *Pelagonia Tripolitis*, where was, *Dolicha*, Techala—*Pitheum*, or *Pithium*, and—*Azorus*, or *Azorium*.

8. *Stymphalia*, whose chief Town was, *Gyrtona*, or *Gyrton*, Tachi Volicati.

9. *Orestis*, or *Orestæ*, was the ninth Province; where was—*Aman-tia*: There were two Towns of that name, one inland, and the other upon the Adriatic Sea—*Atintanes*, were People near the Adriatic Sea.

10. *Elymiotæ*, contained,—*Bullis*, *Colonia Bullidensis*, *Incolæ Bellidenses*, or *Byllis*—*Elyma*, Canina—*Celydnus*, *Pepylychnus*, and *Elidunus*, the river Salnich—*Sasa*, or *Sasson Insula*, the Island Saffena.

The Gulfs of Macedon.

The principal Gulfs of this Kingdom are,—*Sinus Strymonicus*, the Gulf of Contessa—*Sinus Singiticus*, *Singæus*, or *Singicus*, the Gulf of Monte-Santo—*Sinus Toroneus*, or *Toronaicus*, the Gulf of Aioman-na—*Sinus Thermaicus*, or *Thermæus*, the Gulf of Salonichi.

II. THESSALY.

This second part of the Kingdom of Macedon was divided into these five following Provinces.

1. *Estiæotis*, *Istiæotis*, or *Hestiæotis*, containing,—*Tricca*, or *Trica*, *Tricala*—*Gomphi*—*Pheca*—*Itbome*, or *Tbome*, and—*Ctemenæ*; whose situation is unknown—*Curalius*, or *Coralius fluvius*, the river Onocero.

2. *Theffalotis* contained several Towns, as *Hypata*, *Sosthenis*, *Homilæ*, *Cypæra*, &c. whose situation is at this day unknown. In it was also—*Apidanus*, the river Epideno.

3. *Phthiotis*, in which were,—*Pharsalus*, *Pharsalia*, *Pharsalis*, or *Palæo-Pharsalus*, Farfa, where Julius Cæsar defeated Pompey—*Thebæ Phthiotidis*, or *Phthioticæ*, Zitton—*Larissa*, which still retains that name—*Heraclea Trachinia*, Comaro—*Oeta Mons*, Mount Bannina—*Sperchius fluvius*, the river Agriomela.

4. *Magnesia*, *Æmonia*, and *Magnes Campus*, whose Inhabitants were named *Magnetes*, comprehended—*Melibæa*, and—*Sicorium*, both unknown—*Magnesia*, *Magnesia*—*Aphetæ*, unknown—*Pagasæ*, Vollo—*Pheræ*, Sidero, Jerusat, or Jenifar—*Iolcos*, unknown—*Demetrias*, or *Demetrium*, Dimitriada—TEMPE, surnamed *Theffala*, *Heliconia*, *Phthitica*, and *Theusnesia*, a very delightful spot of ground in Thessaly near Mount Ossa—*Ossa Mons*, Mount Ossa—*Pelios Mons*—*Bæbæis Palus*, or *Bæbias Lacus*, the Lake Efero—*Magnesia Promontorium*, Cabo S. Georgio—*Sepias Promontorium*, Gueatumo.

III. EPIRUS.

Epirus, which still retains its ancient name, was divided into Nine Provinces; viz.

1. *Chaonia*, now Canina, in which the most remarkable Places were,—*Oricum*, Valona, or Orcha—*Palæste*—*Chimæra*, Chimera—*Panormus*, Palormo—*Phænice*—*Omphalum*—*Onchesinus*, Santi Quaranti—*Cassiope*—*Acroceraunii Montes*, *Ceraunii*, or *Acroceraunia Juga*, Montes di Chimera, or Chimarioti.

2. *Theffprotia*, or *Theffprotis*, which contained,—*Posidium*, Cape Passaro—*Butbrotum*, Butrinto, or Butronto—*Pelodes Portus*—*Cichyrus*, unknown—*Cocytus fluvius*, the present name of it unknown—*Acheron*, the river Fanar—*Thyamis fluv.* the river Calania.

3. *Cassiopæa*, comprehended,—*Nicopolis*, Preveza, Prevexa, or Dardanelli, on the *Sinus Ambracius*, the Golf de Larta—*Elatæa*, or *Elatia*—*Pandosia*, and—*Buchætium*.

4. *Almene*, contained *Cassiope*, Cassiopo, or Jannina—*Torone*, Perga—*Sybota portus*, Sivita—*Pindus Mons*, Mount Mezzovo—*Aracthus fluv.* the river Spagmagmurisi.

5. *Acarmania*, which was part of *Epirus Græca*, contained *Aëlium*, Figalo, on the Golf of Larta, where Anthony was defeated by Augustus—*Anaëtorium*, Vonizza—*Azelia*, or *Azilia*, Natalico—*Limnæa*—*Stratus*, or *Strato*—*Metropolis*—*Palærus*—*Leucas*, a peninsula, formerly called *Naritos*, and now the Isle of S^{ta}. Maura.

6. *Amphilochia*, another part of *Epirus Græca*, had for its Capital, *Argos Amphilochicum*, formerly a large and rich City, but now destroyed. It contained also, *Acarnanon*, and—*Astarus*. In it likewise was—*Aphas fluv.* the river Inacho.

7. *Dolopia*, another part of *Epirus Græca*, lay on the west side of the Golf of Larta. The Metropolis of it, was, *Menelais*.

8. *Molossia*, or *Molossis*, which was also part of *Epirus Græca*, contained, *Ambracia*, Larta—*Dodona*, *Dodoa*, or *Cæneum*—*Passaro*—but their true situation is unknown.

9. *Athamania*, the ninth and last Province, was the seat of the *Perrhebi*, and *Dryopes*; and contained *Argithæa*, and—*Ephyra*, whose situation is unknown.

IV. THRACIA.

This Province, now called Romania, was divided into *Three General Parts*, which are

Thracia on this side Rhodope, Monte Argentaro.

This part contained five Provinces; namely,

1. *Mædica*, or *Græcia Macedonica*, whose People were,—*Dersæi*—*Medo-Bithyni*—*Syro-Pæones*—and *Turpili*, or *Torpidi*. Their chief Towns were,—*Philippi*, Philippopoli, or Phelibe—*Doperus*, or *Topiris*, Pusio, or Rufium.

2. *Drosica*, whose People were,—*Cicones*,—and *Bistones*; and their principal Towns were, *Nicopolis ad Nessum*, Nicopoli—*Abdera*, *Asperota*—*Bistonia*, Poru, or Borun—*Maronca*, Marogna.

3. *Sapaica*,

3. *Sapaica*, the chief Places whereof were, *Æneum*, or *Ænus*, *E-no*—*Cypsellæ*, *Chapfilar*—*Bisanthe*, *Rhodoſto*—*Pactya*, *Panido*—*He-brus fluv.* the river *Marifa*—*Melas*, or *Melanus fluv.* the river *Lariſſa*—*Doriſcus campus*.

4. *Corpialica*, had the following Places, *Perinthus*, called afterwards *Heraclea*, *Heraclia*—*Trajanopolis*, *Trajanopoli*—*Bergulæ*, or *Bergulium*, *Bergas*—*Apros Colonia*, or *Theodoſiopolis*, *Apri*—*Ganos*, *Gonos*, or *Ganis*—*Arzus fluv.* *Chiaurlik*.—In this diſtrict were the *Odryſæ*, a brave and warlike People.

5. *Urbana Provincia*, contained the following places, *Byzantium*, named otherwiſe *Lygos*, *Antoninia*, *Anthuſa*, and *Conſtantinopolis*, *Conſtantinople*—*Phinopolis*, *Finopoli*—*Delta*, or *Delcos*, *Dercon*—*Selimbria*, *Selybria*, or *Olybria*, *Selivree*—*Bathinius fluv.* *Bathias*, or *Bathinis*, *Bathino*—*Atbyras*, or *Atbyrus fluv.* *Aquo Dolce*—*Cydarus fluv.* the river *Machlena*—*Bosphorus Thracius*, the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, or *St. George's*.

Of Thrace beyond Mount Rhodope, or Argentaro.

This part was divided into eight Provinces; namely,

1. *Cænica*, in which the chief Places were,—*Bizia*, or *Bifa*, *Vize*—*Anchialus*, *Anchialo*—*Plotinopolis*, *Ploudin*—*Apollonia magna*, or *Antium*, *Siſſopoli*—*Flaviopolis*—and *Sarpedon*—*Panyſus fluv.* the river *Niſa*.

2. *Selletica*, of which the Metropolis was, *Develtus*, *Dibaliu*, or *Debellium*, *Develto*.

3. *Samaica*, whoſe chief Town was, *Hadrianopolis*, otherwiſe called *Uſcuduma*, *Uſcudama*, *Oreſta*, *Oreſtias*, and *Ælia*, *Adrianople*.

4. *Uſdiceſtica*, containing—*Nicopolis ad Hæmum*, *Nicopoli*—*Hæmus*, or *Æmus Mons*, *Monte de Coſtegnas*, *Coſtenazo*, or *Cumonia*.

5. *Bennica*, in which were, *Opizum*—and *Cillæ*, places unknown. In this country alſo dwelt the *Agrianes*, or *Agrienſes*.

6. *Befſica*, which contained *Philippopolis*, otherwiſe called *Trimon-tium*, *Poneropolis*, *Eumolpias*, and *Pulenda*, *Philippopoli*—*Pergamum*—*Briſica*—*Milolitum*—*Zerva*, or *Zerna*, and *Zernenſis Colonia*, the ſituation whereof is unknown—*Pangæus Mons*, *Monte di Malaca*, or *Caſtagna*.

7. *Dan-*

7. *Dantheletica*, or *Denseletica*, in which was, *Ulpia Pautalia*, unknown,

8. *Serdica*, which contained *Serdica*, or *Sardica*, Triadizza—and a little People named *Prianthæ*.

Of the Thracian Chersonesus, or Peninsula of Romania.

This Province, which bore the name of *Thraciæ Chersonesus*, was otherwise called *Hellepontia*, *Hellepontica*, *Hellepontus*, and *Pallene*; and contained the following places,—*Paçtyæ*, Pazzi—*Lyfimaçbia*, or *Hexamilium*, Hexamili, or Polycastro—*Cardia*, or *Cardiopolis*, out of whose ruins Hexamili was built—*Callipolis*, Gallipoli—*Ægos*—and *Ciffa*, unknown—*Madytos*, or *Macidos*, Maitos—*Critibote*—*Sestus*, or *Posidonium*, the castle of the Dardanelli on the Europe side—*Cælos Portus*—*Protefileum*, destroyed—*Elæus*, Critea—*Alopeconnesus*—*Panormus*, Panormo—*Agora*, Malagra—*Hellepontus*, *Sestiaccum Pelagus*, *Abydi Freta*, *Phryxæus Pontus*, and *Phrygium Æquor*, the Streights of Gallipoli—*Propontis*, the sea of Marmara.

II.

GRÆCIA VERA.

Greece hath been known by several names amongst the Ancients, namely—*Hellas*, *Achaia*, *Doris*, *Argos*, and *Argia*; and the Inhabitants of it were named, *Græci*, *Achæi*, *Dores*, *Argivi*, *Danai*, and *Pelasgi*, and sometimes by the Poets, *Dolopes*, and *Myrmidones*. Greece proper, (or properly so called) was divided into three Parts, which are—*Achaia*, *Peloponnesus*, and *Insulæ*.

ACHAIA, or HELLAS.

This part was divided into seven Provinces; namely,

1. *Attica*, the Duchy of Setines, or Athens; containing,—*Athenæ*, Setines—*Phalerus*, Port-Leon—*Munychia*, Machina—*Piræus*, Pireo. These were three Harbours belonging to Athens—*Eleusis*, Lepfina or Salina—*Acharnæ*—*Oenæ*, on the frontiers of Attica and Bœotia—*Oropus*, Zucamini, or Sucamino—*Delphinium*—*Rhamnus*—*Probalinthus*—*Marathon*, Marathona, or Marafona—*Steiria*—*Phyle*—*Decelea*, *Dccelia*, lying east of Athens—*Thorius*—*Panormus*, Port Raphei—*Hyphormus*—*Hymettus Mons*, Mount Hymetto—*Anaphlistus*,

Istus, *Asopa*—*Sunium Promontorium*, or *Promontorium Palladis*, Cape of *Colonnas*, or *Pillars*.

2. *Megaris*, lay west of Athens, and its chief Towns were,—*Megara*, *Megra*, *Megara*, or *Mazarino*—*Nisæa*, or *Nisæum*, the port of *Megara*—*Pagæ*, or *Pegæ*, *Livadoſta*.

3. *Bæotia*, north of Athens and *Megara*, contained, *Tanagra*, *Anatoria*—*Thebæ*, *Stives*—*Plateæ*, *Platea*—*Leuſtra*—*Haliartus*—*Theſpiæ*, or *Theſpiæ*, *Theſpæ*—*Aſcra*, *Hefiod's* native-place—*Lebadia*, or *Media*, *Bodia*—*Coronea*, *Corona*—*Chæronea*, *Plutarch's* native-place—*Orchomenus*, *Orchomeno*—*Lebadia*, *Bodia*—*Creuſa*, or *Creuſia*, *Livadia*, according to ſome, on the Gulf of *Lepanto*—*Siphæ*, or *Tiphæ*, *Rofa*—*Larymna*, ſuppoſed to be *Talandi*—*Anthedon*, *Anthedona*—*Salganea*, *Salganico*—*Delium*—*Aulis*, a harbour in the ſtreights of *Eubœa*, or *Negropont*—*Cephifus fluv.* the river *Cephifſo*—*Coralius*, or *Cuarius fluv.* the river *Coral*—*Iſmenus fluv.* the river *Iſmeno*—*Aſopus fluv.* the *Aſopo*—*Copais Lacus*, the Lake of *Stiva*—*Cithæron Mons*, *Citherone*, or *Monte di Stiva*—*Helicon*, *Mount Helicon*.

4. *Phocis*, now called *Livadia*, comprehended, *Cyrrha*, *Aspropiti*—*Anticyrrha*, *Suala*—*Delphi*, *Caſtri*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo*—*Daulis*, or *Daulias*—*Elatea*—and *Pythia*, whoſe ſituation is unknown—*Parnaffus Mons*, *Parnaffo*.

5. *Doris*, called alſo *Tetrapolis*, becauſe it contained theſe four Towns,—*Pindus*, or *Acyphas*—*Erineus*—*Cytinium*—and *Boium*, or *Boæum*, whoſe ſituation is unknown: To which may be added *Lilæa*—and *Sperchium*, likewise unknown.

6. *Locris*, was inhabited by theſe three ſorts of People,—1. *Locri Ozolæ*, in which were, *Amphiffa*, *Salona*—*Naupaëtus*, *Lepanto*—*Molicria*, or *Molicrion*—*Antirrhium Promontorium*, the Caſtle of *Romeſia* in the ſtreights of the Gulf of *Lepanto*—2. *Locri Opuntii*, containing—*Opus*, *Opuntis*, or *Opoeis*, *Talandi*—*Atalanta Inſula*, the Iſle of *Talandi*—3. *Locri Epicnemidii*, whoſe moſt remarkable places were,—*Thronium*—*Cnemides*—*Paraſopias*—*Thermopylæ*, a paſs into *Macedon*, twenty-five foot broad, famous in *Hiſtory* for the brave ſtand made there by *Leonidas* with 400 men againſt 10,000 *Persians*: It is now called, as is ſuppoſed, *Bocca di Lupa*.

7. *Ætolia*, which was the ſeventh Province, comprehended—*Calidon*, *Ailon*—*Chalcis*—*Pleuron*—*Oenias*, and *Oeniadæ*, *Dragameſto*—*Olenus*

—*Olenus*—*Pylene*—*Oechelasia*—*Evenus fluv.* the river Lafidari, or Phidari—*Achelous fluv.* *Axius*, or *Thestius*, the river Aspri.

PELOPONNESUS, Morea.

This part of Greece was divided into these Six Provinces, *Achaia propria*, *Argia* or *Argolis*, *Laconia*, *Messenia*, *Elis*, and *Arcadia*; which were subdivided into several other less People, or Provinces.

Achaia propria,

was divided into three Provinces; namely,

1. *Corinthia*, which contained—*Corinthus*, Coranto—*Cenchreae*, the port of Corinth, on the golf of Lepanto—*Schoenus*—*Lechaëum*—*Isthmus Corinthiacus*, the Isthmus of Corinth.

2. *Sicyonia*, in which were—*Sicyon*, named otherwise *Ægialos*, *Mecon*, *Telchinia*, *Ionia*, and *Hellas*, Basilica, the ancientest Town in Greece—*Asopus fluv.* the river Arbon—*Nemea fluv.* the river Angia—*Phliasia* was a small district, in which were these Towns—*Phlius*, otherwise named *Aranthea*, and *Arathina*, Yri or Rupela.

3. *Achaia propria* was the third Province, and contained—*Patrae*, or *Aroë*, Patras—*Pharae*, or *Phera*, San Georgio—*Olenus*, or *Olenum*, Chanigrifa, or Chaminiza—*Dyme*, *Stratus*, *Palcia*, and *Cauconis*, Clarence, or Chiarenza—*Pellene*, or *Pellina*, Cercoba, or Zaracha—*Ægira*, or *Hyperefia*, Xilocastro—*Ægæ*—*Bura*, Pernitza—*Helia*, Niora—*Ægium*, Bostizan, or Vistiza—*Rhye*—*Rhium promontorium*, or *Drepanum*, Cape of Trapani, or St. Mary's Castle—*Araxus promontorium*, the Cape of Clarence.

Argia, or Argolis.

This Province, which was not subdivided into any parts, contained the following places—*Epidaurus*, Cherronesi, Pigiada, or Esculapio—*Troezen*, or *Apollonia*, Pleda or Damala—*Hermione*, Hermione—*Asine*, Vulcanos—*Nauplia*, Napoli di Romania, was a kind of harbour to Argos—*Argos Peloponnesiacum*, *Pharonia*, *Hippoboton*, *Iasium*, *Dipsion*, *Ægialea*, and *Asia*, Argo, that formerly went by all the names here mentioned—*Larissa*, one of the Castles of Argos—*Temenium*—*Mycenæ*, *Mycene*, *Polyphengon*, and *Inachia*, Agios Adrianos, or Charia—*Cleonæ*, Sanvasilii—*Nemea*, Tristina—*Stymphalus*, Vulfli—*Mydea*, or *Persepolis*—*Thyreä*—*Lerna*, Phonea, or Petrina

trina—*Tamis*, *Tami*—*Inachus fluv.* the river Carmanor or Haliacmon
Planiza—*Erasinus*, the river Erasino.

L A C O N I A.

The chief Towns, Mountains, and Rivers in this Province, are these—*Prasæ*, *Prasia*, *Præsius*, or *Oniatæ*, *Cyparissi* or *Tyros*—*Cyphanta Portus*—*Eriches*, *Ciutra*, Port of the Botte, or *Stilo*—*Zarex*, *Zarax*, and *Zarace*, *Care*—*Cynosura*, Cape of *Sidro*—*Epidaurus Limeræ*, or *Epidauria*, *Malvasia*—*Jovis Soteris Portus*—*Minoa castellum*, *Palæocastro*—*Delium*—*Malea Promontorium*, *Capo Malea di Sant-Angelo*—*Boæ*, *Boeæ*, *Vatica*—*Onugnatos*, *Xili*—*Asopus*, *Rampano*—*Acriæ*, or *Acria*, *Ormoas*—*Helos*, *Dorion*, *Pteleon*, *Oluris*, or *Olura*—*Gytbeum*, or *Gythium*, *Palæopoli*—*Trinasus*—*Las*, *Laas*, *Lan*, and *Laan*, *Varhi*—*Teuthrona*, *Scopia*—*Coene*, *Cæne*, and *Cænopolis*, *Cenopoli*—*Tenarus*, or *Tænaria*, *Caibares*—and *Tænarium promontorium*, Cape of *Matapan*, or of *Quailo*—*Hippolæ*, *Hippola*, *Tænari Fenestræ*, or *Januæ*—*Leuctra*, or *Leuctrum*, *Maina*—*Bityla*, *Oetylus*, and *Tylus*, *Brodegni*, or *Vitilo*—*Abæa*, *Chiores*—*Thurium*, *Thuræa*, or *Thyræa*, *Burdugna*—*Therapnæ*, or *Theramne*—*Amyclæ*, *Vordonia*—*Sparta*, and *Lacedæmon*, *Myfithra*—*Cardamyle*, *Sapico*—*Gerania*, *Gerenium*, *Gerania*, and *Enopo*, *Geremen*—*Zarex*, or *Zarax*, *Cara*—*Eurotas fluv.* *Hymerus*, *Marathon*, *Ægilodes*, and *Neris*, the river *Iris* or *Bafilipotamo*—*Taygeta Mons*, *Taygetus*, and *Amycleus*, the mountains of *Maina*—*Chronius mons*, or *Cturius*, the mountain of *Grenenos*.

M E S S E N I A.

The principal Towns, and other remarkable Places, in this Province, were,—*Messene*, *Moffeniga*, or *Martagia*—*Abæa*, or *Abæ*, *Calamata*—*Corone*, *Coron*—*Asine*, *Phaneronimi*, or *Anchora*—*Methone*, and *Pedafus*, *Modon*—*Pylus Messeniaca*, *Coryphasium*, and *Abarinus*, *Navarin*—*Cyparissæ*, or *Cyparissia*, *Arcadia*—*Ithome*, *Grebegim*—*Pheræ*, *Cheramidi*—*Thuræ*, *Tbirra*, *Tbyrea*, and *Anthreas*—*Træzen*, *Trezina*—*Acritas Promontorium*, the Cape of *Gallo*—*Coryphasium Promontorium*, Cape *Zunchi*—*Minthe Mons*, *Scorton*, and *Evan*, *Mount Olone*—*Panysus fluv.* *Mamaus*, or *Arcadius*, the river *Pirnazza*—*Neda fluv.* the river *Longarola*.

E L I S.

The chief Places in Elis were,—*Cyllene*, Antravida, which was the harbour of the Town of Elis—*Elis Triphyllia*, and *Molpidis Petra*, Jalea, or Belvedere—*Pylus Eliaca*, Pilos—*Pylus Nestoris*, Arcadia—*Lepreum*, or *Lepreus*, Chaiapa—*Olympia*, *Pisa*, and *Arpina*, Langanico, or Stauri—*Phea*, or *Pheia*, Phea—*Pitane*—*Eupagium*—*Salmonia*—*Chelonites Promontorium*, Cape Tornefe—*Ichthys Promontorium*, Cape Jardan—*Erimanthus Mons*, Mount Dimizana—*Alpheus fluv.* *Stymphalus*, and *Nyctimus*, Alfeo, Rophea, Carbon, or Orphea—*Peneus*, the river Igliaco.

A R C A D I A,

Which was the sixth Province in Peloponnesus, contained these remarkable Places,—*Megalopolis*, *Megalepolis*, and *Thisboa*, Leondario, or Leontari, Polybius the Historian's native-place; half of the Town was named *Orestias*—*Asea*—*Mantineia*, or *Antigonia*, Goriza, or Mundi—*Palantium*, or *Palas*—*Mænalus Tegea*, Muchli—*Aliphera*—*Heræa*, Hereo—*Cynetha*—*Clitorium*, or *Clitor*, Gardichi—*Nona-cris*—*Carya*—*Pheneus*—*Stymphalus*, upon a Lake and River of the same name, Vulfi or Longamico—*Psophis*, *Phegia*, and *Erymanthus*, Dimizana—*Phiala*, or *Phigalia*, Davia—*Cyllene*, or *Cyllenius Mons*—*Pholoe Mons*, Xyria—*Stymphalus Mons*, Mount Poglisci—*Parthenius Mons*—*Lycæus*, and *Ceraufus Mons*, the Mountain Mitenia.

Golfs and Bays about Peloponnesus.

They were as follows—*Sinus Corinthiacus*, named otherwise *Crisæus*, *Cyrrhæus*, *Alcyonum Mare*, and *Sinus Delphicus*, the Golf of Lepanto, or Patras—*Sinus Saronicus*, *Megaricus*, or *Eleusinius*, the Golf of Engia—*Sinus Argolicus*, the Golf of Napli, or Napoli—*Laconicus Sinus*, the Golf of Colochina—*Sinus Messenius*, *Messeniacus*, or *Afinæus*, the Golf of Coron—*Chelonites*, *Cyparissius Sinus*, or *Triphyliacum Mare*, the Golf of Arcadia.

III.

The ISLANDS of Greece, INSULÆ.

The Isles of Greece are divided into these two classes ; The Islands in the Ionian Sea—And those in the Ægean Sea, or Archipelago.

The Islands in the Ionian Sea.

1. The first is *Corcyra*, or *Phæacia*, the Isle of Corfu ; whose chief Towns, and other remarkable Places, were,—*Corcyra*, Corfu—*Ptychia*, Païopoli, or Palæopoli—*Cassiope*, St. Mary de Cassiopo—*Argeus fluv.* the river St. Barbe—*Lecymna Promontorium*, Capo Lascano—*Phalacrium Promontorium*.

2. *Cephalenia*, *Cephalenia*, *Samos*, or *Same*, *Teleboa*, *Melæna*, and *Tapsus*, the Island of Cefalonia. In which the most considerable Places are,—*Cephalenia*, Cephalaria—*Same*, *Samos*, and *Samæa*, Porto Guiscardo—*Pale*, Palachi—*Boreale Promontorium*, the Point of Guiscardo—*Australe Promontorium*, the Point of St. Francis—*Mons Ænus*, or *Ænes*, Mount Eno.

3. *Zacynthus*, the Isle of Zante, where was—*Zacynthus*, Zante—*Psophis*—and *Arcadia*.

4. *Sasò*, *Sassò*, or *Sasón*, the Isle Saffena.

5. *Paxus*, or *Ericusa*, Pachsu, an Island.

6. *Paxus altera*, the Isle of Antipachsu.

7. *Leucas*, *Leucadia*, or *Neritia*, the Isle of Santa Maura : in which was,—*Leucas*, Santa Maura—*Neritum*, or *Neritos*, Nerico, or Nerito.

8. *Echinades*, or *Echinæ*, some of which were named,—*Echina*, *Artemia*, *Thoanta*, and *Taphus*, the Islands of Cozulari.

9. *Asteria*, *Asteris*, and *Piries*, the Isle Didascalio.

10. *Ithaca*, or *Neritia*, Itache, Thiaci, or Val di Compara, Ulysses's birth-place.

11. *Dulichium*, *Dolicha*, *Paleis*, and *Oxeia*, Dulichio.

12. *Thoæ Insulæ*, Zorzoleo.

13. *Strophades*, Strivali.

14. *Sphaeteria*, or *Sphagia*, Sapienza.

15. *Prote*, Prodeno, or Pruodo.

16. *Oenussæ*, or *Oenusæ*, Venetico, and Coagulo. The Ancients mention three of these, but there are now two only remaining.

17. *Tbeganusa*, or *Tbiganusa*, *Caurera*, or *Caurea*.*The Islands in the Ægean Sea, or the Archipelago.*

Those Islands are,

1. *Creta Insula*, the Isle of Crete, or Candia : in which the most considerable Places were,—*Gnossus*, or *Cnossus*, *Cynosa*—*Gortyna*, *Gortyn*, *Larissa*, and *Cremnia*, *Gurtina*, or *Metaria*—*Labyrinthus*, the Labyrinth, of which some remains are still to be seen at the foot of Mount Psiloriti—*Lyctus*, or *Lyttus*, *Palæocastro*—*Cydonia*, *Cydon*, *Cydonis*, and *Apollonia*, *Canea*—*Rhithymna*, *Rhetymo*—*Lissus*, *Lessus*, and *Lissa*, *Pionissa*—*Cyteum*, *Citia*—*Minoa Portus*, *Altemucra*, or *Palæocastro*, different from that already mentioned—*Matium*, *Candia*—*Camara*, or *Lato*, *Camera*—*Cyamum*, or *Cimarum Promontorium*, *Cabo-spada*—*Arietis frons*, or *Criou metopon Promontorium*, *Cape Leon*, or *San Janni*—*Samonium*, *Salmonidis*, and *Salmone Promontorium*, *Cape Salmon*—*Mons Ida*, *Idæus*, or *Chrysomallus*, *Mount Psiloriti*, where *Jupiter* was brought up—*Mons Dictynnæus*, *Dictæus*, *Diète*, or *Diētumæus*, *Sethia*, or *Lasti*—*Leuci Mons*, *Madara*—*Pye-nus fluv.* the river *Cladilio*—*Lethæus fluv.* or *Lethes*, the *Naporal*—*Electras fluv.* or *Potereus*, the river *Lineo*.—Round Crete are some Islands, as follows—*Claudos*, *Clauda*, or *Gaudus*, *Gozo*—*Dia*, or *Cia*, *Standia*—*Letoa*, *Christiano*—*Leucæ*, and *Budoræ*, or *Budroæ*, the Islands of *Turluri*.

2. *Eubæa*, the Isle of Negropont, contained,—*Chalcis*, *Negropont* *Lalantus campus*, the plain of Negropont near that Town—*Eretria vetus*, *Melaneis*, and *Arotria*, destroyed—*Eretria nova*, near the old one, *Eretria*—*Pataria*—*Cerinthus*, and *Ellopia*, *Ellopia*—*Carystus*, *Caristo*—*Gereſtus*, *Gereſto*—*Amarynthus*—*Caphareus Promontorium*, or *Zarax*, *Cape of Chinu*, or *Figera*—*Ceneus*, or *Cenæum Promontorium*, *Cape Litor*, or *Canaia*—*Leon Promontorium*, or *Leuce Aête*, *Cape Mantello*—*Budorus fluv.* the river *Budoro*—*Euripus Chalcidicus*, or *Euboicus*, the Straights of Negropont.

3. *Lemnos Insula*, *Stalimene*, in which were,—*Myrina*, *Lemno*—*Hephæstias*, *Cochino*—*Mons Maficblon*, *Neptune's Hill*.

4. *Cyclades Insulæ*, (so called because they lie in a circle) the Islands in the Archipelago. The chief of them are—*Andros*, *Caurus*, and *Antandrus*, *Andro*—*Tenus*, *Tinos*, *Tina*, *Hydrussa*, and *Ophiusa*, *Teno*—*Delos*, *Ortygia*, *Cynthos*, *Cynethos*, *Anaphe*, and *Asteria*, *Sdilles* or *Stile*,

Stile, where was the Town of *Delos*, or *Novæ Athenæ Adrianae*, *Sdilles*—*Rhenia*, *Rhene*, *Artemite*, and *Celadusa*, *Pharmene*, named also *Sdilles*, because it is at present joined to that Island—*Gyarus*, *Gyara*, *Joura*—*Cathon*, *Sirnu*—*Cythnus*, *Zea*—*Polyægos*, *Fermenia*—*Seriphus*, *Serphino*, or *Serphena*—*Siphnus*, *Acis*, *Meropia*, and *Merope*, *Siphano*—*Philocandrus*, *Policandro*—*Olearos*, or *Oliarus*, *Nio*, or *Quinimio*—*Anaphe*, *Namphio*—*Therapsia*, *Santorini*—*Dia*, *Christiana*—*Astypalæa*, *Stampalia*—*Cynara*, *Zinara*—*Lebintbos*, *Levita*—*Naxus*, *Strongyle*, *Dionysia*, *Callipolis*, *Sicilia minor*, and *Veneris Insula*, *Niscia*—*Paros*, *Paëtia*, *Minoïa*, *Demetrias*, and *Zacynthos*, *Pario*, or *Paro*—*Antiparas*, *Antipario*—*Scyrus*, *Stapodia*—*Myconos*, and *Micone*, *Micole*—*Cia*, and *Hydrusa*, *Zya*, or *Zea*—*Syros*, and *Syria*, *Syro*.

5. *Sporades Insulæ*,—*Icaria*, *Nicaria*—*Pathmos*, *Palmossa*—*Leria*, *Lero*—*Claros*, *Calamo*—*Amorgus*, *Morgo*—*Melus*, *Milo*—*Antimelus*, *Antimelo*.

6. *Thraciæ Insulæ*, the Islands near Thrace, were,—*Thasus*, *Thassus*, *Æria*, *Æthria*, *Ogygia*, *Chrysa*, and *Thalassia*, *Taffo*—*Samos*, *Samothrace*, *Samothracia*, *Dardania*, *Leucasia*, *Leucania*, *Thracia*, *Electria*, and *Saiis*, *Samandrachi*—*Imbros*, *Lembro*.

7. *Macedonicæ Insulæ*, the Islands near Macedon, are,—*Scyros*, *Scyro*—*Scopelos*, *Scopulo*—*Alonesus*, and *Allonesus*, *Pelagnasi*, or *Limene Pelagisi*—*Sciatbos*, *Sciato*—*Peparethos*, *Piperi*—*Cicynethos*, *Pontico*.

8. *Atticæ Insulæ*, near Attica,—*Salamis*, *Scyras*, *Cybhria*, *Ophis*, and *Pityusa*, *Coluri*—*Ægina*, *Oenone*, and *Myrmidonia*, *Engia*—*Helena*, and *Cranae*, *Macroniso*.

9. *Peloponnesiacæ Insulæ*, east of the Morea,—*Cythera*, or *Porphyris*, *Cerigo*—*Calauria*, *Eirene*, *Anthedonia*, and *Anthus*, *Hydra*—*Sphæria*, *Spheria*.

C H A P. X.

Of ITALY.

ITALY, formerly the finest Province of Europe, as well on account of its many Towns and Cities, as for its Fruitfulness, hath been known among the Ancients by these several Names: *Argeſſa*, *Cameſene*, *Saturnia*, *Heſperia*, *Latium*, *Tyrrhenia*, *Magna Græcia*, *Auſonia*, *Oenotria*, *Chone*, and *Italia*. It was bounded by the Rivers *Var*, and *Arſa*, and by the Mediterranean Sea: And was divided into *Three* general Parts; namely, The Northern Part: The Southern: and the Iſles.

ARTICLE I.

Italiæ Pars Septentrionalis.

This Part was divided into *Five Great Provinces*, which were subdivided into ſeveral others. Thoſe five Provinces were, *Gallia Cisalpina*, *Thuſcia* or *Etruria*, *Umbria*, *Sabinia*, and *Latium*.

I.

GALLIA CISALPINA.

Gallia, on this ſide the *Alpes*, with reſpect to *Rome*, was otherwiſe called *Citerior Gallia*, *Gallia inter Alpes*, *Subalpina Italia*, *Gallia Circumpadana*, *Italia Gallica*, and *Gallia Togata*. It was bounded by the *Var*, the *Alpes*, the rivers *Arno*, *Eſino*, and *Arſa*, and was divided into five ſmall Provinces; which are

VENETIA.

This Province was inhabited by three ſorts of People; *viz.*

1. *Hiſtri*, which comprehended part of *Iſtria* and *Friuli*; wherein the chief Places were,—*Ægida*, and *Juſtinopolis*, *Cabo d' Iſtria*—*Parentium*, *Parenzo*—*Pola*, and *Pietas Julia*, *Pola*—*Nafaſtium*, *Nelaſtium*,

saëtium, or *Nesaëtum*, Castelnovo—*Piquentum*, Piguento—Rivers—*Arsia fluv.* the river Arsa—*Formio fluv.* the Rhezano. To this Province belonged, *Absyrtides Insulæ*, concerning the number of which the Ancients are not agreed; some reckoned only two, *Apforus*, and *Absyrtis*, but there are four at present, namely, *Cbersò*, *Osero*, *Ferosina*, and *Cao*—To which add, *Sepomana insula*, San-Nicolao—*Ursaria insula*, Converfera—*Cissa insula*, Figaruola—*Pullariæ insulæ*, the largest of which is now called Brioni—*Sinus Polaticus*, or *Flanaticus*, Golpho di Carnero.

2. *Carni*, the eastern part of Friuli, a little of Istria, and the County of Goritz; whose chief Places were,—*Aquileia*, Aquileia—*Portus Natisonis*, or *Aquileiensis*, or *ad Gradus*, Porto di Grado—*Pucinum Castrum*, Castel Duino, or Prosecco—*Tergeste Colonia*, *Tergesta*, *Tergestra*, *Tergestum*, or *Vicus Carnicus*, Trieste—*Forum Julia Colonia*, Ciudad-di-Friuli—*Vedinum*, and *Udinum*, Udina—*Julium Carnicum*, Zuglio—*Noreia*, a Town near Venzona—*Tilaventus fluv.* or *Tiliamentum*, Taiamento—*Anassus fluv.* the Ens—*Turrus fluv.* Torre—*Natiso fluv.* the Natissa—*Sontius fluv.* the Lisonzo—*Timavus fluv.* the Timavo—*Formio fluv.* the Rizana.

3. *Veneti*. Their Country contained the western part of Friuli, the Trevisano, Vicentin, Padouan, Dogado, the best part of the Ferrarese, and the Polesin of Rovigo. And the chief Towns and Rivers threin, were,—*Concordia Colonia*, or *Ordia*—*Tarvisium*, Treviso—*Duplavelis*—*Ceneta*, Ceneda—*Opitergium*, Oderzo—*Acelum*, Azolo—*Altinum*, Altino, in ruins—*Vicetia*, or *Vicentia*, Vicenza—*Fossa Clodia ad Medoacum minorem*, Baciglione Nuovo—*Patavium*, Padoua—*Ateste Colonia*, Este—*Atria*, or *Hadria*, Adria, or Adri—*Forum Allieni*, *Forum Arrii*, and *Trigablulos*, Ferrara—*Spina*, destroyed: It stood at first near the Sea, but was built afterwards at some distance from it; and is now but an inconsiderable village. Rivers:—*Padus fluv.* the River Po—*Tartarus*, or *Atrianus fluv.* the Tartaro—*Atbesis fluv.* the Etsch or Adige—*Medoacus*, or *Meduacus minor*, the Baciglione—*Medoacus major*, the Brenta—*Plavis fluv.* the Piave—*Liquentia fluv.* the Linenza—*Eretenus fluv.* the Retone—*Aponus fons*, *Aquæ Patavinæ*, and *Patavini fontes*, Abono, a village.

PARS RHÆTIÆ.

This Province, which is now called the Trentin, and Feltrin, contained these two remarkable Places,—*Tridentum*, Trent—*Feltria*, Feltra.

GALLIA TRANSPADANA.

This Province was divided into *Ten* Parts, being inhabited by these several People ; *viz.*

1. *Euganei*, part of the Bressan, of the Trentin, the Bergamasco, and Valteline, including some other People and Towns. The People were,—*Vennonnes*, Val Venosca—*Triumphini*, Val di Tropa—*Camuni*, Val Camunica—*Stæni*, or *Stoni*, near the village of Stor—*Ragusci*, and *Rigusci*, in the Trentin—*Suanetes*, about the village Zuan—*Brixentes*, about Brixen—*Calucones*, about Engadin. The Towns belonging to these People, were, *Anonium*, or *Anaunia*, Non, or Nan—*Garda*, or *Lagare oppidum*, Garda—*Tusculanum*, Tusculano—*Maternum*, or *Navale*, and *Portus Tusculanensium*, Maderno—*Sabium*, Sabio, or Sabbio—*Voberna*, Boarno, a village—*Vannia*, Civeda, or Cividado—*Tellium*, Tellio—*Clavenna*, Chiavenna. Chief Rivers and Lakes within this district,—*Clusius fluv.* the Chiese, or Chiesi—*Mella fluv.* Mela—*Ollius fluv.* the Oglio—*Humatia fluv.* the Serio—*Ubartus fluv.* the Brembo—*Saraca fluv.* the Sarca.—The Lakes—*Benacus Lacus*, or Lake di Garda—*Laricus Lacus*, Lake of Como, the upper part of which was called *Summus Lacus*, now Lago di Chiavenna—*Sevinus*, or *Sebinus Lacus*, the Lake of Iseo—*Edrinus*, or *Edranus Lacus*, the Lake of Idro. In this Country also was *Brenus Mons*, Mount Manina.

2. *Cenomani*, great part of the Veronese, part of the Mantuan, of the Bressan, or Brescia, and of the Cremonese. Their Towns were,—*Brixia*, Brescia—*Cremona*, Cremona—*Mantua*, Mantua—*Verona*, Verona—*Hostilia vicus*, Osteia, or Ostiglia—*Ardelica*, or *Ariolica*, Pesquiera—*Sirmio, peninsula*, Sirmione—*Bedriacus vicus*, *Bebriacum*, or *Betriacum*, Canet. Their Rivers are,—*Ollius fluv.* Oglio, or Oio—*Mella fluv.* Mela—*Clusius*, or *Cleusis fluv.* Chiese, or Chiesi—*Minicius fluv.* Menzo—*Benacus Lacus*, the Lake of Garda.

3. *Orobii*, part of the Duchy of Milan about Como ; which contained,—*Bergomum*, *Pergamum*, *Pergama*, or *Pergamus*, Bergamo—*Comum*, *Colonia Novum Comum*, and *Cumæ*, Como—*Fons Plinii*,
Pliniano

Pliniano—*Forum Licinî*, or *Licinii Forum*, Pieve d' Inchino, or Berlafina—*Eupilis Lacus*, now dried up.

4. *Insubres*, part of the Duchy of Milan, the Cremasco, and part of the Cremonese. Their Towns were,—*Mediolanum*, or *Novæ Athenæ*, Milan—*Laus Pompeia*, Lodeve—*Forum Diuguntorum*, or *Iutuntorum*, Crema—*Acerræ*, or *Acherræ*, Gherra—*Pons Aureoli*, Ponte San-Pietro, or Ponte Ruolo.—Their Rivers,—*Addua*, the Adda—*Ubartus fluv.* the Brembo—*Humatia*, the Serio—*Frigidus fluv.* or *Lamber*, the Lambro.

5. *Lævi*, the Territories of Pavia and Novarra, which contained,—*Ticinum*, Pavia—*Novaria*, Novarra.—Rivers, *Ticinus fluv.* the Tefsin—*Novaria fluv.* the Gogna.

6. *Libicii*, the Lordship of Verceilles, Laumellina, and part of Montferrat beyond the Po. The most considerable Places belonging to them, were,—*Vercellæ*, or *Vercellum*, Vercelli, or Verceilles—*Raudii Campi*, the Country between Verceilles, Laumello, and Novarra—*Laumellum*, Laumello, a village—*Rigomagus*, Trino—*Quadrata*, Crescentino. Their Rivers were,—*Orgus* or *Morgus fluv.* the river Orco—*Sessites*, *Sessis*, or *Sestis fluv.* the Sessia—*Duria major fluv.* the Doria Baltia.

7. *Lepontii*, part of Swisserland, and of the Duchy of Milan towards Lake Major; Containing,—*Oscella*, *Domus d' Oscella*—*Belitio Castrum*, Bellizona—*Canini Campi*, the Country about Bellizona—*Ticinus fluv.* the Tefsin—*Ceresius fluv.* the Treffa—*Ceresius Lacus*, the Lake of Lugano—*Verbanus Lacus*, Lake Major.

8. *Salassi*, the Valley of Aost, and part of Piedmont; whose chief Towns were,—*Augusta Prætoria*, or *Capella*, Aost—*Vitricium*, Verizzo—*Eporedia*, Ivrea—*Arebricum*, Pra San-Didier, or, the Village of the Tuille.

9. *Taurini*, a great part of Piedmont beyond the Po, and part of the Marquisate of Salusses. Their Towns were,—*Taurasia*, *Taurania*, *Augusta Taurinorum*, and *Colonia Taurina*, Turin—*Forum Vibii*, or *Vibi Forum*, Castelfiori.—Their Rivers, these,—*Padus fluv.* the Po—*Duria*, or *Doria minor Segusium*, the Dorietta—*Stura fluv.* the Sture.

10. *Segusini*, or *Regna Cottii & Ideonni*, part of Piedmont and Dauphiné; which comprehended,—*Segusio*, or *Segusium*, Suze—*Ocellum*, Exilles—*Cingomagus*, *Cingomagus*, Gessao, or Gadao, Cefane—*Brigantium*

tium Vicus, or *Castellum Virgantium*, Briançon—*Rama*, Rame—*Artolica*, or *Ariolica*, Tuglia. The Mountains here, are these, *Gravius Mons*, or *Cremonis Jugum*, Little Saint Bernard—*Cinesius*, or *Cinereus Mons*, Mount Cenis—*Vesulus Mons*, Monte Viso—*Matrona Mons*, or *Alpes Cottiae*, Mount Genève, or Genève.—Their Rivers are,—*Druentia fluv.* the Durance—*Doria minor fluv.* Doriotta—*Stura fluv.* the Sture—*Orgus fluv.* the Orco—*Fontes Dorice majoris*, the Head of Doria Bautia.

GALLIA CISPADANA,

Contained Four People; namely,

1. *Anamani*, the Duchy of Piacenza, the Principality of Landi, the Palavicini, and part of the Parmesan; containing the following Towns,—*Placentia*, Piacenza, or Plaifance—*Emporium Placentinorum*, on the Po: its exact situation is not known—*Florentia*, or *Florentiola*, Firenzuola—*Fidentia*, *Fidentiola*, *Julia Fidentia*, or *Julia Chrysopolis*, Borgo San-Donino.—Here also was,—*Fossa Æmilii*, or *Æmia*, a Drain, or Channel, reaching from Parma to Placentia.—And these Rivers,—*Trebia fluv.* the Trebbia—*Adria fluv.* Larcha—*Sisterio*, Stirone, Sestro, or Sestrone—*Tarus*, the Taro.

2. *Boii*, a great part of the Duchy of Parma, the Duchies of Reggio and Modena, the Territory of Corregio, part of Mantua on this side the Po, la Frignana, part of the Bolognese, the Duchy of Mirandola, and part of the Ferrarese. Their Towns and Rivers, were,—*Parma*, and *Colonia Julia Augusta Parma*, Parma—*Tannetum*, Taneto, or Tanedo—*Forum Lepidi*, or *Regium Lepidi*, Rezzo, or Reggio—*Mutina*, Modena—*Brixellum Colonia*, and *Brixellus*, Bressello—*Forum Novum*, Fornova—*Nuceria*, or *Luceria*, Lucera, or Luzzara—*Bononia*, Bologna—*Forum Gallorum*, Castel Franco. Rivers,—*Parma fluv.* the Parma—*Nicia*, or *Nigella*, the Ensa—*Gabellus*, or *Secia fluv.* the Secchia—*Scultenna fluv.* the Panaro—*Rhenus parvus fluv.* the Reno.

3. *Lingones*, part of the Bolognese, and of La Romagna, contained,—*Forum Cornelii*, Imola—*Claterna*, Quaderna—*Faurentia*, Faenza—*Solona*, Citta di Sole—*Butrium*, Budrio—*Idex fluv.* the Idice—*Silarus fluv.* the Silaro—*Uatrinus*, or *Satrinus fluv.* the Santerno—*Sennus*, the Senno—*Anemo*, or *Animo*, Arnone, or Amone.

4. *Senones*,

4. *Senones*, the western part of *Romagna*; whose Towns were these,—*Ravenna Umbrorum Colonia*, *Ravenna*, called otherwise *Urbs Trigemina*, because it consisted of these three contiguous Towns, *Ravenna*, or *Civitas vetus*, *Ravenna*; *Classis*, or *Portus novus*, *Classe*; and *Via Cæsarea*—*Ager Uritanus*, a pleasant place between *Ravenna* and *Faenza*—*Ficoclae*, *Cervia*—*Forum Livii*, *Forlì*—*Forum Popilii*, *Forlimpopoli*—*Cæsena*, *Gisina*, and *Cæsene*, *Cesena*. The Rivers belonging to them, were,—*Utis*, or *Uteus fluv.* *Montone*—*Bedefis*, and *Bidens fluv.* *Bedese*, and *Ronco*—*Rubicon*, *Fiumecino*.

LIGURIA,

Had for Inhabitants the *Ligures Capillati*, and *Montani*.

I. *Ligures Capillati*, [part of the County of Nice, the Lordship of *Mourgues*, and all the Coast of *Genoa*] were sub-divided into these four small People. 1. *Vediantii*, whose Towns were,—*Nicæa Massiliensium*, *Nizza*, or *Nice* in *Provence*—*Herculis Monæci Portus*, *Monaco*—*Trophæa Augusti*, *Torbida*—*Cemenelio*, or *Cemenæum*, the ruins of which are to be seen on mount *Acema*, from whence flows the river—*Varus*, *Var.* 2. *Intemelii*, whose chief Town was,—*Albium Intemelium*, *Albintemelium*, *Viñtimelium*, and *Alba*, *Vintimille*, or *Vintemiglia*. Through their Country ran,—*Rutuba fluv.* the *Rotta*. 3. *Ingauni*, which contained,—*Albium Ingaunum*, or *Albingaunum*, *Albenga*—*Gallinaria Insula*, the *Isle Albenga*. 4. *Veri Ligures*, comprehending—*Vada Sabbatia*, *Sabata*, and *Vada Sabatorum*, *Vadi*—*Savo Sabata*, or *Savona*, *Savona*—*Genoa*, and *Emporium Ligurum*, *Genoa*—*Portus Delphini*, *Porto-fino*—*Tigulia*, *Sestri di Levante*—*Portus Lunæ*, *Golf della Spezzia*—*Boætes*, or *Boaceas fluv.* the river *Brignolo*.

II. *Ligures Montani*, contained part of the Marquisate of *Salusses*, of *Piedmont*, *Montferrat*, and the *Milanese*; and were sub-divided into three parts; viz.—1. *Vagienni*, whose chief Towns were,—*Augusta Vagiennorum*, supposed to be *Carmagnole*—*Polentia*, *Polenzo*. —2. *Statielli*, or *Statiellates*, comprehending—*Aquæ Statiellæ*, or *Aquæ Statiellorum*, *Acqui*—*Alba Pompeia*, *Alba*—*Asta*, *Asta*—*Tanarus fluv.* the river *Tanaro*—*Urbs fluv.* the *Orba*. —3. *Veliates Vechelii*. Their Towns were,—*Velia*, unknown—*Dertona*, *Dertbon*, or *Julia Dertona*, *Tortona*—*Clastidium*, *Chiafsteoggio*—*Bodincomagus*, or *Industria*, *Casal St. Vas*—*Libarnum*, or *Libarna*, whose ruins are

to be seen near Arqua—Iria, Voghiera—Comiliomagus, Comeliomagus, and Camillomagus, Brone, or some place near it on the Po.

II.

TUSCIA, or ETRURIA.

This Province was divided into two Parts: The first, *Tuscia trans Arnum*, lay between the Magra and the Arno: And the second between the Arno and the Tiber, *Tuscia cis Arnum*.

TUSCIA TRANS ARNUM.

The Inhabitants of it were,—*Apuani Ligures*, now the Country about Genoa, the Val di Magra, the Duchy of Carrera, the State of Luca, and part of the Pisan: Their chief Towns were,—*Luna*, *Luna*, in ruins—*Portus Lunæ*—*Forum Clodii*—*Fossæ Papirianæ*, *Viareggio*—*Luca*, *Luca*—*Pisæ Colonia*, or *Pisæ*, *Pisa*—*Portus Pisanus*, or *Emporium Pisanum*, *Capanone*, a village—*Aquæ Pisanæ*—*Lucus Feroniæ*, *Pietra-Santa*.—Their Rivers were these,—*Macra*, or *Macralla fluv.* the river Magra—*Vesidia fluv.*—*Auser*, *Ausur*, or *Æsanus fluv.* the Serchio—*Arnus fluv.* the Arno—*Piscinæ Pisanæ*, *Loftagno*.

TUSCIA, or ETRURIA CIS ARNUM.

This part, called *Cis Arnum* on account of its situation with regard to Rome, was inhabited by these twelve People,

1. *Volaterrani*, the greatest part of the Pisan; to whom belonged—*Herculis Liburni*, or *Labronis portus*, *Livourne*, or *Leghorn*—*Volaterræ*, or *Volaterra*, *Volterra*—*Vada Volaterrana*, *Vada*, or *Vadi*.

2. *Vetulonii*, part of the Pisan and of the State of Piombino; which comprehended—*Vetulonii*, *Vetulia*, near the village of *Capiglia*—*Populonium*, *Populonia*, and *Populonii*, near *Piombino*—*Promontorium Populonium*, the Cape of *Campana*—*Faleria portus*—*Manliana oppidum*, *Scarlino*—*Massa Veternensis*, *Massa*.

3. *Rufellani*, part of the Siennese, and the Duchy of Castro; in which Country were—*Rufellæ*, or *Rosellæ*, *Moscova*—*Prilis*, or *Prelius Lacus*, the Lake of *Castiglione*—*Caletra*—*Saturnia*, *Aurinia*, and *Italia*, *Saturnia*—*Telamon portus*, *Telamone*—*Herculis portus*, *Porto Hercolo*—*Cosâ*, *Cosæ*, or *Cossa*, *Lancedonia*—*Mons Argentarius*, *Monte Argentaro*—*Umbro fluvius*, the river *Ombrone*.

4. *Tarquini*, part of the Patrimony of St. Peter, near the Duchy of Castro; whose Towns were—*Tarquini*, or *Tarquinia*, *Tarqueno*—*Forum Aurelii*, Montalto—*Gravisca*, or *Gravisca*, a town in ruins near Corneto—*Centum-Cellæ*, Civita Vecchia—*Portus Trajani*—*Regis villa*—*Castrum novum*.

5. *Cæretani*, or *Agyllini*, part of the Patrimony of St. Peter from the Lake Bracciano to the Sea; comprehending—*Cære*, *Cerete*, or *Agylla*, Cerveteri—*Pyrgi*, St. Severa—*Alfium*, Palo—*Lacus Sabbatius*, or *Sabatinus*, the Lake of Bracciano.

6. *Veientes*, the Duchy of Parma, part of the Patrimony of St. Peter towards Rome, and the town of Porto. They contained,—*Veii*, Scrofano—*Nepet*, *Nepis*, *Nepete*, *Nepeta*, *Næpa*, and *Nespetus*, *Nepi*—*Cremera fluv.* the Varca—*Mæsia sylva*, the wood or forest of Baccano—*Mons Ciminius*, Monte di Viterbo—*Lacus Ciminius*, the Lake of Vico—*Sylva Ciminia*, not now in being—*Baccanæ*, or *Buceanæ*, Baccano—*Sutrium*, Sutri—*Fregenæ*, destroyed—*Portus Augusti*, Porto—*Salinæ Veientum*, Campo-di-Saline.

7. *Vulfiniensēs*, or *Volfinii*, part of the Patrimony of St. Peter about Bolsena and Monte Fiascone, and some part of the Territory of Siena. Their Towns were.—*Volfinii*, or *Vulfinii*, Bolsena—*Suana*, Soana—*Trosculum*, Troscio near Monte Fiascone—*Ferentinum*, *Ferentia*, *Ferentum*, and *Ferentis*, Ferenti—*Herbanum*, *Urbs vetus*, *Urbiventis*, and *Urbiventum*, Orvieto.

8. *Falisci*, or *Falerii*, the Country about Mount St. Sylvester, and Citta Castellana: containing these Towns, and remarkable Places—*Falerii*, or *Faliscum*, near Citta Castellana, but now destroy'd—*Soraacte Mons*, and *Sauractes*, Monte di St. Sylvester—*Lacus Vadimonis*, the Lake of Bassanello—*Fescennium*, Galefio—*Capena*, Civitella—*Feroniæ Lucus*, Fiano.

9. *Clusini*, part of the Territories of Sienna, and Orvieto. In which were these two Towns—*Clusium*, or *Camers*, Chiusi—*Sena Colonia*, and *Sena Julia*, Sienna—and *Clanis fluv.* the river Chiana.

10. *Arretini*, part of the Country about Florence and Arezzo. Their Towns were—*Arretium*, Arezzo—*Fæsulæ*, or *Fæsula*, Fiesoli—*Florentia*, or *Fluentia*, Florence—*Pistoium*, Pistoia.

11. *Cortonensēs*, part of the Florentin above the Lake of Perugia, or Perouse; whose chief Town was—*Cortona*, that still retains its antient name.

12. *Perusini*, a great part of the Territory of Perugia; containing—*Perusia*, *Perræsum*, *Cotenia Vibia*, and *Augusta Perusia*, Perugia, or *Perousia*—*Lacus Trasimenus*, *Trasymenus*, *Thrasimenus*, or *Thrasamenus*, the Lake of Perugia—*Tusci*, *Citta di Castello*, a Country-Seat belonging to Pliny the Younger.

III.

U M B R I A

Was divided into Two parts; namely, *Umbria trans Apenninum*; and *Umbria cis Apenninum*: The former was inhabited by the *Vilumbri*, and the latter by the *Olumbri*.

1. *Umbria trans Apenninum*, or *Vilumbri*, part of Romagna, Romagna Florentina, most of the Duchy of Urbino, the territory of Fano, and part of the Marquisate of Ancona. The Towns and Rivers thereunto belonging, were,—*Ariminum*, Rimini—*Pisaurum*, *Pisaurus*, or *Colonia Julia Felix*, Pesaro—*Fanum Fortunæ*, *Fanum*, *Fanus*, or *Colonia Julia Fanestris*, Fano—*Sena Gallica*, *Senogallia*, *Colonia*, or *Sena*, *Senegaglia*—*Camerinum*, *Camarinum*, and *Cameria*, *Camerino*—*Sentinum*, *Sentina*—*Attidium*, *Attigio*, a village—*Busta Gallorum* lay between *Sentina* and *Attigio*, but is now destroy'd—*Forum Sempronii*, *Forsebrone*—*Urbium Hortense*, or *Urbium*, *Urbino*—*Urbium Metaurense*, *Castel-Durante*—*Tifernum Metaurense*, *St. Angelo in Vado*—*Sarsina*, *Sarsino*, where *Plautus* was born—Rivers—*Ariminus*, and *Ariminum fluv.* the river *Marechia*—*Pisaurus*, or *Isaurus fluv.* the *Foglia*—*Crustumenius*, or *Crustumenum fluv.* the *Conca*—*Metaurus*, or *Mataurus*, the *Metaro*—*Sena fluv.* the *Cesano*—*Æsis*, or *Æsus fluv.* the *Fiumesino*.

2. *Umbria cis Apenninum*, or *Olumbri*, part of the Duchy of Urbino, of the Territory of Perugia, the County of *Citta Castellana*, and most of the Duchy of *Spoleto*: In which were the following Towns and Rivers,—*Tifernum Tiberinum*, *Citta-di-Castello*—*Tusicum*, *La Fratta*—*Iguvium*, *Eugubio*—*Assisium*, *Assisi*—*Hispellum*, *Ispellum*, *Ispelum*, *Colonia Julia Hispella*, *Spello*—*Mevania*, *Bevagna*—*Fulginiuzum*, *Fullinium*, *Fulginia*, *Foligno*—*Forum Flamini*, *Ponte Centesimo*—*Nuceria Camellaria*, *Nocera*—*Fanum Jovis*, *Fanjau*—*Spoletium*, *Spoleto*—*Corfulæ*, *Cassigliano*—*Tuder*, *Tudernum*, *Tudertum*, and *Tudera*, *Todi*—*Ameria*, and *Amerium*, *Amelia*—*Ocriculum*,

and *Ocriculi municipium*, *Otricoli*—*Narnia*, *Nequinum*, and *Nequia*, *Narni*—*Interamna*, *Terni*.—Rivers,—*Tinia*, or *Tenea fluv.* the *Topino*—*Clasia*, or *Clasius fluv.* the *Chiaggio*—*Clitumnus fluv.* the *Clitunno*—*Nar fluv.* the *Nera*, or *Negra*.

IV.

SABINIA

Was divided into two parts, according to the situation of its Inhabitants with regard to the river *Velinus*; namely, *Sabini-trans-Velinum*, and *Sabini-cis-Velinum*.

1. *Sabini-Trans-Velinum*, part of the Duchy of Spoleto, and of Further Abruzzo. Their Towns, and other remarkable Places, were,—*Reate*, *Rieti*—*Corfula*—*Nursia*, *Norcia*—*Vespasia*, near *Norcia*, destroyed—*Palantium*, and *Pallanteum*, *Polegia*—*Forum Decii*, *Ferocri*, and *Forum Æsii*, *Civita-Real*—*Cutilia*, *Cotyle*, or *Cotylia*, *Cotyla*—*Amiternum*, or *Amiternus*, *la Pescara*—*Foruli Rupes*—River—*Velinus fluv.* the river *Velino*—*Lacus Velinus*, the Lake of *Luca*—*Lacus Reatinus*, or *Reatinæ paludes*, the Lake of *Rieti*—*Lacus Cutiliensis*, *Il Pozzo Ratignano*.

2. *Sabini-Cis-Velinum*, *Sabina*; which contained,—*Cures*—*Regillum*—*Eretum*, *Monte Rotondo*—*Blandusia fons*—*Casperia*, and *Casperula*, *Aspra*—*Crustumerium*, and *Crustumeria*, *Marcigliano vecchio*—*Lucretilis*, or *Lucretius Mons*, *Mount Libretti*—*Anio fluv.* the *Teverone*—*Albula*, and *Albulæ Aquæ fluv.* the *Solphorata*—*Allia*, and *Alia fluv.* the *Caminato*, or *Ria di Mosso*—*Avens fluv.* the *Curese*—*Fabaris*, or *Farfarus fluv.* the *Farfa*—*Telonius*, or *Tolenus fluv.* the *Turano*—*Himella fluv.* the *Aia*—*Antemna*, and *Antemnæ*—*Cænina*—*Fidene*, and *Fidena*—*Corniculum*, whose situation is unknown—*Collatia*, *St. Agnese*, a village—*Ficulnea*, or *Ficelia*—*Nomentum*, *Lamentano*.

V.

LATIUM.

Latium was divided into Six parts; its People being so many in number. We shall give their names, after having first spoken of the City of Rome, which alone was equal in value to several Provinces.

R O M A.

R O M A.

Rome, the most famous and most considerable City mentioned in ancient History, was divided into XIV. Regions, or Wards. The 1st contained *Porta Capena* or *Appia*, *Porta Latina* or *Ferentina*, and *Porta Ostiensis*.—The 2^d, *Mons Cælius*, and *Porta Cælimontana*.—The 3^d, the Temple of *Isis* and *Serapis*.—The 4th, the Temple of Peace, and *Via Sacra*.—The 5th, the House of *Mæcenas*, the Gates *Tiburtina* and *Esquilina*, *Mons Esquilinus*, and the *Prætorium*.—The 6th, or *Acta Semita*, contained the Baths of *Dioclesian* and *Constantine*.—The 7th, or *Via lata*, had in it the House of *Martial*, and *Mons Quirinalis*.—The 8th the *Forum Romanum*, the Capitol, and the Temples of *Janus* and *Vesta*.—The 9th the *Circus Flaminius*, the *Campus Martius*, and the Pantheon.—The 10th the *Palatium*, and the Temple of *Jupiter Stator*.—The 11th the *Circus maximus*.—The 12th the *Piscina publica*.—The 13th *Mons Aventinus*.—The 14th, or *Transtiberina*, contained the Tribunal of *Aurelius*.

The Hills on which Rome stood, were Seven in number ; namely, —1. *Mons Palatinus*.—2. *Mons Tarpeius*, or *Capitolinus*, on which was the Capitol.—3. *Mons Cælius*, on which now stands the Church of *St. John di Lateran*.—4. *Mons Esquilinus*, whereon stands the Church of *St. Mary de Nivibus*.—5. *Mons* or *Collis Quirinalis*, *Monte Cavallo*.—6. *Mons Viminalis*.—7. *Mons Aventinus*, on which stands *St. Sabina's Church*. Besides these seven principal Hills, three others were taken in in later Times, viz.—*Janiculum*, or *Mons Janicularis*, *Montorio*—*Mons Vaticanus*, the Vatican—*Collis Hortulorum*, or *Pincius*.

The Gates of Rome were—*Porta Flumentana*, or *Flaminia*—*Porta Collatina* or *Pinciana*—*Porta Quirinalis*, *Agonensis*, or *Salaria*—*Porta Viminalis*—*Porta Tiburtina*, *Gabina*, or *Gabiusa*—*Porta Ferentina*, or *Latina*—*Porta Esquilina*—*Porta Nævica* or *Labicana*—*Porta Cælimontana* or *Asinaria*—*Porta Capena* or *Appia*—*Porta Ostiensis* or *Tergemina*—*Porta Navalis* or *Portuensis*—*Porta Fontinalis* or *Septimiana*—*Porta Triumphalis* or *Vaticana*—and *Porta Aurelia*.

The Public Ways about Rome, were : *Via Flaminia*, *Æmilia*, *Posthumiana*, *Cassia* and *Clodia*, leading from the Gate *Flaminia*—

Via

Via Collatina, from the Gate of the same name—*Viæ Salaria*, *Quintiana*, and *Luniana*, from the Gate *Salaria*—*Via Nomentana*, from the Gate *Nomentana*—*Viæ Tiburtina*, *Valeria vetus*, *Valeria nova*, and *Gabina*, from the Gate *Tiburtina*—*Viæ Lavicana* and *Prænestina*, from the Gate *Esquilina*—*Viæ Tusculana*, *Albana*, *Campana*, and *Asinaria*, from the Gate *Cælimontana*—*Via Latina*, from the Gate of the same name—*Viæ Appia*, *Trajana*, *Numicia*, *Setina*, *Domitiana*, and *Ardeatina*, from the Gate *Appia*—*Viæ Laurentina* and *Ostiensis*, from the Gate of *Ostia*—*Via Portuensis*, from the Gate *Portuensis*—*Via Vitellia*, from the Gate *Janiculensis*—*Via Triumphalis*, from the Gate *Triumphalis*—*Viæ Nova Aurelia*, *Cornelia*, *Aurelia Vetus*, from the Gate *Aurelia*.

The Bridges of Rome, were,—*Pons Milvius*, *Ponte Mole*—*Pons Ælius*, the Bridge of St. Angelo, near *Moles Hadriani*, or the Castle of St. Angelo—*Pons Vaticanus*, or *Triumphalis*, destroy'd—*Pons Janiculensis*, *Ruptus*, or *Aurelius*, the Bridge of Sixtus IV.—*Pons Fabricius*, the Bridge of the four Heads—*Pons Cestius*, or *Esquilinus*, St. Bartholomew's Bridge—*Pons Senatorius* or *Palatinus*, the Bridge of St. Mary the Egyptian—*Pons Sublicius* or *Æmilius*, destroyed.

The chief Aqueducts of Rome were—*Aqua Appia*—*Aqua Marcia*—*Aqua Julia* or *Tepula*—*Aqua Virgo*—*Aqua Augusta*, *Halsia*, or *Halsientena*—*Aqua Crabra*—*Aqua Sabbatina* or *Ciminia*. Besides these seven Aqueducts, there were thirteen others less considerable in Rome.

L A T I U M.

Latium contained part of the Campagna di Roma, betwixt Tivoli, Velitri, Rome, and the river Numicus, or di Nemi. The chief Towns and Places in it, besides Rome, were,—*Ostia*, or *Ostia Tiberina*, *Ostia*—*Laurentum*, and *Lauro-Lavinium*, San-Lorenzo—*Lavinium*, stood where is now St. Petronilla's Chapel—*Tellene*—*Ficana*—*Lanuvium*, *Civita Lavina*, and *Civita Judovina*—*Aricia*, *Aricia*—*Villa Pompeii*—*Alba longa*, whose ruins are upon mount Albano—*Boville*—*Forum populi*—*Tusculum*, *Frescati*—*Tusculanum Cicero-*
nis, *Monasterio St. Maria di Grotta Ferrata*—*Laticum*, and *Lavicum*, *Valmontone*—*Gabii*, *Hosteria di Finocchio*—*Collatia*—*Pedum*, *Hosteria dell' Osa*—*Scaptia*—*Æsula*—*Tibur*, *Tivoli*—*Præneste*, and *Prænestis*, *Palestrina*. Their Lakes and Rivers were—*Lacus Ostien-*

M
sis,

sis, Stagno—*Lacus Albanus*, the Lake of Albano—*Lacus Aricinus*, the Lake of Jenfano and Nemo—*Lacus Regillus*, the Lake of St. Praxeda—*Tiberis fluv.* the Tiber—*Anio fluv.* the Teverone—*Aqua Crabra*, or *Tusculana*, the Marana—*Almo fluviolus*, Aqua d'Accia, or Aqua Taccia—*Numicus fluv.* the Nemi, or Numico.

R U T U L I

Possessed the maritime part of Campagna di Roma, betwixt the river Numicus and the Cape of Antium. Their Towns were—*Ardea*, Ardea—*Aphrodisium*, or *Templum Veneris*, near St. Anastasia—*Castrum Inui*, near the Cape of Antium.

V O L S C I

Possessed a great part of the Campagna di Roma, from Paliano, the Cape of Antium, Velitri, and part of the Terra di Lavora; which contained—*Antium*, Antio ruinata—*Navale Antiatum*, Nettuno—*Astura*, Astura—*Castra Romana*—*Circeii*, or *Ææa*, Civita-vecchia—*Circeium promontorium*, Monte Circello—*Terracina*, *Tarracina*, *Trachine*, and *Anxur*, Terracina—*Feroniæ Lucus*, stood where is now Torre di-Levola—*Privernum*, Piperno—*Setia*, Sezza—*Sulmo*, Sermoneta, as is supposed—*Signia*, Segni—*Verrugo*, or *Veruca*—*Cori*, Cori—*Norba*, Norma—*Velitræ*, Velitri, or Belitri—*Suessæ Pometia*, destroyed—*Satricum*—*Uluhræ*—*Tres Tabernæ*, Cisterna—*Forum Appii*, near San Donato—*Sacripotus*, towards Paliano, between Segni and Palestrina—*Frusino*, Frasellone—*Fabrateria*, Falvaterra—*Fregellæ*, *Fregella*, and *Fregellænum*, Ceperaro—*Interamna Livinas*, its Ruins are near Monte Corvo—*Aquinum*, Aquino—*Casinum*, and *Casinum*, Monte Cassino—*Arcana villa*—*Arpinum*, Arpino—*Atina*, Atino—*Sora*, Sora—*Cominium*, Comino—*Castellum Volscorum*. Their Rivers were—*Liris fluv.* the Scafati—*Melpis fluv.* the Melfa—*Fibrenus fluv.* the Fibreno—*Cosa fluv.* the Piscia—*Trerus fluv.* the Trero—*Amasenus fluv.* the Toppio—*Ufens* and *Decennonius fluv.* the Aulfento and Baudino—*Nymphæus fluv.* the Nympha—*Astura*, or *Stura*, *fluv.* Astura, and Stura.

A U R U N C I

Inhabited part of the Terra di Lavoro, from Terracina to the *Liris* or Garigliano, and beyond it. Their most remarkable Places were,
—*Amyclæ*,

—*Amyclæ*, destroyed—*Fundi*, Fondi—*Lacus Fundanus*, the Lake of Fondi—*Aufonia*, unknown—*Spelunca villa*, or *Prætorium*, Sperlonga—*Caieta*, Gaeta—*Formianum*, Villa di Cicerone, which belonged to that famous Orator—*Formiæ*, Mola—*Minturnæ*, or *Minturna*, in ruins: it stood near the mouth of the River *Liris*, now called the Garigliano—*Vescia oppidum*, whose situation is unknown—*Massicus mons*, Monte Dragone—*Cæcubum*, or *Cæcubus ager*, famous for excellent Wines—*Trifanum*—*Sinuessa*, la Rocca de Mondragone—*Suessa Aurunca*, Sessa.

H E R N I C I

Comprehended the Territories of Anagni and Alatro, in the Campagna di Roma. Their Towns were,—*Anagnia*, Anagni—*Alatrium*, or *Aletrium*, Alatri—*Ferentinum*, Ferentino—*Verulæ*, and *Veruli*, Veroli—*Ecetra*—*Bivium*—*Artena*.

Æ Q U I, or Æ Q U I C O L I

Contained part of the Campagna di Roma about Subiaco. Their Towns were—*Algidum*, Osteria—*Vitellia Colonia*, destroyed—*Corbio*, nor far from Osteria—*Treba*, and *Trebulæ*, Treva—*Sublaqueum*, or *Sublacensis villa*, Subiaco—*Valeria*, or *Varia*, Vico-Varo—*Laminæ*—*Carseoli*, Arfili—*Gliternum*—*Bola*.

A R T I C L E II.

Italiæ Pars Meridionalis.

Under this part were comprehended these *three* great Provinces, *Samnium*, *Campania*, and *Magna Græcia*.

I.

S A M N I U M

Was divided into *eight* parts: And its People were,

1. *Picentes*, part of the Marquisate of Ancona, and of Further Abruzzo; whose chief Towns were,—*Ancona*, Ancona—*Humana*, or *Numana*, Ruiné di Humana—*Auximum*, Osimo, or Osmo—*Cingulum*, Cingolo—*Septempeda*, San-Severino—*Pitinum*, Pitino—*Matilica*, Matelica—*Prolaqueum*—*Tollentium*, Tolentino—*Salvia*, Urbisaglia

saglia—*Faleria*, or *Falaria*, Faleroni, or Falera—*Ricina*, or *Helvia Ricina*; was near Macerata—*Potentia*, Porto di Potentia, or Porto di Recanati—*Firmum Picenum*, Fermo—*Picenum*, lay near Fermo, but is now destroyed—*Tignium*, St. Maria in Georgio—*Trajana*, Reliquiæ di Trajana—*Cupra Maritima*, la Grotta—*Cupa Montana*, Ripa Tranfone.—There were also within this precinct these three Territories; viz.—*Ager Palmensis*, the Country about Ascoli; where was—*Asculum Picenum*, Ascoli—*Truentum*, Porto d'Ascoli, or Torre di Seguro *Prætutianus Ager*, the Country about Teramo, where was—*Interamnium*, or *Interamnina*, Teramo—*Belagra*, supposed to be Civitella *Hadrianus Ager*, the Country about Atri, where was—*Hadria*, Atri—The Rivers of Picenum were,—*Aspia*—*Tinia fluv.* Topino—*Truentus fluv.* the Tronto—*Helvia*, or *Helvinus fluv.* the Sabinelli—*Vomanus fluv.* the Vomano—*Matrinus fluv.* the Atri, or Piomba—*Aternus fluv.* the Pescara.

2. *Vestini*, part of Further Abruzzo, between the rivers Piomba and Pescara, contained—*Amiternum*, Amiterno, in ruins—*Pinna*, or *Pinnae*, Civita di Penna—*Angulus*, or *Angelus*, Civita-di-Sant' Angelo—*Avia*, Aquila.

3. *Marrucini*, the Territory of Chieti in Hither Abruzzo, in which were—*Teate*, Chieti, or Tieti—*Aternum*, Pescara.

4. *Frentani*, or *Ferentani*, part of Hither Abruzzo, and the Capitanata; which comprehended,—*Ortona*, Ortona—*Anxamum*, Lanciano—*Histonium*, Gualto d'Amone—*Buca*—*Cliternia*, Campo Marino—*Larinum*, Larina—*Sagrus fluv.* the Sangro—*Trinius fluv.* the Trigno—*Trifernus fluv.* the Biferno—*Frento fluv.* the Fortore.

5. *Peligni*, part of Hither Abruzzo about Sulmo, between the rivers Pescara and Sangro: in which were—*Corfinium*, or *Italica*, near Popolo and Petinia—*Sulmo*, Sulmona, or Sermona—*Superæquum*, Petena.

6. *Marfi*, part of Hither Abruzzo about the Lake Celano. Their Towns were,—*Marrubium*, or *Marruvium*, Mornea, or Marno—*Alba Fucentis*, or *Alba Fucelis*, Alba, or Albi—Here also was—*Fucinus Lacus*, the Lake Fucino, or of Celano.

7. *Samnites*, part of Hither Abruzzo, the County of Molisla, part of the Capitanata, and of the Terra di Lavora; in which the most considerable Places were—*Beneventum* and *Maleventum*, Benevento—*Aufidena*, Alfidena—*Triventinum*, Trivento—*Bovianum*, Boiano—*Tricen-*

Triventum, Moliffa—*Æsernia*, Ifernina—*Aliffæ*, Alifi—*Telefia*, Telese—*Caudium*, Airola, or Arpaia—*Tiburnus Mons*, Mount Tabor—*Furcæ Caudinæ*, or *Furculæ Angutiæ Montes*, between Airola and Sant' Agatha—*Sabatus fluv.* the river Sabato—*Calor fluv.* the Calore—*Tamarus fluv.* the Tamaro.

8. *Hirpini*, Principato ultra; containing,—*Abellinum*, Avellino—*Æculanum*, Fricento—*Æquus Tuticus*, Ariano—*Æcæ*—*Trevicum*, Trevico—*Callifæ*, Carife—*Rufiæ*, *Rufium*, and *Rufæ*, Ruvo—*Taurasium*, Taurasi—*Romula*, *Romulæa*, and *Sub-romula*, Bisaccia—*Herdonia*, or *Cerdonia*, Cerdogna—*Aquilonia*, Carbonara—*Compsa*, Conza—*Aufidi fons*, the Head of the Lofanto—*Ampsanctus Lacus*, the Lake Mufiti.

II.

CAMPANIA.

The People of this Province were, the *Campani*, and the *Picentini*.

1. *Campani*, part of Terra di Lavora. Their chief Towns, and other remarkable Places, were,—*Sinuessa*, *Soessa*, and *Sinope*, in ruins near Bagni—*Vulturnum*, Castello di Voltorno—*Liternum*, and *Linternum*, Torre di Patria—*Cumæ*, *Cuma*, and *Cume*, Cuma—near which was *Spelunca Sybillæ Cumanæ*, la Grotta de la Sybilla—*Misenum Promontorium*, and *Portus Misenus*, Cape and Mount Miseno—*Bauli*, destroyed—*Baiæ*, Castello di Baia—*Puteoli*, Puzzoli—*Neapolis*, and *Parthenope*, Naples—*Insula Megaris*, Castel del Ovo—*Pausilypum*, Monte Pausilypo—*Veseris*—*Herculaneum*, Torre del Greco—*Pompeii Oppidum*, and *Pompeia*, Scafati—*Stabiæ*, and *Stabii*, Castel a mar di Stabia—*Surrentum*, Sorrento—*Minervæ Promontorium*, *Sirenarum*, or *Surrentinum*, Cabo de la Minerva—*Capua*, or *Sicopolis*, stood about two miles from the present Capua, which is called Santa Maria di Capoua—*Casilinum*, near old Capua—*Cales*, Calvi, *Calatia*, Caiazzo—*Calenum*; its ruins lie near Carinola—*Allifæ*, Alifi—*Teanum Sidicinum*, Tiano—*Suessa Aurunca*, Sessa—*Venafrum*, Venafro—*Atella*, Averfa—*Nola*, Nola—*Suessula*, Castel di Sessola—*Trebula*, Trentola—*Abella*, *Avella*, and *Bella*, Avella Vecchia—*Saticula*, Caserta—*Nuceria Alfaterna*, Nocera.—Their Rivers, Lakes, and Mountains,—*Vulturnus fluv.* the Voltorno—*Savo*, or *Satio fluv.* the Savona—*Liternus*, *Clanis*, and *Glanus fluv.* the Clanio, or Patria—*Sebatus fluv.* the

the Fornello—*Sarnus fluv.* the Sarno—*Acherusius Lacus*, and *Palus Acherusia*, the Lake of Collucia—*Lacus Avernus*, the Lake Averno, or di Tepergole—*Lacus Lucrinus*, or *Baianus*, is now only a Marsh—*Gharoneæ Scrobes*, la Grotta del Cane—*Gaurus Mons*, Monte Barbaro—*Tifata Mons*, Monte di Casserta—*Massicus*, or *Falernus Mons*, Monte Dragone—*Vesuvius*, *Veserus*, *Vesbius*, and *Vesvius Mons*, Monte di Somma—*Lactorius Mons*, Mount Letteri—*Callicula*, *Eribanus*, and *Eribianus Mons*, near Carinola.

2. *Picentini*, part of *Principato Citerior*; whose Towns were,—*Salernum*, Salerno—*Picentia*, Vicenza, near Evoli—*Marcina*, Veteri—*Eburi*, Evoli.

III.

MAGNA GRÆCIA.

This Province was divided into Two Parts,—*Apulia*, and *Oenotria*, which were sub-divided into several others less considerable.

APULIA,

Was divided into *Apulia Daunia*, *Apulia Peucetia*, and the Province *Messapia*.

1. *Apulia Daunia*, or *Puglia Piana*, was part of the *Capitanata*, betwixt the Rivers *Fortore* and *Cervaro*, and comprehended,—*Mons Garganus*, Monte di Sant' Angelo—*Agasus Portus*, Porto Græco—*Hurium Oppidum*, Rodia—*Uria*, supposed to be Manfredonia—*Cerbalus fluv.* the *Cervaro*—*Sipontum*, *Sepius*, or *Sipus*, Siponto—*Tea-num Apulum*, Teani—*Luceria*, and *Lucara*, *Lucera*, and *Nocera*—*Arpi*, *Argyrippa*, *Lampe*, and *Hippium*, *Arpe* or *Larpe*—*Æquulanum*, Troja—*Gerion*, *Geronium*, and *Gerunium*, *Tragonata*.

2. *Apulia Peucetia*, the other part of *Capitanata* between the Rivers *Cervaro* and *Ofanto*, the Territory of *Bari*, part of the *Basilicata*, and of *Otranto*. This contained,—*Salapina Palus*, Lago Salfo—*Salapia*, *Salpe*—*Aufidus fluv.* the *Offanto*—*Cannæ*, *Canna*—*Canusium*, *Canosa*—*Asculum*, *Ascoli*—*Barduli*, *Barleta*—*Turenum*, *Trani*—*Natiolum*—*Barium*, *Barion*, and *Baris*, formerly *Iapyges*, *Bari*—*Rubi Rufium*—*Egnatia*, or *Gnatia*, *Torre d' Anasso*—*Turres Julianæ*, *Torre de Puzeglie*—*Turres Cæsaris*, *Torre Repaguone*—*Genusium*, *Genosa*—*Acherontia*, or *Acherontis*, *Chirenza*—*Forentum*, or *Ferentum*,

tum, Forenza—*Opinum*—*Bantia*, near Petra Galla—*Venusia*, Venosa, the birth-place of Horace—*Mateola*, Matera—*Vultur Mons*, part of the Apennine.

3. *Messapia*, or *Calabria*, whose People were divided into the *Salentini*, and *Calabri*.——1. *Salentini* possessed part of Otranto on this side the Apennine. Their most remarkable Places were,—*Tarentum*, *Oebalia*, *Satyrium*, *Satyreon*, and *Saturum*, Tarento—*Galesus fluv.* the Tara—*Mons Aulon*, near Tarento—*Cherades Insulæ*, the Islands of St. Pelagia and St. Andrea, before the Harbour of Tarento—*Rudiæ*, *Rhodæ*, *Rhodiæ*, and *Rheda*, Ruia, or Misciagna—*Manduria*, *Mandurium*, and *Manduriæ*, Mandola, Casal Nuovo, or Andoria—*Safina Portus*, Porto Cesareo—*Neretum*, Nardo—*Callipolis*, Gallipoli—*Uxentum*, Ogento—*Soletum*, *Salantum*, and *Salentia*, Soleto—*Bavota*, Pacavita—*Promontorium Iapygium*, or *Salentinum*, Cape of St. Maria di-Leuca.——2. *Calabri*, possessed part of Otranto, beyond the Appennine; in which were these Towns,—*Brundisium*, or *Brundisum*, Brundisi—*Valetium*, or *Balentium*, San-Marco—*Aletium*, or *Aletia*, Lezze, or Leccia—*Carminianum*—*Lupia*—*Hydrus*, *Hydruntum*, *Hodryus*, *Hydrum*, *Hudrentum*, or *Odrentum*, Otranto—*Basta*, Vasta—*Castrum*, or *Templum Minervæ*, *Minervium*, or *Portus Veneris*, Castro—*Veretum*, or *Baris*, Alessano—*Uria*, *Hyria*, *Uretum*, and *Oiretum*, Oria.

OE NOTRIA

Was divided into Two Parts, *Lucania*, or *Lucani*, and *Bruttii*.

1. *Lucania*, whose Inhabitants were named *Lucani*, contained part of *Principato citerior*, *Calabria citerior*, and of the *Basilicata*.—That part of it which was on this side the Apennine, named *Regio Posidoniatum*, had in it the following Towns, and other remarkable Places,—*Templum Junonis Argivæ*, Torre—*Portus Alburnus*, Alfurno—*Pæstum*, *Posidonia*, or *Neptunia*, Rudera Piesti—*Atinum*, Ateno—*Sontia*, Sanza—*Velia*, *Elea*, *Helea*, or *Hyele*, Castel à Mare della Brucca—*Palinurus Portus*, Palinuro—*Buxentum*, *Pyxus*, *Pyxis*, and *Teuxus*, Polycastro, or Pisciotà—*Blanda*, Blanes—*Laum*—*Alburnus Mons*, Monte di Postiglione—*Mons Calamatus*, *Calamarius*, or *Cathena*, Monte di Capaccio—*Fluvius Silarus*, *Silaris*, or *Siler*, the Sela, or Silaro—*Tanager fluv.* the Negro—*Calor fluv.* the Calore—*Stagnum Salsum*, Fiume Salso—*Hales*, or *Helees fluv.* the Halente—*Elea fluv.* the Pisciotà—*Melphes fluv.* the Melpho, Melfa, or Melpa.—*Laus fluv.* the Laino—*Posidium Promon-*

Promontorium, the Cape of Licusa—*Palinurum Promontorium*, the Cape of Palinuro—*Sinus Pæstanus*, or *Posidoniates*, the Golf of Salerno—*Sinus Eleates*, *Velinus*, or *Veliensis*—*Sinus Laus*, the Golf of Polycastro.

That part of Lucania which lay beyond the Apennine Mountains, was called *Ditio Sybaritarum*, and contained these Towns and Rivers—*Metapontum*, and *Metabum*, Torre di Mare—*Siris*, *Heraclea*, *Heracleopolis*, *Leuternia*, *Plius*, *Sigium*, and *Policum*, *Siris* and *Heraclea*, were at first two different Towns, but afterwards became one; *Siris* is now called Torre San-Basilio, and *Heraclea*, Policaro—*Lagaria*, *Lagara*—*Ad vicesimum*,—*Sybaris*, *Tburium*, *Tburia*, and *Copia*, *Sybari* *Roiinata*—*Muranum*, *Morano*—*Grumentum*, *Clarimonte*—*Ancæ*—*Abellinum Marficum*, *Marfico*—*Potentia*, *Potenzo*—*Opinum*, *Opido*—*Cælianum*, *Cigliano*—*Acalandra*, or *Calasarna*, *Salandra*—*Badranus fluv.* or *Brada*, the *Bradano*—*Casuentus fluv.* the *Basiento*—*Acalandrus fluv.* the *Salandrella*—*Aciris fluv.* or *Acidios*, the *Agri*—*Siris*, or *Senicus fluv.* the *Senno*—*Cylistarnus fluv.* the *Racanello*—*Sybaris*, *Cochile*—*Crathis fluv.* the *Crati*.

2. *Bruttii*, part of Lower or Further Calabria, and some part of the Hither. They were divided into the *Cismontani*, and *Transmontani*.

The *Cismontani*, otherwise called *Hipponienses*, or *Rbegini*, had these Towns and other considerable Places,—*Cerilli*, *Cerelli*, and *Carellæ*, *Cirella*—*Parthenius Portus*,—*Pandosia*, *Mondicino*—*Clampetia*, or *Dampetia*, *Dorano*—*Terina*, *Nuceria*—*Tempsa*, and *Temesè*, *Torre Loppa*—*Lametia*, *St. Euphemia*, or *Cetraro*—*Sinus Lametinus*, or *Terinæus*, and *Vibonensis*, the Golf of *St. Eufemi*—*Vibo valentia*, *Vibone*, or *Hipponium*, *Monte Leone*—*Portus Herculis*, *Formicolo*—*Tropæa*, *Tropia*—*Medama*, *Medma*, *Medna*, or *Mesa*, *Rosario*—*Emporium Navale Medamæ*, supposed to be the same with *Portus Orestis*, *Bagnara*—*Metaurum*, *Oppido*—*Taurianum*, or *Tauriana*, near *Palma*—*Scyllæum*, *Sciglio*—*Columna Rbegina*—*Posidonium*, or *Neptunium*, *Colonna*—*Rbegium Julium*, *Rheggio*—*Nicotera*, *Nicodro*—*Mamertum*, or *Mamertium*, *Mertorano*—*Promontorium Lametium*, or *Lampetes*, *Cape Souano*—*Promontorium Cænis*, or *Scyllæum*, *Coda della Volpe*—*Promontorium Rbegium*, *Cabo dell' Armi*—*Promontorium Leucopetra*, or *Brutium*, *Ponta della Saetta*—*Acheron fluv.* the *Fanar*—*Ocinarus*, or *Sabatium fluv.* the *Sabato*—*Angitula fluv.*

the Angitola—*Lametus fluv.* Lamato—*Aquæ Angitæ*, or *Ancitiæ fluv.* Aque della Frico—*Metaurum*, or *Metaurus fluv.* the Maro.

The *Bruttii Transmontani*, formerly called *Locri*, or *Crotoniatæ*, inhabited the other and greatest Part of Lower Calabria. And their Towns, Rivers, &c. were these,—*Ruscianum*, *Roscianum*, *Ruscia*, and *Navale Thuriorum*, *Rossano*—*Besidiæ*, *Besignano*—*Consentia*, *Cosenza*—*Crimisa*, or *Chone*, *Leziro*—*Petelia*, and *Petilia*, *Belcastro*—*Caprasia*, *Caprasia*, or *Caprasis*, *Tarfia*—*Brustacia*, *Briatico*, or *Umbratico*—*Siberena*, *Siberina*, *Siverina*, or *Servitina*, *Santa Severina*—*Croton*, or *Crotona*, *Cortona*—*Castra Hannibalis*, *Castelli*—*Scylacium*, *Scylaceum*, or *Scylletium*, *Squillaci*—*Cæcinum*, or *Carcinum*—*Cocintum*, *Stillo*—*Caulon*, *Caulonia*, *Aulenia*, and *Aulon*, *Castro-Vetere*—*Locri Epizephirei*, *Gierazzo*—*Decastidium*, *Castidio*—*Peripolium*, *Mandolaia*—*Tracis fluv.* the *Triunto*—*Hylia fluv.*—*Crimisus fluv.* the *Fiumica*—*Neæthus fluv.* the *Necto*—*Semirus fluv.* the *Alli*—*Æsarus fluv.* the *Efaro*—*Targines fluv.* the *Sagriano*—*Eleporus fluv.* the *Alaro*—*Alex*, *Cæcinos*, *Carcinos*, and *Cæcinum fluv.* the *Alece*—*Promontorium Crimisæ*, the *Cape of Alece*—*Promontorium Lacinium*, *Crotonis*, or *Dioscurias*, *Cape della Colonne*—*Iapygum Promontoria tria*, *Cape della Nave*; *Cape dell' Origano*; and *Cape of Rizzuno*—*Promontorium Scylacæum*, or *Scylacium*, *Cape of Squillaci*, or *di Stallaci*—*Promontorium Cocintum*, *Coccinnum*, *Cæcinum*, and *Carcinum*, *Cape of Stillo*—*Promontorium Zephyrium*, *Cape of Burzano*—*Herculis Promontorium*, *Cape of Spartivento*—*Sinus Scylaceus*, and *Scylleticus*, the *Golf of Squillaci*—*Sinus Locrensis*, or *Bruttius*, the *Golf of Girazzo*—*Sinus Tarentinus*, the *Golf of Tarento*—*Mons Clibanus*, part of *Mount Apennine*.

ARTICLE III.

Of the Islands of Italy.

The number of Islands, both great and small, that lie near Italy, is very considerable. I shall begin with the least, and rank them in the best Order I can.

1. The Islands near the *Capitanata*, or *Terra di Bari*, *Apulia*, are—*Diomedis*, or *Diomedæ insulæ*:—And the most remarkable of them are these,—*Diomedea insula*, *San Donino*—*Trimitus*, *Tremiti*—*Teutria insula*, *Caprara*.

N

2. The

2. The Islands adjoining to the Basilicata and Calabria Citerior, or *Lucania*, are,——In the *Sinus Tarentinus*—*Eleëtris*, or *Febra*, Monte Sardo——In the *Mare Tyrrhenum*,—*Oenotrides insulæ*, which are,——*Pontia insula*, Ponza—*Îscia insula*, Ischia—*Leucasia*, or *Leucosia insula*, Licosa.

3. The Isles near Terra di Lavoro, *Campania*, are,——*Ænaria*, *Inarime*, and *Arime insula*, Isela—*Prochyte insula*, Procita—*Nefis insula*, Nisita—*Megalis*, and *Megalia Statio*, the Castle del Ovo near Naples—*Caprææ*, Capri—*Sirenium Scopuli*, or *Saxa*, or *Sirenusæ*, Gallo and San Pietro.

4. The Islands lying near Campagna di Roma, or *Latium*, are,——*Palmaria*, Palmaruola—*Sinonia*, Sanone—*Pandataria*, Santa Maria.

5. The Islands adjoining to Tuscany, *Etruria*, are,——*Ilva*, or *Æthalia insula*, Elba—*Planaria*, or *Planasia insula*, Pianosa—*Igilium*, or *Ægilium*, Giglio—*Dianium*, *Artemisia*, and *Artemita*, Gianuti—*Oglasa*, Monte Christo—*Capraria*, or *Capratia insula*, Capraia—*Urge*, *Orgon*, or *Goron*, Gorgona—*Mænaria*, Meloria—*Columbaria*, or *Carbaria*, Palmarolo—*Vernaria*, Troja.

SICILY.

Sicily, the largest Island in the Mediterranean Sea, hath been known by these several Names among the Ancients, *Sicilia*, *Sicania*, *Trinacria*, *Trinacia*, *Triquetra*, *Ennæa*, and *Vulcania insula*, *Ætnæa tellus*, and sometimes *Bruttia*. As this Isle is almost of a triangular form, I shall divide the following account of it into Three Parts, according to the number of its Sides; And then mention the Names of the Inland-Towns; of the most remarkable Lakes and Springs; and of the Mountains that are in it.

1. *Siciliæ Latus Boreale*, the North Coast of Sicily, from *Pelorum Promontorium* to *Lilybæum Promontorium*: Along which the most considerable Places were,——*Naulochus*, *Naulocha*, or *Naulochum*, Diveto, at the mouth of the river Malpurrito—*Fanum Dianæ Fascelinæ*—*Mylæ*, Milazzo—*Tyndarium*, or *Tyndaris*, Santa Maria de Tyndaro—*Agathyrna*, or *Agathyrnum*, San-Marco—*Aluntium*, or *Haluntium*, San-Philadelpho—*Calaëta*, or *Calata*, destroyed—*Alæsa*, or *Halesa*, Caronia—*Cephalædium Promontorium*, or *Cephaledis Castellum*, Cifalu—*Paropus*—*Himera*, Termini—*Solus*, *Solois*, *Soluntum*, and *Solentum*, Solanto—*Panormus*, Palermo—*Ereëta Mons*, and *Castellum*, Monte Pellegrino.

legrino—*Hyccara*, or *Hiccari*, Muro di Carini—*Parthenicum*, la Sala de Parthenico—*Segestanorum Emporium*, Castel à Mare—*Cetaria*—*Aquæ Perticianenses*—*Eryx*, Trapano vecchio—*Drepanum*, and *Drepana*, Trepano—*Ægithallus*, or *Ægitharsus*, Cape of Santo Vito, or St. Theodoro—*Motya*, Isle of St. Pantaleon—*Columbaria insula*, Columbara—*Pelorus*, or *Pelorum Promontorium*, Cape di Faro—*Phalarium Promontorium*, Cape of Rafocalmo—*Melas*, or *Facelinus fluv.* Nuciti—*Longanus fluv.* the river di Castro Reale—*Helicon fluv.* the Olivaro—*Timethus*, or *Timethum fluv.* the Naso—*Chydas fluv.* the Rosmarino—*Alæsus fluv.* the Caronia—*Monalus fluv.* the Pollina—*Himera fluv.* the Armiraglio—*Eleutherus fluv.* the Bajaria—*Orethus fluv.* the Oreto—*Bathys fluv.* the Iati—*Simois*, or *Scamander fluv.* the river of St. Bartholomeo.

2. *Siciliæ Latus Australe*, the Southern Coast of Sicily, from *Lilybæum Promontorium*, Cape Coco, to *Pachynum Promontorium*, the Cape of Passaro. On this Coast were the following Towns, Promontories, and Rivers,—*Lilybæum*, Marsala—*Mazarum*, Mazara—*Elæthium*—*Selinus*, Terra della Pulci—*Thermæ Selinuntia*, or *Aquæ Labodæ*, or *Laxodæ*, Sciacca—*Pintia*—*Heraclea Minoa*, or *Minoa*, Heraclea—*Camicus*, Siculiano—*Acragas*, or *Agrigentum*, Gergenti—*Oruphace*, a Castle that stood near Gergenti—*Dædalium*—*Phintia*, or *Plutia*, Licata—*Ecnomus Mons*, the Hill of Licata—*Phalarium*—*Gela*, and *Lindii*, Cherfa—*Camerina*, Camarina, *Psaumidis*, and *Hyperia*, Torre di Camerana—*Caucana Portus*, Caucono Porto—*Casmenæ*—*Odyssæ*, or *Edissæ Portus*, Castelluccio Porto—*Pachyni Portus*, Motya—*Odyssæ Promontorium*, Cape of Castelluccio—*Bucra Promontorium*, Cape of Scarami—*Lilybæum Promontorium*, Cape of Marsella—*Mazarus fluv.* the Mazara—*Halycus fluv.* the Platani—*Crimissus fluv.* the left arm of the river Belici—*Hypsa fluv.* the right arm of the same river—*Isburus fluv.* the Catta Bellota—*Acragas fluv.* the San-Biagio—*Canicus fluv.* the Cannaro—*Himera fluv.* the Salci—*Gela fluv.* the Terra Nuovo—*Vagedrusa fluv.* the Manumuzza—*Archates fluv.* the Drillo—*Hipparis*, or *Camerina fluv.* the Camarana—*Oanus fluv.* the Frasculari—*Hirminius fluv.* the Mauli.

3. *Siciliæ Latus Orientale*, the Eastern Coast of Sicily, from *Pachynum Promontorium*, the Cape of Passaro, to Messina, contained these Towns, Capes, and Rivers,—*Elorum*, or *Helorum*, Baiacheno—*Phænicus Portus*, Falconara—*Nauſtathmos*, Vindicari—*Olympium*
 N 2 —*Syracusæ*.

—*Syracusæ*, or *Syracosæ*, *Syracusa*; which was divided into these several parts, *Achradina*, or *Acradina*, *Tycha*, *Neapolis*, *Ortygia insula*—*Tapsus Peninsula*, the Island of Manghisi—*Hybla parva*, *Galeotis*, *Megara*, or *Megaritis*, was at the mouth of the Cataro—*Xiphonia Augusta*—*Trotilum*, *Bruta*, or *San-Caloiro*—*Catana*, or *Catine*, *Catanea*—*Ulyssis Portus*, *Torre Lognina*—*Naxos*, stood at the mouth of the river *Frigidi*—*Taurominium*, *Tauromenium*, *Tauromenia*, and *Naxos*, *Taormina*—*Portus Tauromitanorum*, *Ochiso*—*Messana*, or *Zancle*, *Messina*—*Promontorium Pachynum*, the Cape of Passaro—*Promontorium Plēmmyrium*, *Massa*—*Taurus Promontorium*, Cape della Brugca—*Promontorium Argenum*, or *Drepanum*, Cape of St. Alessio—*Elorus fluv.* the *Abiso*—*Phœnicus fluv.*—*Afinarius fluv.*—*Cacyparis fluv.*—*Alabus fluv.* *Alabis*, or *Alabo*, the *Cotaro*—*Mylas fluv.* the *San Marcellino*—*Pantagias*, or *Pantagies fluv.* the *Porcari*—*Terias fluv.* the *San-Leonardo*—*Eryces fluv.*—*Chryssas fluv.* the *Dittaino*—*Symethus fluv.* the *Iaretta*—*Acis fluv.* the *Acì*—*Taurominius*, or *Onobola fluv.* the *Cantara*.

4. *Siciliæ Urbes Mediterraneæ*, the Inland Towns of Sicily, were, —*Eryx*, or *Urbs Helymorum*, *Trapani del Monte*—*Segesta*, *Ægesta*, *Ægestia*, *Ægestos*, and *Dicaopolis*, *Barbara*—*Halicysæ*, *Salemi*—*Entella*, and *Atala*, *Bitella*—*Ietæ*, *Iato*—*Schera*, *Coriglione*—*Macella*, *Caltà Busamar*—*Pirina*—*Morgyna*, *Margana*—*Erbeffus*, the *Grotta*—*Triocala*, or *Tricalum*, *Santa Maria à Monte Virgine*, near *Caltà Bellota*—*Ancyra*, *Ancyra*—*Motyum*—*Carconiana*—*Petilianæ*, *Caltà Nisceta*—*Caulonia*, *Cauloniana*, and *Calloni*, *Pietre Preccia*—*Nonymna*—*Magella*, *Rosnano*—*Enna*, *Castro-Janni*—*Assorus*, or *Assonum*, *Azaro*—*Tabæ*—*Petra*, or *Petræa*, *Petraglia*—*Noæ*, *Noara*, *Engyum*, *Enguim*, *Egyma*, *Ingluni*, or *Angulone*—*Herbita*, *Nicosia*—*Nomæ Mutistratum*, *Amasta*, and *Ameistratus*, *Mistretta*—*Apollonia*—*Galata*, *Galata*—*Abaccenum*, *Tripio*—*Capytium*, *Capitio*, or *Capuzzi*—*Galaria*, or *Galarina*, *Gagliano*—*Imachara*, *Traiana*—*Centuripe*, or *Centuripinum*, *Centorbe*—*Agyrium*, and *Agurium*, *St. Philipppo d' Agironna*, the native place of *Diodorus Siculus*, a celebrated Historian—*Symatbum*, *Racabulto*—*Tissa*, *Randazo*—*Ætna Urbs*, *Inessa*, *Inessum*, and *Ennesia*, *Mascali*—*Adranum*, *Aderno*—*Hybla major*, *Paderno*—*Murgontium*, *Morgentium*, and *Murgentia*, lay near the mouth of the river *Iaretta*—*Hergetium*, or *Sergentium*, *Rajalbuto*—*Capitoniana*—*Palica*—*Leontium*, or *Leontini*, *Lentini*—*Erbeffus*, *Palazzuolo*—*Cacyrum*,

—*Cacyrum*, *Cassaro*—*Eryce*, *Eryca*, and *Eruca*, near Monte Catalano—*Menæ*, *Menena*, or *Menenum*, *Menco*—*Philosophiana*, *Piazza* or *Chezza*—*Echetla*—*Acræ*, *Santa Maria d'Arcya*—*Acrillæ*—*Callipolis*, or *Bidius*, *Muscalis*—*Eobæa*, *Lycodia*—*Neetum*, or *Neētum*, *Noto*—*Casfina*, *Scicali*—*Bidis*, *San Giovanni de Bedini*—*Mutyce*—*Hybla minor*, or *Heræa*, *Ragusa*.

5. The Lakes and Fountains of Sicily are—*Pergusa Lacus*, or *Pergus*, *Pergusa*—*Palicorum Fons Menenius*, or *Palicinus*, *Naptia*—*Concheus Lacus*, or *Petrensis*, the Lake of *Petra*—*Camarinæ Lacus*, or *Palus*, the Lake of *Camarana*—*Cyane Fons*, the *Pisma*.

6. The Mountains of Sicily are—*Ætna Mons*, *Monte Gibello*, or *Mount Ætna*, a burning Mountain—*Mons Pelorus*, *Pelorias*, or *Nep tunius*, *Mount Namari*—*Montes Hyblæi*, *Monte San-Marcellino*—*Montes Heræi*, or *Junonii*, *Monte Artesino*—*Maro Mons*, the *Mufumeli*, or *Mufumeli*—*Montes Nebrodes*, or *Neurodi*, the *Madonia*—*Gemelli Colles*—*Cratas Mons*—*Eryx Mons*, *Mount Trapani*.

Of the small Islands that lie round Sicily.

These Islands may be divided into Three Parts. Those on the North of Sicily were called *Æoliæ*, *Liparæorum*, *Liparensum*, *Hephæstides*, *Vulcaniæ*, *Vulcani*, and *Plotæ*. Those on the West, being three in number, were in general named *Ægades*. And as for those on the South, each had its particular name.

1. The *Æoliæ insulæ* were these, Eight in number—*Eipara insula*, or *Meligunis*, *Lipari*—*Hiera*, *Thermessa*, *Thermissa*, *Vulcania*, *Vulcani*, and *Hephæstias*, *Volcano*—*Ericusa*, or *Ericodes*, *Alicur*—*Phænicusa*, or *Phænicodes*, *Felicur*—*Didyme*, or *Gemella*, *Saline*—*Hicesia*—*Strongyle*, or *Domus Æolia*, *Stromboli*—*Euonymos insula*, *l'Isca Bianca*. To which some add *Herculis insula*.

2. The Islands on the West of Sicily, named *Ægates*, are—*Phorbantia*, *Levenzo*—*Ægusa*, or *Æthusa*, *Limosa*—*Hiera*, *Sacra*, or *Maritima*, *Maretamo*.

3. The Islands on the East of Sicily are,—*Melita*, *Melite*, *Maltache*, *Maltachia*, and *Ogygia*, the Island of *Malta*, whose chief Towns were—*Melita*, *Medina*, or *Civita Vecchia*—*Junonis fanum*, *Castello di Sant' Angelo*—*Herculis Portus*, of which the remains are still to be seen on the South of the Island. Near *Melita*, was,—*Gaulos insula*, the Island of *Gozo*.

C O R S I C A.

This Island was called *Corfica*, *Cyrnus*, *Corfis*, *Cursea*, *Cerneatis*, *Sidis*, and sometimes *Tyros*. The Towns, and other considerable Places in it, were—*Centurinorum oppidum*, or *Centurinum*, *Centuri*—*Clunium*, Santa Catharina—*Mantinorum oppidum*, Bastia—*Ara Tutelæ*, Torre Pelerina—*Favonii portus*, Porto Favono—*Alista*, Porto vecchio—*Rubra*, Porto nuovo—*Palla*, or *Pallæ*, San-Bonifacio—*Promontorium Sacrum*, Cape Corso—*Promontorium Vagum*, Cape of Brigalino—*Promontorium Granianum*, Cape of Erbicara—*Tavola fluv.* the Galo—*Rhotanus fluv.* the Tavignano—*Sacer fluv.* the Orbo—*Stagnum Dianæ*, Stagno di-Diana—*Insula Capraria*, the Island Capraia—*Canelata*, San-Fiorenzo—*Casalus Sinus*, Piaggia di-Cosar—*Urcinium*, Adiazzo—*Paula*, Porto Polo—*Titianus Portus*, the Gulf of Tallano—*Ficaria*, Ficari—*Marianum Oppidum*, Casa Barbarica—*Volerius*, or *Vilerius fluv.* the San-Fiorenzo—*Circidius fluv.* the Ripe—*Locra fluv.* the Capitello—*Titianus fluv.* the Ornano—*Ficarius fluv.* the Ficari—*Tilox promontorium*, Cape Martello—*Attium promontorium*, Punta di Laccivolo—*Viriballum promontorium*, Cape of Cabri, or of Gargano—*Ruber Mons promontorium*, Monte Rosso, and Capo Rossi—*Rhium promontorium*, Cape of Casa Barbarica—*Mariana Colonia*, or *Nicea*, Cape of Santa Maria—*Aleria*, or *Alalia*, Leria—*Ostrico*, Ostricone—*Palania*, or *Palanta*, Balagna—*Opinorum oppidum*, Opini—*Talcinorum oppidum*, or *Talcinum*, Talcini—*Tarabinorum vicus*, Vico—*Aluca*, Alota—*Mons Aureus*, Golo—*Præsidium*.

S A R D I N I A.

The Island of Sardinia, named by the Ancients *Sardinia*, *Sardo*, *Ichnusa*, and *Sandaliotis*, contained these Towns, and other remarkable Places—*Plubium*, Santa Reparata—*Juliola*, Castro di-Doria—*Erebantium promontorium*, Cape de la Testa, or di Santa Reparata—*Ursi promontorium*, Cape of Orso—*Tibula*, or *Tibulæ*, Castro Arragonefe—*Turris Libissonis*, Torre—*Tilium*, or *Tillium*; Argentera—*Nymphæus portus*, Porticivolo—*Corax*, Algeri—*Osoca*, or *Othoca*, Osco—*Bosa*, Bosa—*Neapolis*, or *Neapoli*, or Oristagni—*Sardopatoris Fanum*, Cape of Frasca—*Gorditanum promontorium*, Cape of Monte Falcone—*Hermæum*, or *Mercurii promontorium*, Cape of La Caccia—*Crassum*

—*Crassum promontorium*, Cape of Argentera—*Termus fluv.* the Arragonefe—*Thyrſus fluv.* the Thyrſo—*Sacer fluv.* the Sacro—*Sulci*, or *Sulchi*, Palma di Sole—*Peninſula*, Parignano—*Biota*, Biora, or *Bitbia*, Porto Bota—*Suchenſe*, or *Sulcenſe promontorium*, La Punta dell' Uga—*Herculis portus*, Chia—*Calaris*, *Caralis*, *Carales*, or *Carala*, Cagliari—*Scarapos*, Scarabos—*Sulpicius*, or *Solpicius portus*, unknown—*Luguidonenſium*, or *Luquidonenſium portus*, Lagoliaſto—*Feronia*, Santa Maria Navareſe—*Olbia*, or *Ulbia*, Olbia Ruinata—*Olbianus portus*, the Gulf of Sinifcola, or of Poſala—*Cunicularium promontorium*, Cape Pullo—*Columbaria promontorium*, the Cape of Sarda—*Sæprus fluv.* the Scarabos—*Cedris fluv.* the Cedro—*Æſare*, or *Æſoro*, Occari—*Saralapis*, or *Sorabilis*, Sarlape—*Valentia*, or *Valeria*, Valentino—*Luquido*, Loconi—*Fanum Carifi*, or *Canuſi*, Favi—*Nora*, Nori—*Ferraria*, lay near Cape Ferrato—*Suſalius vicus*, San-Pedro—*Leſa*, San-Gavino—*Leſitanæ Aquæ*, or *Thermæ*, near San-Gavino—*Uſellis Colonia*, Oriſtagni—*Metalla*, Civita di-Glifia—*Gurulis*, Ogrillis, or *Goryllis*, whoſe ſituation is unknown—*Inſanæ Montes*, Monti di Canelle.

There are ſeveral ſmall Iſlands round Sardinia, which are—*Nymphaea inſula*, Paraguana—*Phintonis*, or *Fintonis inſula*, Figo—*Foſſa*, or *Taphros inſula*, Roſſa—*Herculis inſulæ duæ*, Afinaria and Piana—*Diabate inſula*, Faluga—*Bertula inſula*, Coſſia di-Donna—*Hieracum*, or *Accipitrum inſula*, Santo Pietro—*Plumbaria*, or *Plumbea inſula*, Piana—*Enoſis inſula*, Sant' Antioco—*Boaria*, or *Boaris inſula*, il Foro—*Bucina inſula*, la Vacca—*Cunicularia inſula*, Pullo—*Ficaria*, or *Rurana inſula*, Cortelazo—*Collodes inſ.* Serpentera—*Heras Lutra*, unknown—*Belерides inſ.* Sanguinare—*Hermæa*, or *Mercurii inſula*, Tavolaro, or Tolara.

Other Diviſions of antient Italy.

There have been ſeveral Diviſions of ancient Italy; every Author that hath deſcribed this part of Europe having divided it in a particular manner. I ſhall not here take notice of the Diviſions of it made by Ptolemy, Strabo, and Paulus Diaconus, becauſe they have not been uſed by the ancient Hiſtorians; but ſhall ſet down only thoſe made by the Emperors Auguſtus, Antonine, and Conſtantine.

The Division of Italy by Augustus.

By this Division, which occurs in Pliny, Italy was divided into Eleven Regions.

1. *Regio prima*, comprehended *Latium vetus & novum, cum Campania*, the Campagna di Roma, and the greatest part of the Campagna of Italy : of which Rome and Capua were the chief Cities.

2. *Regio secunda*, comprehended the *Picentini* and *Hirpini*, part of the *Principato citerior*, and all the *Principato ulterior*.

3. *Regio tertia*, contain'd the *Apuli Dauni, Peucetii, Messapii, Salentini, Calabri, Lucani*, and *Bruttii*, part of *Principato citerior*, and of the *Capitanata*, the territories of Otranto, and Bari, the *Basilicata*, and the Upper and Lower Calabria.

4. *Regio quarta*, contain'd the *Frentani, Peligni, Marrucini, Marsi, Vestini, Samnites*, and *Sabini*, part of Further Abruzzo, all Hither Abruzzo, the County of Molissa, part of the *Capitanata*, of the *Terra di Lavora*, of the Duchy of Spoleto, and Sabio.

5. *Regio quinta*, contain'd *Picenum*, or the *Picentini*, part of the Marquisate of Ancona, and of Further Abruzzo.

6. *Regio sexta*, contained *Umbria*, and *Umbri*, part of the Marquisate of Ancona, and of Romagna, the Duchy of Urbin, part of the *Perusin*, of the County of *Citta Castellana*, and most of the Duchy of Spoleto.

7. *Regio septima*, comprehended *Etruria*, or the *Tusci* and *Etrusci*, the Dominions of the Great Duke, the Republic of Lucca, part of *Carfagnano*, and of the State of Genoa, the Duchies of *Massa, Carrara*, and *Castro*, the Patrimony of St. Peter, the County of *Ronciglione*, part of the *Perusin*, and all the *Orvietano*.

8. *Regio octava*, contain'd *Gallia Cispadana*, the Dominions of the Dukes of *Parma*, of *Modena*, and *Mirandola*, the *Bolognese*, part of the *Mantuan*, of the *Ferrarese*, part of Romagna, and the greater part of Romagna Florentina.

9. *Regio nona*, contained *Liguria*, and *Ligures*, all the coast of Genoa, part of Piedmont, the Marquisate of *Salusses*, the County of *Nice*, most of *Montferrat*, and of the Duchy of Milan beyond the *Po*.

10. *Regio decima*, contained *Venetia*, and the *Veneti, Carni, Istri*, and *Iapydes*, *Istria*, *Friuli*, the *Bellunese*, the *Cadorin*, part of the *Trentin*,

Trentin, the Vicentin, the Marchia Trevisana, part of the Veronese, the Dogado, the Polesin of Rovigo, and part of the Ferrarese.

II. *Regio undecima*, contained *Gallia Transpadana*, part of the Veronese, most of the Mantuan, the Bressan, the Cremonese, part of the Trentin, the Bergamasco, the Valteline, the Cremasco, the Duchy of Milan on this side the Po, the Subjects of the Swissers, the Lordship of Verceille, part of Montferrat and Piedmont, the Valley of Aosta, and some small part of Dauphiné.

The Distribution made by the Emperor Antoninus.

According to this, Italy was divided into XVI. Provinces ; viz.

- I. *Campania*.
- II. *Tuscia cum Umbria*, chief Town, Rome.
- III. *Nursia*, chief Town, *Reate*.
- IV. *Flaminia*, ch. Town, *Ravenna*.
- V. *Picenum*, ch. Town, *Asculum*.
- VI. *Liguria*, ch. Town, *Mediolanum*.
- VII. *Venetia cum Istria*, ch. Town, *Aquileia*.
- VIII. *Alpes Cottiae*, and *Apenninus*, ch. Town, *Genua*.
- IX. *Samnium*, ch. Town, *Beneventum*.
- X. *Apulia cum Calabria*, ch. Town, *Tarentum*.
- XI. *Lucania*, ch. Town, *Regium*.
- XII. *Rhætia prima*.
- XIII. *Rhætia secunda*.
- XIV. *Sicilia*.
- XV. *Corfica*.
- XVI. *Sardinia*.

The Division of Italy by Constantine.

The Division made by this Emperor, and inserted in the *Notitia Imperii*, contained XVII. Provinces, Ten of which were under the Vicar of Rome, and Seven under the Vicar of Italy. The ten first were,

1. *Latium & Campania*, Campagna di Roma, and Terra di Lavoro, in which were *Roma*, *Capua*, and *Neapolis*.

2. *Tuscia & Umbria*, most part of the Dominions of the Great Duke ; the Territory of Lucca, part of the Republic of Genoa ; the Duchies of Massa, Carrara, and Castro ; the Patrimony of St. Peter ;

Orvietano, part of the Perugin, of the Duchy of Urbino, and of Romagna.

3. *Picenum Suburbicarium*, part of the Marquisate of Ancona, and of Further Abruzzo.

4. *Valeria*, the greatest part of the Duchy of Spoleto, the Sabio, part of Campagna di Roma, and of Further Abruzzo.

5. *Samnium*, part of Further and Hither Abruzzo, part of the Capitanata, and of the Terra di Lavora, and the County of Molissa.

6. *Apulia & Calabria*, part of the Capitanata, the Territories of Bari and Otranto.

7. *Lucania & Bruttii*, part of the Principato Citerior, the Basilicata, and Upper and Lower Calabria.

8. *Sicilia*, the Island of Sicily.

9. *Sardinia*, the Island of Sardinia.

10. *Corfica*, the Island of Corfica.

The Seven Provinces under the Vicar of Italy, were,

1. *Venetia & Istria*, Istria, Friuli, Marchia Trevisana, the Cadourin, the Bellunese, the Padouan, the Vicentin, the Dogado, the Polesin of Rovigo, and part of the Ferrarese.

2. *Æmilia*, the Duchies of Parma, Modena, and Mirandola, and part of the Mantuan.

3. *Flaminia*, and *Picenum Annonarium*, the Bolognese, part of the Ferrarese, Romagna, and the Duchy of Urbino.

4. *Liguria*, the Duchy of Milan on this side the Po, part of Piedmont, the Cremonese, Cremasco, Bergamasco, the Bressan, and part of the Mantuan.

5. *Alpes Cotticæ*, part of Piedmont, of Montferrat, and of the Duchy of Milan; the Subjects of the Swiflers, the Valteline, part of the Trentin, and of Bergamasco.

6. *Rhætia prima*, the Grisons, the Veronese, the County of Tirol, with its Dependencies as far as the Lake of Constance.

7. *Rhætia secunda*, part of Swabia and Bavaria.

C H A P. XI.

Of A S I A.

ASIA, the largest by far of the Three Continents known to the Ancients, was parted from Europe by the river Tanais or Don; from Africa by the Red Sea, and the Isthmus of Suez; and on all other sides was bounded by Seas. It may be divided into three general parts; namely, the Northern, the Western, and the Southern.

The Northern part of Asia.

This Part of Asia contains the least known Inhabitants of that vast Region. The Ancients had but an imperfect notion of them; and now, that Geography hath been improved by the Observations of Travellers, we know very little more of them than our Ancestors did. This part is divided into these several countries; *Sarmatia*, *Scythia*, *Serica Regio*, and *Terra Septentrionalis Incognita*, or Parts unknown.

S A R M A T I A.

Sarmatia was otherwise called *Sauromatia*, and the Inhabitants were named *Sarmatæ*, *Sauromatæ*, *Syrmatæ*, *Jazabatæ*, *Exomatæ*, and *Ixomatæ*. It was bounded on the West by the *Pontus Euxinus*, *Palus Mæotis*, and *Tanais*, the Black Sea, Sea of Zabacche, and river Don; on the North, by the river *Rba* or *Wolga*; on the East, by the same river, and part of the Caspian Sea, or of *Bacchu*; and on the South, by Mount *Caucasus*, or *Elbours*. It is now part of the Dominions of *Moscovy* in Asia, with *Astracan*, *Circassia*, *Georgia*, *Casan*, and *Siberia*. That Country was formerly possessed by several People, who had no fix'd Habitation.

The chief of them were—*Mæotæ*, *Mæotici*, or *Mæotidæ*, part of *Circassia* towards the Sea of *Zabacche*—*Iaxamatæ*, the People that dwelt about the mouth of the *Tanais*—*Arichi*, or *Arrechi*, near the Caspian Sea—*Themæotæ*—*Tirambæ*—and *Conapsini*, whose situation

is unknown, only that they lived near the Caspian Sea.—In the middle of the Country dwelt—*Siraceni*, part of Circassia—*Pseffii*, or *Sempsii*—*Asturicani*, part of Astracan—*Alani*—*Zinchi*, or *Sindi*, part of Circassia bordering upon the Black Sea.—The *Melanclæni*, *Sapotbrenæ*, *Scymnitæ*, and *Amazones*, inhabited that part which lies between the Wolga and the *Montes Hippici*, or Mazarisc—*Cercetæ*, on the North Coast of the Black Sea.—Next were the *Eniochi*, or *Heniochi*, part of Circassia towards Mount Elbours—*Coraxi*—*Suani*, the Northern part of Mengrelia.—Between the *Montes Ceraunii* and the river Rha, dwelt the *Erinæi*, *Vali*, *Serbi*, and *Udæ*—Close to the Caspian Sea—the *Olondæ*, *Ifondæ*, and *Gerri*—Between Mount *Caucasus* and the *Montes Ceraunii*—*Tusci*—and *Diduri*—Along the windings of the river *Rha*—*Afæi*—*Phthirophagi*—*Mateni*—*Nesiotæ*—*Perierbidi*—*Suardeni*—*Chænides*—Above them—*Modacæ*—and *Bafiliscæi*, *Bafilidæ*, or *Regii*, supposed to be Siberia—And last of all—*Hyperborei*.—The Towns belonging to the *Sarmatæ*, were, *Exopolis*—and *Navaris*, upon the *Tanais*—*Tanais*, at the mouth of the river of the same name, probably Afoph—*Paniardis*—*Patarue*—*Azara*—*Tyrambe*—*Gerusa*—and *Mepata*—upon the *Palus Mæotis*, or Sea of Zabacche—*Azaraba*, upon the *Rhombites minor*, now called the Copa, which runs between Mengrelia and Mount Elbours—*Auchis*, upon the river *Psathis*—Upon the river *Anticites*—*Suruba*—*Corusia*—*Saraca*—Upon Mount *Corax*—*Abunis*—*Nassunia*—*Alma*.

The Rivers of Sarmatia were—*Tanais*, the Don, which discharges itself into the *Palus Mæotis*—As do also the *Marubius*—*Rhombites Major & Minor*—*Theophanius*—*Atticitus*—*Psathis*—and *Vardanus*, whose modern names are not exactly known. The other Rivers of Sarmatia, namely those that discharge themselves into the Caspian Sea, are—*Rha*, the Wolga—*Soana*—*Alonta*—and *Udon*.

The chief Mountains in this Country, were—*Caucasus Mons*, Mount Caucasus, or Elbours—*Hippici Montes*—*Ceraunii Montes*.

SCYTHIA intra Imaum.

Scythia is a general Name given to the Northern Parts of Asia, and to some of the adjoining parts of Europe; the Inhabitants whereof have been called Scythians. *Scythia* was divided into two Parts, *Scythia intra Imaum*, and *extra Imaum*.

Scythia

Scythia intra Imaum comprehended the Turquestan, and part of Great Tartary. It was inhabited by several People, whose names are indeed mentioned in ancient Authors, but it is notwithstanding difficult to fix their exact situation; because they had no certain Abode, but lived in Tents, and kept in Hoords, as many of them do to this day.

Those People were,—*Iaxartæ—Sacæ—Galactophagi—Massagetæ—Dabæ—Issedones—Ariacæ—Rhymmici—Pæficæ—Amardi—Histæ—Edones—Camæ—Camacæ—Euchatæ—Cotieri—Antariani—Pialæ—Arimaspi, or Cacidari—Asæi—Oetei—Alani—Agathyræ—Susobeni—Alanoræ—Syebi—Tectosages—Anaræi—Tapuræi—Safones—Zaratæ—Tabieni—Tybiacæ—Iastæ—Aspisii—Noroffi—Cachagæ—Aoræ—Norosbes—Machetegi—Samnitæ—Rbobosci—Asmani—Panardi—Canodipsas Regio—Coraxi—Asiotæ—Orgasi—Scetiani—Masæi.*

It would be a fruitless attempt, to endeavour to find, and mark out exactly, the particular Situation of those several People; for though they are mentioned in the ancient Geographers, History doth not afford us the least light in this point.

SCYTHIA extra Imaum,

Comprehends the Mongul and Kalmuck Tartars; and contained the following People,—*Abii Scythæ*, sometimes named only *Abii*, and placed by some in Asia, and by others in Europe, because probably they had no fixed abode—*Hippophagi Scythæ—Chata Scythæ—Chauranæi Scythæ—Auzacitis Regio—Casia Regio—Achassa Regio.* The Towns belonging to them were,—*Auzacia—Issedon Scythica—Chaurana—and Soeta.*

SERICA, or SERUM REGIO;

Is, according to some, the Bogdoi-Tartars; according to others, the Kingdom of Cathay and the Northern part of China; or else, the Kingdoms of Tangut and Niuche. The *Seræ* were divided into several People, whose situation is at present unknown.

They were,—*Seræ—Anthropophagi—Garinæi—Rhabanæi—Annibi—Sizyges—Dannæ—Pialæ—Asmiræi—Oecharæ—Issedones—Throanæ—Aspacaræ—Itaguri—Bata—Ottorocoræ.*

Their Towns were,—*Sera—Damna—Piada—Afimiræa—Throa-
na—Iffedon—Aspacara—Drosache—Palliana—Thogara—Abragana
—Daxata—Orosana—Ottorocora—Solana.*

TERRA SEPTENTRIONALIS INCOGNITA.

This part, whose Inhabitants were by the Ancients named *Hyperborei Scythæ*, is what we now call Northern or Moscovite Tartary. There were some Mountains in it known to the Ancients by the name of *Montes Riphæi*, or *Ripæi*, now, the Mountains of Stolpe, or Oby.

C H A P. XII.

The Western, or Middle, Part of ASIA.

THIS, the most considerable and best cultivated Part of Asia, was divided into Five principal Countries; namely,—*Asia Minor—Syria—Armenia—Arabia*—and the *Persian* or *Parthian Empire*.

ARTICLE I.

Of ASIA MINOR.

Asia Minor, now called Anatolia, or Natolia, is divided into the following several Provinces.

MYSIA.

Myfia, which is part of Natolia, is divided into *Myfia Minor*—and *Myfia Major*.

1. *Myfia Minor*, was bounded, on the North and East, by the river *Rhyndacus*; on the South, by Troas; and on the West, by the Hellespont and part of the Propontis. The chief Towns, and other remarkable Places in it, were,—*Cyzicus, Cyzicum, Arctonesos, Arconesus, Dolionis*, or *Dindymis*, Chizico, where was a fine Harbour, a Castle, and Towers of Marble. The ruins of it are now called Spiga, or Palormo—*Parium, Adrastia*, Pario, at the mouth of the Granicus
—*Lampjacus*,

—*Lampsacus*, *Pityusa*, *Pityæssa*, *Laomedontia*, *Abarnis*, *Aparnis*, and *Abarpis*, *Lamplico*—*Pæsus*, *Pæsum*, and *Apæsum*, was between *Parium* and *Lampsacus*, and the Inhabitants, upon the destruction of their Town, retired to *Lampsacus*—*Percote*, or *Percope*, which some place in *Troas*—*Priapos*, *Laspi*—*Scepsis*—*Germe*, *Germa*, or *Hiera Germa*, near *Cyzicus*, was destroyed by an Earth-quake—*Apollonia*, or *Assos*, on the river *Rhyndacus*—*Miletopolis*, near the Source of the *Rhyndacus*—*Colona*, or *Callicolona*, which others place in *Troas*, is now destroyed—*Gergethium*, *Gergetha*, or *Gergithe*—*Dindymus Mons*, a Mountain near *Cyzicus*—*Rhyndacus fluv.* or *Lycus*, the *Artacho*—*Æsepus fluv.*—*Granicus fluv.* or *Grenicus*, the *Lazzara*, near which *Darius* was defeated by *Alexander the Great*.

2. *Myfia Major*, had the river *Caicus* on the South, the *Scamander* on the North, part of *Mare Ægeum* on the West, and *Asia propria* on the East. The chief Places in it were,—*Pergamum*, or *Pergamus*, *Pergamo*, the Capital of this *Myfia*—*Perperene*—*Pitane*, *San Georgio*—*Adramyttium*, *Adramytteium*, or *Adramytteos*, *Landrimiti*—*Astyra*—*Thebes Campus*, near *Adramyttium*—*Trajanopolis*, between *Adramyttium* and *Antandros*—*Antandros*, *San Dimitri*—*Palæ*—*Scepsis*—*Assus*—*Thyatira*, *Pelopia*, *Semiramis*, and *Eschate Myforum*—*Cisthena*—*Chrysa*—*Gargara*—*Andera*—*Caicus*, *Astræus*, *Adurus*, or *Pauræus fluv.* the *Girmasti*—*Scamander*, or *Scamandrus*, *Palefcamandria*.

TROAS.

Troas, or the Kingdom of *Troy*, which some affirm to have been part of *Phrygia Minor*, lay between the two *Myfia*'s. Its principal Towns, and other considerable Places, were,—*Percote*—*Abydus*, the Castle of the *Dardanelles* on the *Asia*-side—*Arisba*—*Dardanium Urbs* & *Promontorium*, from which the *Trojans* were called *Dardani*—*Rhæteum*—*Sigeum Urbs* & *Promontorium*, the Town and Cape of *Janizzari*, near which was *Achilles's tomb*—*Troja*, or *Ilium*, famous for its ten years siege, now in ruins—*Lectum Promontorium*, Cape of *Scorpiata*—*Portus Achæorum*—*Colona*—*Callicolona*, or *Pulcra Colona*, a town on the *Simois*—*Colonia Troas*—*Antigonia Alexandria*, or only *Alexandria Troas*—*Acheium*, near *Troas*—*Cebrenia*, part of *Troas*, the town in it named *Cebrina*—*Larissa*—*Hamaxitus*—*Policbna*—*Marpessus*, *Marmessus*, or *Marmisus*—*Gergitium*, *Gergythos*, or *Gergethos*

gethos—Ophryneum—Hermotum—Astyra—Neandria, or *Neandros*, a Town and Cape of that name—*Zeleia*, or *Zelia*, at the foot of mount *Ida—Ida Mons*, a mountain in the middle of *Troas—Cotylus Mons*, joins to mount *Ida*.—The Rivers of *Troas* are,—*Scamander*, otherwise called *Xanthus*, *Palæscamandria—Simois*, which falls into the *Scamander—Andricus*, which also falls into the *Scamander—Granicus*, the *Lezzara—Æsepus*, or *Æsapus*, the *Spiga—Rhesus—Heptaporus—Caresus*—and *Rhodius*—were not to be found in *Pliny's* time—*Selleis—Præctium*.

ÆOLIA, or ÆOLIS.

Æolia was so called from the *Æoles*, a People of *Greece*, who planted a Colony there. It was bounded, on the North and South, by the rivers *Caicus* and *Hermus*; on the East, by *Asia propria*; and on the West, by part of the *Mare Ægeum*. The chief Towns in it were,—*Elæa—Cydænis—Canæ*, or *Cana*, a Town and Promontory near the river *Caicus—Grynium*, or *Grynia—Myrina—Cyme*, *Cyma*, or *Cumæ*, *Foia Nova*, or *Castri—Larissa*, *Larissæ*, or *Phriconis—Phocæa—Neon Tichos*, or *Novus Murus—Attalia—Posidea—Ægæ—Temnos—Cilla—Notium—Ægiræssa—Pitana*—and *Ascanius Portus*. The two Rivers of *Æolia* which are known, are these,—*Caicus fluv.* the *Girmaſti*, or *Castri—Hermus fluv.* the *Sarbat*.

IONIA.

Ionis was another Grecian Colony, reaching along the Sea-shore from the river *Hermus* to the *Mæander*, and somewhat beyond this last. The most considerable Towns in it were,—*Smyrna*, *Smyrna—Leuca*, or *Leucæ—Clazomenæ*, *Grine—Erythræ*, or *Cnopupolis—Cyssus*, or *Cyffuntus Portus—Corycus Portus—Teos*, *Teios*, or *Athamas*, *Sufor—Eræ—Myonesius—Lebedos*, *Lacerea—Colophon*, *Altobosco*, or *Belveder—Notium—Ephesus*, *Ephesus—Trogylum Promontorium—Neapolis—Priene*, *Palathia—Myus—Hippus—Heraclea*, or *Latmos—Mylassa*, *Melazzo—Magnesia ad Mæandrum*, *Magnesia*.—To which some add,—*Phocæa*, or *Phocis*, *Foglia vecchia*, placed by others in *Æolia*. In *Ionis* was also,—*Mimas Mons*—And these Rivers,—*Hermus fluv.* the *Sarbat—Pactolus*, or *Chryſoroas fluv.* which falls into the *Hermus—Meles fluv.* which washes the walls of *Smyrna—Cayſtrus fluv.* the *Chias*, or *Chaici—Mæander*, *Mæandrus*, or *Anabæmus*, the *Madre*.

CARIA.

C A R I A.

This Province was bounded by the Rivers Mæander, Lycus, Xanthus, Calbis, and part of the Ægean Sea ; and contained these four Divisions,—*Caria—Doris—Caria Peræa—and Caria Mediterranea*. The chief Towns, and other considerable Places in each of these, were,—In *Caria—Iassus*, a Town and Island near *Caria—Bargylia*, or *Bargylos—Myndus*, or *Mindus*, San-Pietro—*Miletus*, *Pityusa*, or *Anaëtoris*, destroyed—In *Doris—Halicarnassus*, or *Zephyria*, *Halicarnassus—Telmisus—Ceramus—Bargasa—Cnidus*, or *Gnidus*, *Triopia*, and *Triopium*, *Cio*, or *Cape Erio—Sibde—Medmassa*, or *Medmasus—Euranium—Pedasa*, or *Pedasum—Loryma*, *Larumna*, *Larymna*, or *Doryma*, *Maxi—Euthane*, or *Euthene—Scopias promontorium*, a Cape at the farthest parts of *Doris*—In *Caria Peræa*, called otherwise *Peræa Rhodiorum*, because it was over against the isle of Rhodes, and had been subject thereto, were these Towns,—*Physcus*, or *Pystus*, *Phiesco—Caunus*, *Magri*, or *Rosa—Calynda—Dædala—Idyma*, or *Idymus*—The Towns of *Caria Mediterranea* were these,—*Arpasa*, or *Harpasus—Antiochia ad Mæandrum—Trapezopolis—Aphrodisias—Apollonia—Orthosia—Amyzon—Mæandropolis—Alabanda—Stratonicea—Alinda—Mylasa—Hydissa—Theangela*.

L Y C I A.

Lycia lay along the Sea-Coast, the Sea washing the Southern part of it ; and on the other sides was bounded by *Caria*, *Pisidia*, and *Pamphylia*. Its chief Towns were,—*Calinda—Telmessus—Xanthus—Patara*, *Sataros*, or *Arfinoe*, *Patera—Antiphellus*, *Phellus*, and *Habessus*, *Antiphello—Andriace*, *Gatopoli—Aperræ*, or *Apyre*, *Phinica—Myra*, *Strumita—Limyra*, or *Lamyra—Olympus—Sacrum*, or *Chelidonium Promontorium*, *Cape Chelidoni—Phaselis—Cydna—Symbra—Oëtapolis—Comba—Sidyma—Pinara—Araxa—Tlos—Corydalla—Simena—Rhodia—Trebenda*. There were in it these Mountains,—*Cragus*—and *Chimæra—Cabalia*—and *Mylias*, were two small Districts of *Lycia*. The Rivers of it were,—*Xanthus*—and *Limyra*.

L Y D I A, or M Æ O N I A.

Lydia, called at first *Mæonia*, was bounded by *Ionis*, the rivers *Hermus* and *Caistrus*, and *Mount Sipilus*. Its chief Towns were,—
P Sardes,

Sardes, or *Sardis*, now *Sardo*, on mount *Tmolus*, *Timolus*, or *Temp-
fis*—*Alyattis*—*Hypæpa*—*Thyatira*, *Pelopia*, or *Eubippa*, *Ak-Hissar*
—*Hierocæsarea*—*Hyrkania*, or *Justinianopolis*—*Mosteni*, or *Mostena*
—*Nacræsa*, or *Acraſus*—*Sipylus Mons*—and *Magnesia ad Sipylum*—
Philadelphia, *Filadelfia*—*Nyſa*—*Tralles*, or *Trallis*, *Chara*—*Metro-
polis*—*Tripolis*—*Nicopolis*—*Pythopolis*—*Atbymbra*—*Acharaca*—*Plu-
tonium*—*Charonea*—*Ægara*—*Julia Gordus*—*Polychalandus*—*Mastau-
ra*—*Briula*—*Aromata*.

PHRYGIA,

Was named *Phrygia Magna*, in contradistinction to *Phrygia Mi-
nor*, which lay between the rivers *Simois* and *Scamander*. *Phrygia
Magna* was near the center of *Asia Minor*; and was divided into,—
Phrygia Epiçtetos,—and *Phrygia Magna*. The former had in it these
Towns,—*Cotyacum*, or *Cotyæium*, *Cute*—*Dorylæum*—*Nacolea*—and
Midaium—*Cadi*—In *Phrygia Magna* were the following Towns,—
Synaos—*Ancyra Phrygiæ*—*Tricomia*—*Amorium*—*Abroſtola*—*Prym-
neſia*—*Docimæum*—*Synnada*—*Melitaria*—*Julioſopolis*, *Gordiucome*, or
Gordiutichos—*Gordium*—*Eucarpia*—*Lysias*—*Tribanta*—*Decela*—
Conna, or *Coniopolis*—*Euforbium*, or *Euphorbium*—*Drusum*—*Eume-
nia*—*Tiberiopolis*—*Acmonia*—*Blæandrus*—*Steçtorium*, or *Iſtorium*—
Celænæ—*Philomelium*—*Apamæa Cibotos*, or *Damea*—*Coloſſæ*, *Chone*
—*Laodicæa*—*Hierapolis*—*Cibyra*—*Themisonium*—*Sanis*—*Sala*—
Phylacæum—*Gazena*—*Carura*—*Diocæsarea*—*Peltæ*—*Agdamia*—
Appia—*Pepuza*—*Andria*—*Ceranæ*—*Cydifſus*—*Tranopoli*—*Dionyſo-
polis*—*Ceretapa*—*Polybotus*—*Merus*.

GALLO-GRÆCIA, or GALATIA,

Was a Colony of the Gauls. It lay north of *Phrygia*, and was
bounded on the other ſides by *Bithynia*, *Paphlagonia*, and *Cappadocia*.
The Inhabitants of it were divided into—the *Tectofages*—*Tolistobogi*—
and *Trocmi*.

1. *Tectofages*, were poſſeſſed of theſe Towns and other conſiderable
Places,—*Ancyra Galatiæ*, *Anguri*—*Sebaſte*—*Megaba*, or *Magaba Mons*
—*Corbeus*—*Rioſolegiacum*—*Miniſus*, *Mniſus*, or *Mnyzus*—*Lagania*—
Vindia, or *Vinda*—*Bolelaſgum*—*Sarmalium*, or *Surmalia*—*Olenus*—
Agriſzala—*Vincela*—*Landoſia*—*Diçtis*—*Carima*.

2. *Tolistobogi*, or *Tolistoboi*; Chief Towns,—*Pefinus*, or *Pessinus*, *Poffene*—*Germa*—*Murus Megalefus*—*Tolasta*—*Anarus*—*Vetestum*. Here also was the famous *Mons Olympus*.

3. The *Trocmi* had,—*Tavium*—*Mithridatium*—*Danala*—*Aspona*, or *Aspuna*.

Some place also in this Country, the *Chalybes*, *Heneti*, *Voturi*, *Ambiani*, *Proserlimitæ*, *Byceni*, and *Orondici*.

The Mountains of Galatia were,—*Oglafis*, *Olyssa*, or *Sandaracurgium*—*Dindymus*, or *Dindyma*—and *Carambis*.

Their Rivers,—*Parthenius fluv.* the *Dolap*—*Sangarius fluv.* *Sanga*, *Sarcerius*, and *Sangaris*, the *Sangari*, or *Zagari*—*Halys fluv.* the *Aytozu*, or *Casilirmar*.

BITHYNIA.

Bitthynia, otherwise called *Bebricia*, is bounded by the river *Rhyndacus*, part of the Sea of Marmara, and of the Black Sea, by the river *Parthenius*, and part of *Asia propria*. The chief Towns in it, were—*Myrlea*, since called *Apamea*—*Dasyleum*, or *Daschylos*—*Cius*—*Prusias*—*Nicomedia*, the Capital of *Bitthynia*, called at first *Astacus*, and now *Comidia*, or *Nicor*—*Olbia*—*Pronectus*—*Drepæne*, or *Helenopolis*—*Astacus*—*Chalcedon*, or *Calchedon*, *Scutari*—*Chrysopolis vicus*—*Fanum Chalcedonenfium*—*Artace*—*Calpas Portus*—*Elata*—*Diospolis*—*Heraclæa Pontica*—*Psyllium*, or *Psylla*—*Tios*, or *Tium*—*Hadriani ad Olympum*—*Prusa ad Olympum*—*Nicæa*, *Isnich*, famous for two general Councils held there—*Libyssa*, or *Libiffa*, where *Hannibal* died, and was buried—*Prusa ad Hypium*—*Flaviopolis*, or *Cratia*—*Cæsarea*, or *Smyraclea*, or *Smyrdiane*—*Bitthynium*, or *Claudiopolis*—*Hadriano-polis*—*Juliopolis*—*Dadaftana*—*Dablis*, or *Dables*—*Alyatta*, or *Alyatti*—*Eribæa*—*Callica*—*Patavium*—*Agrilium*—*Protomacra*—*Timæa*—*Latanea*—*Clitæ*—*Didaucana*—In *Bitthynia* also were two People called *Mariandini*—and *Caucones*.

The Rivers of *Bitthynia*, besides the *Rhyndacus*—*Parthenius*—and *Sangarius*, already mentioned, are,—*Hypius fluv.* *Lippo*—*Lycus*, or *Marfias*, *Licho*—*Elatas*, or *Elaſus*, *Lime*.

PAPHLAGONIA.

Paphlagonia was bounded by the rivers *Parthenius* and *Halys*, and by part of *Gallo-græcia*, and of the *Euxine Sea*. The chief Towns

belonging to it, were,—*Amastris*, a Town and Sea-port on the Black-Sea—*Sesamus*—*Cytoron*—*Cromna*—*Teios*, or *Tios*, were united, or incorporated, though they stood at some distance from one another; *Sesamus* was the chief, and was afterwards named *Amastris*—*Eurythini*—*Crobialus*—*Teutbrania*—*Thymena*—*Zephyrium*—*Callistratia*—*Aberitichos*, *Jonopolis*, or *Junopolis*—*Æginetis*, or *Æginetes*—*Cinolis*, or *Cimolis*—*Anticimolis*—*Stephane*—*Armene*—*Sinope*—*Carusa*—*Zagora*—*Cyptasia*—*Galorum*—*Gangra*, or *Gangre*—*Pompeiopolis*—*Andrapa*, or *Neoclaudiopolis*—*Conica*—*Sacorsa*—*Moson*—*Zagira*—*Plegra*—*Secora*—*Elvia*—*Tobata*—*Xoana*—*Mastyra*, or *Mastrum*—*Mantinium*—*Germanopolis*. The Rivers here were,—*Parthenius fluv.* the *Dolap*—*Halys fluv.* the *Casilirmar*—*Carambis*, a Cape, with a Town upon it, was also in *Paphlagonia*.

PONTUS,

Had on the North the Euxine or Black-Sea; on the East Armenia Minor; on the South Cappadocia; and on the West Galatia and Paphlagonia. It was divided into *Pontus Galaticus*, *Pontus Polemoniacus*, and *Pontus Cappadocius*. The most remarkable Places in it were,—*Naustathmus*—*Gadilon*—*Saramena*, a Colony of the Athenians—*Ancon, portus*—*Phanaræa*—*Themiscyra*—*Heracleum*—*Lycastia*, or *Lycasto*—*Chadisia*—*Polemonium*—*Oenoe*—*Boon*—*Cotyorum*, or *Cotyora*—*Pharnacia*—*Ischopolis*—*Cerasûs*—*Zephyrium*—*Tripolis*—*Philocalea*—*Coralla*—*Cordyla*—*Harmonassa*—*Trapezûs*, *Trebisond*—*Satala*—*Nicopolis*—*Cabira*, *Diopolis*, or *Sebaste*—*Zela*, or *Ziela*—*Phanaræa*—*Cocalia*—*Sebastia*—*Sebastopolis*—*Neocæsarea*—*Ariarathira*—*Herpa*—*Comana Pontica*—*Manteium*—*Amasia*, or *Amasea*, Strabo's native-place—*Eupatoria*, or *Magnopolis*.—Here also was *Paryadres mons*. And in this Country it was that the famous *Amazones* dwelt.

CAPPADOCIA,

Was called *Cappadocia Magna*, or *Propria*, or *ad Taurum*, in opposition to *Pontus*, which was stiled *Cappadocia ad Pontum*. It was divided into Ten *Præfecturæ*, or Governments, namely, *Melitena*, *Cataonia*, *Cilicia*, *Tyanitis*, *Isauritis*, *Laviniasena*, *Sargasena*, *Chamanena*, *Garisauritis*, and *Moramena*: To which the Romans added another,—*de Cilicia*. The most considerable Places in *Cilicia*, were,—*Archelais*, on the river *Halys*—*Diocæsarea*—*Parmisus*—*Tetrapyrgia*
—*Nyssa*

--*Nyssa*—*Nora*, a Castle on the frontiers of *Lycaonia* and *Cappadocia*—*Naxianzum*—*Safima*—*Dacora*—*Cæsarea*, or *Mazaca*—*Artaxata*—*Tyana*, the native place of that famous Impostor *Apollonius Tyaneus*—*Dagræ*, or *Dratæ*—*Bazes*—*Siala*—*Castabala*—*Cadyna*—*Andabalis*—*Zama*—*Andracara*—*Sarvena*—*Chiara*—*Sabalassus*—*Corne*—*Metita*—*Claudias*, or *Claudiopolis*—*Caparcelis*—*Pasarne*—*Cizara*—*Sabagena*—*Nolasena*—*Laugasa*—*Cybistra*—*Mopsucrenæ*, *Mopsi Fons*, or *Mopsus*, where the Emperor *Constantius* died—*Cocusos*, or *Cucusus*, where *Paulus Samosatenus* was banished—*Comana*—*Tyana*—*Cabassus*—*Tirallis*—*Dalisandus*—*Arabissus*—*Dagusa*—*Sinns*—*Melitene*—*Ciaca*—*Zoparistus*—*Titarrissus*—*Phusipara*—*Eufimara*—*Iassus*—*Cianica*.

CILICIA.

Cilicia, one of the most considerable Provinces of *Asia Minor*, was bounded on the North by *Mount Taurus*; on the South by the *Mediterranean Sea*; on the East by the river *Pinarus*; and on the West by *Pamphylia*. It was divided by the ancient Geographers into *Cilicia Trachea*, or *Aspera*, which was mountainous—and into *Cilicia Campestris*. The chief Towns, and other remarkable places in it, were—*Coracesius*—*Sydra*—*Myanda*—*Selinus*, or *Trajanopolis*—*Anemurium*, *Stalemura*—*Arsinoe*—*Hamaxia*—*Jotape*, *Lombardo*—*Doron*—*Antiochia super Cragum*—*Charadrus*—*Celenderis*—*Nagidos*—*Saros*—*Cydnus*—*Eleusia*—*Sebaste*—*Soli*, *Soloe*, or *Pompeiopolis*—*Anchiale*—*Tarsus*, or *Juliopolis*—*Mallos*—*Aegææ*, or *Aegæ*—*Castabala*—*Iffus*, *Giazza*—*Alexandria ad Issum*, *Alessandrona*—*Nicopolis*—*Erana*—*Epiphania*, or *Epiphanea*—*Pindenissus* *Eleuthero-Cilicum*—*Anazarbus* *Cæsarea*, or *Justinianopolis*, *Axar*—*Aleii Campi*—*Mopsuestia*, or *Mopsos*—*Adana*—*Flavia*, or *Flaviopolis*—*Neronias*, or *Irenopolis*—*Nepheleis*—*Olbasa*, or *Olba*—*Augusta*—*Antiochia Lamotis*—*Philadelphia*—*Diocæsarea*—*Domitiopolis*—*Seleucia ad Calycadnum*—*Clystrus*—*Latmus*, or *Lamus*—*Corycos*—*Sarpedon*—*Zephyrium promontorium*, *Cape of Tarsu*—*Hyria*—*Holmus*—*Aphrodisias*.—The Rivers of *Cilicia* are—*Pinarus fluv.*—*Pyramus fluv.* the *Malmistra*—*Sarus fluv.*—*Cydnus fluv.* which ran through *Tarsus*—*Lamus*, or *Latmus fluv.*—*Calycadnus fluv.* the *Saleso*, or *Salepho*, with a *Cape* of the same name—*Selinus fluv.*—*Arimagdus*, or *Orimagdus fluv.* the *Sequino*.—There were in this Country some Passages over the Mountains,

tains, named—*Pylæ Ciliciæ*—*Pylæ Tauri*—and *Pylæ Amanides*, or *Amanicæ*.

ISAURIA,

Was a very rough and hilly Country, at the foot of Mount Taurus, bounded by Cilicia, Lycaonia, Pisidia, Pamphylia, and the Sea. Its chief Towns were—*Isaura*, or *Isauria*—*Clibanus*—*Lalasis*—*Savatra*—*Ausira*—*Seleucia*—*Claudiopolis*—*Cibystra*. The river *Calydnus* ran through part of this Country.

PAMPHYLIA.

Pamphylia lay along the Sea-shore, between the river Melas and mount Climax, and had on the North Pisidia and Isauria. The chief Towns in it were—*Phaselis*—*Lyrnessus*—*Olbia*—*Attalia*, or *Attalea*—*Magydum*, or *Matylus*—*Sida*—*Leucolla promontorium*—*Perga*—*Silvon*—*Aspendus*—*Cibyra parva*—*Etenna*—*Panemitichos*—*Seleucia*. The Rivers belonging to it, were,—*Cataractes fluv.*—*Cestrus fluv.*—*Eurymedon*—and *Melas fluv.*

PISIDIA,

Was bounded by Caria, Phrygia, Lycaonia, Cilicia, Isauria, and Pamphylia. The most considerable Places therein, were—*Antiochia*, or *Antiochea Pisidiæ*—*Apamea Pisidiæ*—*Oroanda*, or *Orondis*, Capital of the *Orondici*—*Misthium*—*Pappa*—*Homone*—*Apollonia*—*Neapolis*—*Amblada*—*Seleucia*, *Charazasar*—*Beudos vetus*—*Antiochia altera*—*Baris*—*Lysinia*—*Cormasa*—*Prostama*—*Adada*—*Dyrzela*—*Obasa*, or *Olbasa*—*Orbanassa*—*Cremna Colonia*—*Petnelissus*—*Selga*—*Sagaleffus*—*Sandalium*—*Termessus*, *Termissus*, *Termesus*, and *Termisus*—*Brias*—*Pityassus*—*Sinda*—*Carassus*—*Tarbassus*—*Cretopolis*—*Uranopolis*—*Ariassus*—*Pogla*—*Tyrus*—*Lirba*—*Darfa*—*Lisinoe*.

LYCAONIA.

Lycaonia lay between Cilicia, Cappadocia, Galatia, Phrygia, and Pisidia. The chief Towns belonging to it were these—*Lystra*—*Iconium*, *Cogni*—*Derbe*—*Soatra*—*Coropassus*—*Garsabora*—*Laodicea combusta*—*Paralais*—*Corna*—*Canna*—*Casbia*—*Adopiassus*—*Thebasa*—*Hyde*—*Laranda*—*Olbasa*—*Onasada*—*Mistheia*—*Sabatra*—*Barate*—*Ilistra*—*Perte*.

Amyneæ

Amyntæ Regnum. The Roman Historians mention this Kingdom of Amyntas, who was at first Secretary, and then General to King Dejotarus. He forsook Brutus's Party, and join'd that of Antony and Cæsar, who rewarded him with a Kingdom, containing Galatia, and the Frontiers of Lycaonia and Pamphylia.

The Islands of Asia Minor.

These Islands are divided into—1. Those which lie on the West; and—2. Those on the South, of Asia Minor.

1. Those on the West, are—*Cyaneæ Insulæ*, or *Petræ*, otherwise called *Symplegades*, *Planctæ*, *Syndromades*, and *Petræ Vivæ*, the Pavorare—*Proconnesus*, *Proconnesus*, *Elaphonnesus*, *Neuris*, and *Alone*, *Marmara*—*Besbicus insula*, *Calomio*—*Tenedos*, *Tenedo*.

Lesbos, *Issa*, *Lasia*, *Pelasgia*, *Ægira*, *Æthiope*, *Macaria*, *Metelin*; whose chief Towns were—*Mitylene*—*Methymne*—*Eressos*—*Troas*—*Antissa*—*Pyrrha*—*Arisba*.

Chios insula, *Scio*—*Arginusæ*—*Samos*, *Samo*—*Icaria*, *Nicaria*—*Patmos*, or *Pathmos*, *Palmosa*, or *Patina*—*Minya*—*Leros*, *Lero*—*Amorgus*—*Cos*, *Cos*—*Calymne*—*Astypalæa*—*Caryanda*—*Carpathus*, *Scarpanto*—*Casus*—*Rhodus insula*, *Rhodes*.

2. On the South of Asia Minor lies *Cyprus insula*, the island of Cyprus, otherwise named *Acamantis*, *Cerastis*, *Aspelia*, *Amathusia*, *Macaria*, formerly consecrated to Venus.—The chief Towns in it were—*Arsinoe*, *Lefcare*—*Soli*—*Lapethus*, or *Lapathus*—*Aphrodisium*, *Achatou*—*Carpasia*, or *Carpasium*—*Salamis*, *Famagusta*, *Constance*, or *Il porto di Costanza*—*Citium*—*Amathus*—*Curium*—*Malum*—*Palæpaphos*, or *Paphos vetus*—*Paphos nova*—*Macaria*, *Jalines*—*Arsinoe*, *Afdime*.

The Reader may observe, That in the foregoing Account of Asia Minor, the many Cities and Towns which formerly were in that noble and most populous part of the World, have few Names at present answering to them. All which is owing to the universal Devastation that has been caused in those parts by the Turkish Tyranny. For, since That has prevailed, many Cities, Towns, and Villages, formerly well stock'd with Inhabitants, and compactly built, are now quite depopulated, and forgotten in their Names, as well as buried in their own Ruins.

ARTICLE II.
Of SYRIA.

Syria, in its utmost extent, is at present known by the name of Soria: And contains these three great Provinces;—*Syria—Phœnice*—and Palestine, *Palestina*.

SYRIA.

Syria, properly so called, is bounded on the North by the Mounts Taurus and Amanus; on the West by the Mediterranean Sea; on the South by Arabia Deserta; and on the East by the Euphrates. It was anciently divided into the following Provinces.

1. *Commagene*, the most Northerly part of Syria, lay between the Euphrates and the Mountains Taurus and Amanus, having *Cyrrhestica* on the South. The chief Towns in it were—*Germanicia*, or *Cæsarea Germanicia—Antiochia ad Taurum—Samosata*, the Capital of Commagene, now Scemplat: it was the Birth-place of Lucian, Author of the Dialogues.—*Charmodara*, or *Cholmadara—Areca—Perre—Bemmaris—Zeugma*, where was a Bridge over the Euphrates, of which the ruins are to be seen to this day—*Singa—Catamana—Doliche—Imma*, or *Immæ—Chaonia, Hanunea*, or *Haminea—Urema*, or *Urima—Europus—Thapsacus*, or *Tapfagas—Cicilia, Cæcilia*, or *Cæciliana*.

2. *Seleucis*, and *Pieria*: These two small Provinces reached from Commagene, which they had on the North, to the river Eleutherus on the South; having part of the Mediterranean on the West, and *Cyrrhestica* on the East. The Towns, and other most considerable places in them, were—*Myriandrus—Rosus*, or *Rossus—Pierius*, or *Pieria Mons—Seleucia Pieria*, Soldi—*Melibœa insula*, an island at the mouth of the river Orontes, famous for dying Scarlet—*Posidium*, or *Posidonium—Heraclea—Laodicea*, near the Sea—*Gabala—Paltos—Balanææ—Caranus*, or *Carne—Marathos—Aradus*, or *Nardus*, an island near Seleucis—*Antaradus—Gindarus—Gabe—Gephyra—Antiochia Epidaphnes*, the Capital of all Syria, on the river Orontes—*Daphne—Antigonia*, both near Antioch—*Belus Mons—Seleucia ad Belum—Mariama—Apamea*, Hama, or Hamous—*Nazama*, or Na-

*zaba—Thelmenissus—Larissa—Epiphanea—Arethusa—Emesus, Eme-
sa, or Emissa, Camala, or Hamfa.*

3. *Cyrrhestica* lay between the Euphrates, and the Provinces of Commagene, Seleucis, and Chalcidene. The chief Towns in it were—*Cyrrhus, Cyrrus, Cyrus, or Corus*, of which Theodoret was Bishop—*Minniza, or Minica—Hierapolis, Bambyce, or Edeffa—Ber-
roea, or Berroea, Aleppo—Ariseria—Regias—Ruba—Niara—Pa-
phara—Thæna—Bethammaria—Gerra—Arimara—Eragiza.*

4. *Chalcidene* was a small Province South of Cyrrhestica; whose chief Towns were—*Chalcis—Ajaphidama—Tolmidessa—Maronias—
Coara—Chalybon—Acoraca—Derrhima—Spelunca—Barbarissus—
Athbis.*

5. *Palmyrene* was bounded by Chalcidene, Cœlosyria, Arabia, and the Euphrates. The Romans, after having defeated and taken Queen Zenobia prisoner, united this Kingdom to their Empire. The chief Towns in it were—*Palmyra, Thadmor, or Tadmor*, of which the noble Ruins are to be seen to this day; now called Amegara—*Thap-
sacus, or Amphipolis, called Thiphsach, or Thapsa*, in Holy Scripture, 1 Kings iv. 24.—*Alamata—Sura, Ura, or Flavia Firma Sura—A-
lalis—Resapha—Oriza—Adada—Cholle—Putea—Adacha—Danaba
—Goaria—Avera—Casama—Odmana—Ateja.* South of Palmyra was *Solitudo Palmyrene.*

6. *Cœlesyria* was bounded by Palmyrene, Arabia, Mount Libanus, and the rivers Orontes and Marfyas: By some Authors it is only called *Cœle*. Its chief Towns were—*Damascus, Damascus, or Scham—
Abila Lyfanice—Heliopolis—Aphaca*, where was a Temple of Venus—*Mamuga—Lybon—Paradisus—Laodicea Cabiosa, or ad Libanum
—Gaana—Iabruda—Pagra—Pinaritæ—Seleucia.*

P H O E N I C E.

Phœnice, inhabited by the Phœnicians, formerly the most industri-
ous trading People in the world, was bounded on the North by the
river *Eleutherus*; on the East by Cœlesyria and part of Palestine; on
the South by Palestine; and on the West by the Mediterranean
Sea. The most considerable Towns in it were—*Simyra—Orthosia,
or Orthosias—Tripolis, Tripol, or Tripoli of Syria*, to distinguish it
from Tripoli in Barbary. It consisted in a manner of three Towns,
distant a furlong from each other, and built by Colonies from Arad,
Q Tyre,

Tyre, and Sidon—*Dei Facies, promontorium*—*Botrys, Botrus*, or *Bostra*, Vadro—*Byblus*, Gibeletto—*Palæ-byblos*, or *Palæobyblos*—*Gigarta*—*Trieris*—*Calamos*—*Berytus*, Bayrut—*Leontos*, or *Leonum Oppidum*—*Sidon*, called *Great Zidon*, Joshua xi. 8. and now Sayd—*Sarepta*, or *Zarpath*—*Ornithôn*, or *Avium-Oppidum*—*Tyrus*, a Town in an island, or peninsula, whose Inhabitants were formerly the most famous in the world for Trade and Navigation, now called Sur—*Palæ-Tyrus*, or *Tyrus vetus*, stood on the Continent, and was destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar—*Arca*, or *Arce*—*Gabala*. The Rivers of Phœnice were—*Eleutherus fluv.* the Villana or Velana—*Adonis fluv.* the Canis—*Lycus fluv.*

*PALÆSTINA, CHANAN, or TERRA
SANCTA.*

Palestine, or the Land of Chanaan, hath at different times been divided in several manners. Before the Conquest of it by the Jewish Nation, it was divided into many Kingdoms, of which we have little or no knowledge. After the Jews had made themselves masters of it, they divided it into Twelve Tribes; which, after the death of Solomon, were converted into the Kingdoms of Juda and Israel. About the birth of Jesus Christ, it was parcelled out into several States or little Kingdoms, which at length became Provinces of the Roman Empire.

Palestine divided into Tribes.

The Distribution of Palestine into *Tribes*, was the first, and the most lasting; for it hath continued, notwithstanding all the other Divisions of it into Kingdoms or Provinces. These Twelve Tribes were,

1. The Tribe of *Judah*: This was the largest, and most populous. It was bounded, on the North, by the Tribe of Benjamin; on the West, by the Tribes of Dan and Simeon, and part of the Mediterranean Sea; on the South, by Mount Seir, and part of the Wilderness of Zin; and on the East, by the Dead, or Salt-Sea. The most remarkable Towns in it, were part of *Jebuz*, or *Jerusalem*—*Bethlehem*—*Hebron*, or *Kiriath-Arba*—*Kedesb*—*Hazor*—*Ithnan*—*Zipb*—*Keriotb*—*Zoar*—*Nebshan*—*Rabbab*—*Mispeb*—*Joktheel*—*Hazar-gaddab*—*Heshmon*—*Beersheba*—*Horma*—*Ziklag*—*Lebaoth*—*Rimmon*—*Ejhtaol*—*Zanoab*—*Engannim*—*Jarmuth*—*Adullam*—*Socob*—*Azekab*

kab—Sharaim—Gederah—Zenah—Migdal-gad—Lachish—Eglon—Beth-dagon—Makkedah—Libnah—Ether—Ashan—Nezib—Keilah—Achzib—Ekron—Ashdod, or Azotus—Gaza—Shamir—Debir, or Kiriath-Sannab—Eshtemoth—Goshen—Holon—Giloh—Aphek—Maon—Carmel—Ziph—Jezreel—Gibeah—Timnah—Beth-zur—Gedor—Maarath—Kiriath-jearim—Rabbah—Nibshan—City of Salt—Engedi—Gerar—Geshur—Eleutheropolis.

2. The Tribe of *Simeon* was almost encompassed by the Tribe of Judah; except on the North, where it joined the Tribe of Dan. The chief Towns belonging to it, were—*Beer-sheba—Sheba—Moladah—Hazarshual—Balab—Azem—Eltolad—Bethul—Hormah—Ziklag—Beth-marcaboth—Hazar-susah—Beth-lebaoth—Sharuben—Remmon—Ether—Ashan.*

3. The Tribe of *Dan* was bounded, on the East, by the Tribes of Judah and Benjamin; on the North, by the Tribe of Ephraim; on the West, by part of the Mediterranean and of the Tribe of Judah; and on the South, by the Tribe of Simeon. Its principal Towns were—*Zorah—Eshtaol—Ir-shemeshe—Shaalabbin—Ajalon—Jethlah—Elon—Thimnathah—Ekron—Eltekeh—Gibbethon—Baalath—Jebud—Bene-berak—Gath-rimmon—Mejarkon—Rakkon—Joppa, or Jaffa—Leshem, Laish, or Dan.*

4. The Tribe of *Benjamin* was bounded, on the East, by the river Jordan; on the South, by the Tribe of Judah; on the West, by the Tribe of Dan; and on the North, by the Tribe of Ephraim. The Towns belonging to it, were—*Jericho—Beth-hoglah—Ketziz—Beth-arabah—Zemaraim—Bethel—Avim—Parah—Ophrah—Chepharbaammonai—Ophni—Gaba—Gibeon—Ramah—Beeroth—Mizpeh—Chephirah—Mozah—Rekem—Irpeel—Taralah—Zelah—Eleph—the greatest part of Jebuz, or Jerusalem—Gibeath—Kiriath.*

5. The Tribe of Ephraim had, on the North, the half Tribe of Manasseh on this side Jordan; on the East, the River Jordan; on the South, the Tribe of Benjamin, and part of that of Dan; and, on the West, the Mediterranean Sea. The chief Towns in it were—*Ephraim—Luz—Bethel, Sichem, Sicima, now Naplous—Samaria—Thirza—Gophna—Shiloh—Taphuab—Beth-horon, upper and lower—Lydda—Saron—Gazer, or Gazara—Jscariot—Bethaven—Ramat—Gezer—Aruma.*

6. The Half-Tribe of *Manasseh* on this side Jordan, was bounded, on the East, by the river Jordan; on the North, by the Tribe of Issachar; on the West, by the Mediterranean Sea; and on the South, by the Tribe of Ephraim. And contained these Towns—*Beth-shean*, afterwards named *Scythopolis*—*Ibleam*—*Dor*—*Endor*—*Taanach*—*Megiddo*—*Salim*—*Enon*—*Aner*—*Tirzah*—*Ephrah*, or *Opbrah*—*Gilgal*—*Cæsarea*, or *Turris Stratonis*—*Gath-rimmon*—*Gur*—*Acrabata*.

The Half-Tribe of *Manasseh* on the other side Jordan, was bounded, on the North, by the Mounts Amana and Hermon; on the East, by Mount Gilead; on the South, by the little River, or Brook, *Jabok*; and on the West, by the river Jordan. The Towns belonging to it were—*Geshur*—*Bozrath*—*Seleucia*—*Harosheth*—*Argob*—*Salmon*—*Teman*—*Ashtaroth*, *Basan*, or *Baestra*—*Golan*—*Kedar*—*Edrei*—*Chorazin*, at the entrance of the Jordan into the Sea or Lake of *Tiberias*, over against *Capernaum*—*Dalmanutha*—*Camon*—*Casphor*—*Gilead*—*Gerasa*, or *Gergesa*—*Abila*—*Carnaim*—*Mahanaim*—*Ephron*—*Gadara*—*Abella*—*Pella*—*Hippon*—*Jair*—*Arphaz*—*Auram*—*Mahcati*—*Chanat*—*Naamath*—*Julias*—*Gamala*. The Land of *Uz*.

7. The Tribe of *Issachar* was bounded, on the South, by the Half-Tribe of *Manasseh* on this side Jordan; by the Mediterranean Sea, on the West; on the North, by the Tribe of *Zebulun*; and, on the East, by the river Jordan, and part of the Sea of *Galilee*. The Towns belonging to it, were—*Issachar*—*Tarichea*, on the Lake, or Sea, of *Genesareth*—*Kadesh*, or *Cesion*—*Jezreel*—*Chesulloth*—*Shunem*—*Hapharaim*—*Shibon*—*Anabarath*—*Rabbith*—*Kishion*—*Abez*—*Remez*—*En-gannim*—*En-baddab*—*Beth-pazzez*—*Tabor*—*Shabazima*—*Beth-shemesh*—*Arbela*—*Dabereth*—*Endor*—*Nain*—*Aphek*—*Casaloth*—*Elpha*, or *Sicaminum*. In this Tribe was Mount *Carmel*.

8. The Tribe of *Zebulun* had, on the South, the Tribe of *Issachar*; on the West, the Mediterranean; on the North, the Tribes of *Asher* and *Naphtali*; and, on the East, the Lake, or Sea, of *Galilee*. It contained these Towns—*Zebulun*—*Nazareth*—*Shimron*, or *Semeron*—*Bethlehem*, or *Bethulia*—*Genesareth*, or *Tiberias*—*Bethsaida*—*Cana of Galilee*—*Sarid*—*Maralah*—*Dabbasbeth*—*Jokneam*—*Chisloth-tabor*—*Daberath*—*Japhia*—*Gittah-hepher*—*Ittah-kazin*—*Rimmon-methoar*—*Neab*—*Hannathon*—*Kattath*—*Naballal*—*Idalah*. In this Tribe was Mount *Tabor*.

9. The

9. The Tribe of *Asher* was bounded, on the South, by the Tribe of *Zebulun*; on the West, by the Mediterranean Sea; on the North, by *Phœnice*; and on the East, by the Tribe of *Naphtali*. The chief Towns in it were,—*Abran*, *Abdon*, or *Madon*—*Tzor*, or *Tyrus*—*Sidon*, or *Zidon*—*Ramah*—*Sarepta*—*Achshaph*, *Acco*, or *Ptolemais*—*Achasib*, *Achzib*, or *Ecdippus*—*Helkath*—*Hali*—*Beten*—*Alammelech*—*Amad*—*Misheal*—*Beth-dagon*—*Bethemek*—*Neiel*—*Cabul*, or *Chabolon*—*Rebob*—*Hammon*, or *Amon*—*Kanab*—*Hofab*—*Umma*—*Apbek*—*Hebron*.

10. The Tribe of *Naphtali* was bounded, on the West, by the Tribe of *Asher*; on the North, by *Mount Libanus*; on the East, by the river *Jordan*, and part of the Half-Tribe of *Manasseh*; and, on the South, by part of the Tribe of *Zebulun*. Its principal Towns were,—*Capernaum*—*Dan*, *Lais*, *Paneas*, or *Cæsarea-Philippi*—*Ziddim*—*Zer*—*Hamath*—*Rakkath*—*Cinnereth*—*Adama*—*Ramah*—*Hazor*—*Kedesh Nephtalim*—*Edrei*—*En-hazor*—*Ieron*—*Migdalel*—*Horem*—*Beth-anath*—*Beth-shemesh*—*Allon*—*Zaanannim*—*Nekeb*—*Jabneel*—*Lakum*—*Kedesh*.

11. The Tribe of *Gad* was bounded, on the North, by the brook *Jabok* and part of the Half-Tribe of *Manasseh*; on the East, by *Mount Arnon*; on the South, by the Tribe of *Reuben*, and part of the *Moabites Country*; and, on the West, by the river *Jordan*. Their Towns were,—*Jazer*—*Rabbah*—*Heshbon*—*Ramoth-mizpeh*—*Betonim*—*Mahanaim*—*Debir*—*Beth-aram*—*Beth-nimrah*—*Succoth*—*Zaphon*—*Mispeh*—*Dibon*—*Aroer*—*Atharoth*—*Rogelim*, *Casbon*, or *Gaspbar*—*Sarthan*—*Jecmaa*—*Saron*—*Gaddi*—*Ethrod*—*Barasa*—*Mageth*—*Lodabar*, or *Labathan*—*Bethabara*—*Amathus*.

12. The Tribe of *Reuben* had, on the North, the Tribe of *Gad*; on the East and South, the river *Arnon*; and on the West, the river *Jordan*, and part of the *Dead Sea*. The Towns in it were,—*Heshbon*—*Dibon*—*Bamoth-baal*—*Beth-baalmeon*—*Jabaza*—*Kedemoth*, or *Jethson*—*Mephaath*—*Kirjathaim*—*Sibma*—*Zareth-shaar*—*Beth-peor*—*Ashdod-pisgab*—*Beth-jeshimoth*—*Eleale*—*Medaba*—*Matthana*—*Nebo*, a Town and Hill of that name—*Sebama*—*Helon*—*Bethabara*—*Abel-Sathaim*—*Macherus*—*Lasa*, or *Callirhoe*—*Bezer*—*Pisgab*, a Town and Mountain—*Livias*—*Herodium*.

Of these Places, Six were appointed for *Cities of Refuge*, namely,—*Kedesh* in the Tribe of *Naphtali*—*Shechem* in *Ephraim*—*Hebron*,

or *Kiriath-Arba*, in Judah—*Bezer* in Reuben—*Ramoth-Gilead* in Gad—*Golan* in the Eastern Half-Tribe of Manasseh.

And, out of the Twelve Tribes, the Levites had *Forty-eight* Cities, with their Suburbs, allotted them, for their Habitation and Maintenance. See *Joshua* xxi.

Palestine divided into Kingdoms.

By these *Kingdoms*, I do not hereby mean those which Palestine was divided into, before the Conquest of it by the Jews: For the Kings then mentioned, were no more than the chief Magistrates of some Cities, which assumed the Title of Kings, as hath been done in other Times and Places. I mean therefore the *Kingdoms of Judah and Israel*, erected during the Reign of Rehoboam, Son and Successor of Solomon. The *Kingdom of Judah* contained only the two Tribes of Judah and Benjamin; but the *Kingdom of Israel* comprehended the Ten other Tribes.

The Division of Palestine into Tetrarchies.

The *Jews*, after their return from the Babylonish Captivity, were governed by the *Asmonæan*, or *Maccabean*, High-priests, for above the Space of Ninety Years; till at last great Diffensions, and even a civil War, arising between *Hyrchanus* II. and his brother *Aristobulus* about the Government, the Romans took thence an opportunity to bring the Jews under their yoke: And leaving the Priesthood to Hyrchanus, they appointed *Antipater*, an Idumæan, and a Jewish Profelyte, Procurator of Judæa. His Son, *Herod* the First or the Great, succeeded him with the Title of King; having under his dominion not only all Palestine, but also some part of Syria and Arabia. After Herod's death, his eldest surviving Son *Archelaus* had *Judæa*, *Idumæa*, and *Samaria*, under the title of Ethnarch: His next brother, *Herod Antipas*, or *Antipater*, was appointed Tetrarch of *Galilee*, and *Peræa*: And their brother *Philip* was made Tetrarch of *Ituræa*, *Batanæa*, *Trachonitis*, *Aulonitis*, &c. But the Romans, dissatisfied with the Conduct of Archelaus and Antipas, deprived them of their Dominions, and bestowed them in a different manner. The most common Division of Palestine in those Times, being into *Galilee*—*Samaria*—*Judæa*—The Country of the *Philistines*—*Trachonitis*—*Ituræa*—and *Peræa*, I shall give a particular Account of it in that manner.

GALILÆA.

Galilæa contained the Tribes of Issachar, Zebulun, Asher, and Naphtali ; or the Northern part of Palestine between the river Jordan and the Mediterranean Sea. It was divided into these two parts.

1. *Galilæa Superior*, otherwise named *Galilæa Gentium*, which contained the Tribes of Asher and Naphtali. In this was the head of the river Jordan.

2. *Galilæa Inferior*, or only *Galilæa*, comprehended the Tribes of Issachar and Zebulun. In this was the Lake of Genesareth, *Lacus Genesareth*, or *Cinereth*, called otherwise *the Sea of Galilee*, or *Tiberias*.

SAMARITIS, or SAMARIA.

The Province of Samaria contained the Tribe of Ephraim, and the Half-Tribe of Manasseh on this side Jordan. The Capital of it was, —*Samaria*, called at first *Schomron*, and afterwards *Sebaste*, which was for a long while the seat of the Schism between the two Nations, of the Jews and Israelites—*Salem*, *Sichem*, *Sichar*, or *Sicima*, for some time the Residence of the Kings of Israel. It is now called *Naplouse*, which is derived from *Neapolis*, the Name given to it by the Romans when they repaired it—Near *Sichem* was *Mount Gerizim*, on which stood the Temple of the idolatrous Israelites ; and, not far from it was *Mount Ebal*—*Antipatris*, which stands near the Sea, was built by Herod the Great, and so named in honour of his Father Antipater —*Apollonia*.

JUDÆA.

Judæa is a name sometimes used by the Ancients to denote all Palestine ; but it properly belongs only to the Four Tribes of, *Judah*, *Benjamin*, *Dan*, and *Simeon*. Under it, some have included the *Country of the Philistines* that was conquered by David ; but of that we shall treat distinctly. The Capital of *Judæa* was,—*Jerusalem*, or *Hierosolyma*, supposed to be the same as the ancient City *Salem*, of which *Melchizedek* was King. It was built upon four Hills,—The *First* was named *Mount Zion*, or *Sion*, or *the City of David*—The *Second* was *Mount Acra*, supposed to be the place on which stood the ancient City of *Salem*—The *Third* was *Mount Moriah*,
upon

upon which was erected That noble Building, the Temple of Jerusalem, which was also a kind of fortress—The *Fourth* was *Bezetha*, or *Kainopolis*, i. e. the New Town. From this hill sprung the Brook *Cedron*, which falls into the Dead Sea. The Romans having destroyed this Town, it was rebuilt by the Emperor *Ælius Hadrian*, and named *Ælia Capitolina*, though it is sometimes called only *Ælia*, otherwise *Colonia Ælia Capitolina*, and at length *Colonia Ælia Capitolina Commodiana*; but this last Town did not stand exactly in the same place where stood the former Jerusalem. On the North-East of Jerusalem, beyond the little river *Cedron*, was the *Mount of Olives*, upon which stood the village of *Bethphage*, and a little further that of *Bethany*.

The Country of the Philistines.

The Philistines, named *Philistim*, *Philistiim*, *Palæstini*, inhabited the Country between the Tribes of Simeon and Dan, and the Mediterranean Sea. They were a very warlike People, and continually plagued and distressed the Israelites: They were often conquered, but they as often recovered their liberty. Their most considerable Towns were,—*Gerara*—*Jabne*, or *Jamnia*—*Gibethon*—*Azotus*, or *Ashdod*—*Gaza*—*Ascalon*—*Gath*—*Ekron*, or *Accaron*.

The Rivers running through the Philistines Country were,—The little River *Sorek*, which discharged itself into the Mediterranean Sea a little below *Azotus*—and *Besor*, or *the River of Egypt*, which falls into the Mediterranean near *Gaza*. Some add—*Eshcol*, or *Botri*.

TRACHONITIS.

Trachonitis, which lay in the Half-Tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, was a mountainous and barren Country. It comprehended these lesser Countries,—*Batanæa*, or *Bashan*, being the Eastern part of *Trachonitis*, had for its Capital *Bashan*, and contained these other Towns,—*Argob*—*Chanath*—*Salcha*—*Edrei*—*Astaroth*—*Saron*—*Seleucia*.—The next lesser Country of *Trachonitis*, was *Gaulanitis*, South of *Batanæa*, of which the Capital was, *Gaulon*, or *Golan*: In it also were these Towns,—*Sogane*—*Gamala*—*Capitolias*—*Julias*, or *Bethsaida*—*Gessuri*, the third Country of *Trachonitis*, was in the North part of it, and had for its Capital *Gessur*.

ITURÆA.

ITURÆA.

Ituræa comprehended almost the whole Tribe of Gad : The Inhabitants were named *Ituræi*, and are by some Authors joined with the Arabians, whose neighbours they were. This Province was divided into several Districts, of which the best known are,—*Galaaditis*, the North-East part of *Ituræa*, and some small part of *Trachonitis*; its Capital was formerly *Ramoth-Gilead*—*Decapolis*, another part of *Ituræa*, comprehending the North-West corner of it, together with some small part of *Trachonitis*, contained these *Ten Towns*,—*Philadelphia*—*Scythopolis*—*Gadara*—*Hippos*—*Dion*—*Pella*—*Gerasa*—*Canatha*—*Cæsarea Philippi*, or *Paneas*—and *Gergesa*.

PERÆA.

This Province contained the Tribe of Reuben, and the Southern part of that of Gad. It was parted from the Moabites and Midianites by the river Arnon, which rises in mount Arnon, and falls into the Dead Sea, or the Sea of Sodom. The Metropolis of *Peræa* was *Gadara*.

The ancient Inhabitants of Palestine, or of the Land of Chanaan.

These People, who all derived their original from *Chanaan* Noah's grandson, were many in number; as follows,

1. The *Sidonians*, whose chief Towns were, *Sidon* and *Tyre*.
2. The *Hethæi*, or *Hittites*, dwelt about *Kiriath-arba*, since called *Hebron*, in the Tribe of Judah.
3. The *Pheresæi*, or *Perizzites*, lived about *Bethel* and *Hai*, in the Tribe of Benjamin.
4. The *Amorites* : These seem not to have had any fixed habitation; for they are sometimes found in the Tribe of Ephraim, and sometimes mixed with the Hittites; but they at last settled in the country of the Moabites and Ammonites.
5. The *Chanaanites*, so named from Chanaan their ancestor, were the most powerful and rich of those ancient People. Their habitation was along the river Jordan, towards the Sea of Tiberias.
6. The *Hevæi*, or *Hivites*, dwelt towards Mount Hermon, or between the Mountains Hermon and Libanus, in the Northern part of the Half-Tribe of Manassah beyond Jordan.

R

7. The

7. The *Gergesæi*, or *Girgashites*, are the least known of those ancient People, being seldom mentioned in the Old Testament. It is supposed, though without any great evidence, that they dwelt towards Gergesa, near the Sea of Galilee, in the Half-Tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

8. The *Jebusites*, the most warlike of the Inhabitants of Palestine, and which remained unconquered till David's time, dwelt, as is supposed, about Jerusalem; but they withdrew afterwards into the Philistines' Country.

9. There are several other people mentioned in Palestine,—as the *Sini*, or *Cinei*—*Kenezæi*—*Kadmonæi*—*Aradi*—*Araki*—*Amathi*; but as there is very seldom mention of them, they seem to have been confounded with other People.

ARTICLE III. Of ARMENIA.

We comprehend under this Article several Provinces, which though in reality no parts of Armenia, yet lie so near it, that we have thought proper to include them under the description of Armenia.

ARMENIA MAJOR.

Armenia Major was bounded, on the South, by Mount Taurus; on the East, by Media; on the North, by Iberia and Albania; and on the West, by Armenia Minor, or the river Euphrates: And is now called Turcomania. This Province was divided into these several Regions,—*Cotacene*—*Bocche*—*Tosarene*—*Totene*—*Colthene*—*Soducene*—*Syracene*—*Sacapane*—*Basilissene*—*Hobordene*—*Arsea*—*Acilissene*—*Astaunites*—*Sophene*—*Anzitene*—*Thospites*—*Corinea*—*Bagrandidene*—*Gordene*—*Cortæa*—*Mardi*—*Cholobetene*—*Taurantium*. The chief Towns of *Armenia Major*, were,—*Artaxata*, the Metropolis, built by Annibal the Carthaginian, now called Choin—*Armosata*, or *Arsamosata*—*Tigranocerta*, supposed to be Sultania, or Safa—*Artagera*—*Carcathiocerta*—*Elegia*, or *Elegea*—*Babyrsa*—*Olane*—*Sala*—*Ajsura*—*Cotomana*—*Glisma*—*Arfarata*—*Chasira*—*Chorsa*—*Thalina*—*Tinia*—*Sana*—*Chodana*—*Phausia*—*Citatum*—*Astacana*—*Babila*—*Legerda*—*Artasigarta*—*Phora*—*Mæpa*. The most considerable Rivers in this Province are,—*Euphrates fluv.* the Euphrates—*Tigris fluv.* the Tigris. These

These two famous Rivers rise in Armenia, and discharge themselves into the Persian Gulf. On account of them, *Mouland Sanson* places the Garden of Eden in Armenia—*Lycus fluv.* the Chelit, or Betelis—*Phasis fluv.* the Trasso or Phazzeth, rising in this Country, falls into the Euxine Sea—As *Cyrus fluv.*—And *Araxes fluv.* the Arais, do into the Caspian Sea. The Mountains of this Country, are,—*Gordicæus Mons*, or *Ararat*—*Mons Taurus*—*Montes Moschici*—*Paryadræ*—*Coriæxi*, or *Heniochii Montes*—*Mafius*—*Niphates*—*Abus*—*Nibarus*, *Mons*.

ARMENIA MINOR.

Armenia Minor is bounded, on the North, and West, by the Mountains *Taurus* and *Antitaurus*; on the South, by Syria; and on the East, by the river Euphrates, which parted it from Armenia Major. Its chief Towns were,—*Nicopolis*, built by Pompey—*Aza*, *Haza*, or *Hassis*—*Cæsarea*, or *Neocæsarea*—*Satala*—*Zimara*—*Dascusa*—*Domana*—*Tapura*—*Ladana*—*Chorsabia*—*Charax*—*Daga*—*Analiba*—*Garape*—*Mesata*—*Ispa*—*Arane*—*Orsa*.

ALBANIA.

Albania was bounded, on the North, by the Mountains *Caucasii* and *Ceraunii*; on the East, by the Caspian Sea; on the South, by the river Cyrus, and Armenia Major; and on the West, by Iberia. It is now called *Georgia*; or, according to others, is the Province of *Schirwan* and *Erivan*, belonging to the King of Persia. The chief Towns of it, were,—*Albana*—*Getara*—*Cabalaca*—*Teleba*—*Gelda*—*Tagoda*—*Banchia*—*Sanua*—*Diglane*—*Niga*—*Mofega*—*Juna*—*Embolæa*—*Adiabla*—*Mamechia*—*Ofica*—*Sioca*—*Baruca*—*Chabala*—*Chobata*—*Boziata*—*Misia*—*Chadacha*—*Alamus*—*Thiauna*—*Thabilaca*—*Thilbis*—*Iobula*—*Samunis*. The Rivers of Albania, are,—*Gerus fluv.*—*Cæsius fluv.*—*Albanus fluv.*—*Alaxon*, and *Cyrus fluv.*

IBERIA.

Iberia, now *Imerita*, a mountainous Country, tributary to the Turkish Emperor, and adjoining to mount Caucasus, is bounded, on the North, by that mountain; on the East, by Albania; on the South, by part of Armenia Major; and on the West, by Colchis.

Its Towns were,—*Nubium—Varica—Artaniffa—Harmastis*, or *Armaetica—Aginna—Vasæda—Sura—Mestleta—Zaliffa*.

COLCHIS,

Having on the West, the Euxine Sea ; on the North, mons Corax ; on the East, Iberia ; and on the South, Armenia, and part of Pontus, is now called Mengrelia, and governed by a Prince, who is tributary to the Turks. The chief Towns in it, were,—*Pityus Magnus—Dioscurias*, or *Sebastopolis—Cyta—Phasis—Siganeum—Neapolis—Thiapolis*, or *Æapolis—Mechlessus—Madia—Sarace—Surium—Zadris*. The most considerable Rivers in Colchis, are,—*Corax fluv.—Hippus fluv.—Cyaneus fluv.—Charistus fluv.—Phasis fluv.* the Phazzo—*Abfarus fluv.—Cissa fluv.—Ophis fluv.*

BOSPHORANI, or BOSPORANI,

Are those People of Circassia, which dwell along the North Coast of the Pontus Euxinus, or Black Sea, and extend West as far as the *Bosporus Cimmerius*, or Straits of Caffa. These People were divided into the *Sindi*—the *Cercetæ*—and the *Heniochi*. Their Towns were, *Phanagoria—Sinda—Achaia—Oenanthia—Hermonassa—Cepi—Cimmerium—Corocondama—Bata—Tazos—Ampsalis—Auchis—Scopelus—Suruba—Corusia—Ebriapa—Seraca—Cucunda—Batrache—Naana—Abunis—Almia*.

MÆOTÆ

Dwelt in the Western part of Circassia, along the *Palus Mæotis*, or Sea of Zabacche, from the *Bosporus Cimmerius*, or Straits of Caffa, to the mouth of the river *Tanais*, or Don. The Towns and Rivers belonging to them are set down above, under the Title *Sarmatia*.

ARTICLE IV.

Of ARABIA.

Arabia, one of the biggest Provinces of Asia, doth still retain its ancient name. It is bounded on the North, by part of Palestine, Syria, and the Euphrates ; on the East, by Chaldæa, and the Persian Gulf ; on the South, by the Arabian Sea, or part of the Indian Ocean ; and, on the West, by the Red Sea, and part of Egypt. It is divided

divided into these Three Parts—*Arabia Petræa*—*Arabia Deserta*—
and *Arabia Felix*.

ARABIA PETRÆA,

Was so named from its Metropolis *Petra*, or else from its *Rocky Soil*: Now it is called *Baraab*, and *Barthalaba*. It is bounded, on the East, by *Arabia Deserta*; on the South, by *Arabia Felix*; on the West, by *Egypt*, and part of the *Red Sea*; and, on the North, by *Palestine*, and part of *Syria*. The ancient Inhabitants of it, were these People—The *AMMONITES*, whose Towns were—*Rabbah*, *Rabbath-Ammon*, or *Rabatamana Arabiæ*, since named *Philadelphia*—*Bacathum*—*Mennith*—*Abela Vinearum*—*Jazorum*, or *Jazer*.—The second People were—The *MOABITES*, whose Towns were—*Ar*, *Areopolis*, *Rabba*, or *Rabbath-Moab*—*Mizpe*, or *Maspha*—*Luth*—*Horonaim*, or *Oronaim*—*Karioth*, or *Cirioth*—*Nemrim*, *Aquæ Nemrim*, or *Benamerium*—*Dimon*, *Dibon*, or *Aquæ Dimon*—*Diblathaim*, or *Beth-Diblathaim*—*Helmondeblathaim*, or *Almon-Diblathaim*.—The third People were—The *MIDIANITES*, whose Towns were—*Madian*, which still retains its ancient Name—*Petra*, *Sela*, *Arce*, or *Araceme*, the Capital of *Arabia Petræa*, now called *Montreal*.—The fourth People were—The *ISHMAELITES*, in whose Country we find no other Town mentioned but—*Sur*, which still retains that Name.—The next People were—The *HAGARENS*.—The sixth People were—The *EDOMITES*, or *IDUMEANS*. Their chief Towns are thus recorded—*Theman*—*Bozra*, *Bosra*, or *Bosor*—*Dedam*—*Duma*—*Fenon*, *Phana Ailana*, *Ailath*, or *Elana*—*Eziongeber*, or *Afhongaber*, named also *Berenice*—*Heroopolis*—*Cades*—*Barad*—*Libna*—*Rissa*—*Gerasa*—*Gypsaria*—*Guba*—*Lyfa*—*Maliattba*—*Ebo-da*—*Elusa*—*Amara*—*Zaanatha*—*Adru*—*Moca*—*Necla*—*Cletharro*—*Tboana*—*Medava*—*Anitha*—*Ciza*—*Suratha*—*Corace*—*Adra*—*Bosra*. There were two famous Mountains in this Province—*Horeb*—and *Sinai*, St. Catherine's Mountain, called by the Arabians *Gibel Moufa*.

ARABIA DESERTA.

Arabia Deserta, which still retains its ancient name, but is by the Arabs call'd *Beriara*, is bounded, on the North, by the *Euphrates*; on the West, by *Palestine*, and *Arabia Petræa*, with part of the *Red Sea*;
on

on the South, by Arabia Felix ; and on the East, by Chaldæa, or the Country of Bassora. The most considerable People in this Country, were—*Agræi*, supposed to be the *Agaræi*, or *Hagareni*—*Ausitæ*, the inhabitants of *Ausitis*, or the Land of Utz, where Job is supposed to have lived—*Catanii*—*Cauchabeni*—*Agabeni*, or *Agubeni*—*Rbaabeni*—*Masani*—*Martini*, or *Marteni*. Their Towns were—*Thapsacus*—*Birtha*—*Gadirtha*—*Auzara*—*Audattha*—*Dadara*—*Balagæa*—*Colerina*, or *Colarina*—*Belgynæa*—*Ammæa*—*Idacara*—*Jucara*—*Salma*—*Calathusa*—*Arrade*—*Tedium*—*Odagana*—*Luma*—*Albere*—*Alata*—*Dumætha*—*Sora*—*Dapha*—*Sevia*—*Banacha*—*Tbauba*—*E-rupa*—*Aurana*—*Choce*—*Gabara*—*Barathena*—*Sabe*.

ARABIA FELIX, or the HAPPY.

Arabia Felix, now called *Ayman*, is a kind of Peninsula, being bounded, on the East, by the *Sinus Persicus*, and *Mare Erythræum*, the Gulfs of Bassora and Ormus ; on the South, by the Arabian Sea ; on the West, by the *Sinus Arabicus*, or Red Sea ; and, on the North, by *Arabia Petræa* and *Deserta*. This Province, rightly named The Happy on account of its Fruitfulness, and the fine Perfumes it produceth, was formerly inhabited by these several People :

1. *Scenitæ Nomades*, or *Kedareni*, part of those who dwelt in *Arabia Petræa* : They reached as far as the middle of *Arabia Felix*.

2. *Nabataei Nomades* were in the North of *Arabia Felix*, on the borders of *Arabia Petræa*.

3. *Sarraceni* lived in the South of *Arabia Petræa*, and from thence spread themselves into several other Provinces. They possessed that part of *Arabia* which lies along the North-east Coast of the Red Sea : And here probably was—*Nysa*, a famous Town, where *Osiris* or *Bacchus* was educated. Here also was—*Hippos*—*Onne*—*Modiana*—*Phœnicum oppidum*—*Rhaunathi pagus*—*Jambia vicus*.

4. *Minæi* lay South of the *Sarraceni*, and ran also into some part of *Arabia Petræa*, being part of what is now called the Xerifdom of Mecca. Their Country was named *Minæa* ; and their Towns were—*Cophar*—*Carna*, *Carana*, or *Carnus*, perhaps *Caibar*—*Zabram regia*, *Medina*—*Badeos*, *Socquia*—*Ambe*, *Ziden*.

5. The Kingdom of the *Sabæi* was South of the *Minæi*, along the Red Sea, containing some of the Southern parts of *Arabia Petræa*, or Xerifdom of Mecca ; and part of the Kingdom of *Aden* or *Mocha* in Arabia

Arabia Felix. Their Capital was—*Saba*, or *Sabe*, now Zubit or Ziby.—Here also was—*Meriaba*, or *Mariaba*, supposed to be Mecca; and the *Maraniti*, whose chief Town was *Marane*.

6. *Catabani*, South of the *Sabæi*, now part of the Kingdom of Aden, near the Streights of Babel-Mandel. Their Towns were—*Pudni*—*Musa emporium*—*Nagia*—*Tamna*—*Ocelis emporium*.

7. *Homeritæ*, the most Southern part of Arabia Felix, near the City of Aden; whose Towns were—*Sanina*—*Madoce*, near the Sea, supposed to be Aden—*Massala*, or *Masthala*—*Arabie Emporium*.

8. *Atramitæ* lay at the East of the *Homeritæ*: where is now, the Eastern part of the Kingdom of Aden, near the Arabian Sea. Their Capital was—*Sobota*—Their other Towns—*Abisama*—*Mada*—*Moscha*.

9. *Agræi*, North of the *Homeritæ*, near the Town now called Saada.

10. *Panchæa*, or *Panchaia*, one of the most renowned Provinces of Arabia Felix for Frankincense, was part of what is now called the Great Jamen, above Amanzirifdin. This Province contained these several People—*Cerbani*, between the *Sabæi* and the *Panchæi*—*Omani*, or *Omanitæ*, the Country about Amanzirifdin, the Capital of Great Jamen, which seems to have been known to the Ancients by the name of *Omanum*—*Chatramotitæ*, or *Cathramonitæ*, were North of the *Omanitæ*—*Sapphoritæ*, between the *Atramitæ* and *Omanitæ*. Their Capital was Saphar.

11. *Ascitæ*, near the Gulf of Ormus, in the Northernmost part of Great Jamen.

12. *Gerræi*, or *Gerrei*, the Southern part of the Principality of El-Catif, on the Gulf of Bassora, or El-Catif. *Gerra*, its Capital, seems to be El-Catif.

13. *Leaniti* seems to be the Northern part of the Emir El-Catif's Dominions, on the Gulf above-mentioned.

14. There were several other People in Arabia Felix, namely—*Thamydeni*, or *Thamudeni*, placed both in Arabia Felix and Arabia Deserta—*Athritæ*—*Carrei*—*Acboali*—*Sammei*—*Amathei*—*Helmodenes*—*Calingii*—*Coranitæ*—*Cæfani*—*Choani*; but either they had no fix'd Habitation, or were comprehended under some of the foregoing People.

C H A P. XIII.

Of the PERSIAN, or PARTHIAN Empire.

WHAT I here place under the title of the Persian or Parthian Empire, hath not always been possessed by those People. It belonged at first to several Princes, recorded in the Bible, but of whom no mention is made in Profane History. In process of time, it came to be almost all united under the Dominion of the Persians. This vast Empire was bounded, on the North, by the river Iaxartes, the Hyrcanian or Caspian Sea, and Armenia Major; on the West, by part of the same Armenia, part of the river Euphrates, and Arabia Petræa; on the South, by the Sinus Persicus, or Bay of Bassora, and part of the Oceanus Indicus; and on the East, by the river Indus, and part of Scythia. I shall here divide it into its most considerable Branches.

ARTICLE I.

A S S Y R I A.

Assyria comprehended these Four large Provinces—*Mesopotamia*—*Babylonia*—*Chaldæa*—and *Assyria*.

M E S O P O T A M I A.

Mesopotamia, so named because it lay in μεσῶ ποταμῶν, in the middle of the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, by which it was in a manner encompassed, was at first called *Aram*, or *Aramæa*, and now Diarbeck proper. It was divided into several Provinces, the chief of which are—*Anthemusia*, *Mygdonia*, *Sophanene*, *Mesopotamia propria*, and *Arabia Scenitarum*. Some add to them, *Chalcitis*, *Gausanitis*, *Acabene*, *Tingene*, *Ancobaritis*.

I. *Anthemusia*, since named *Osroene* or *Osdroene*, lay in the West and North-west part of *Mesopotamia*, between the rivers Euphrates and Chaboras, and the Mountains Taurus and Masius. The principal

pal Towns in it were,—*Edeffa*, the Metropolis of this Province, supposed to be called now *Orfa*—*Batna*, or *Batnæ*—*Apamea*, or *Apamia*, over against Zeugma, to which it was joined by a Bridge on the Euphrates—*Seleucia Castellum*—*Carræ*, *Haran*, or *Charran*, the dwelling-place of Therah Abraham's father, still called *Harran*—*Anthemus*—*Nicephorium*—*Callinicum*—*Circesium*, or *Cercusium*—*Porfica*—*Aniana*—*Barsampse*—*Sarnuca*—*Bersima*—*Maube*—*Maguda*—*Chabora*—*Thelda*—*Banabe*—*Zitha*—*Zenodotium*—*Dura*—*Agamana*—*Addæa*.

2. *Mygdonia* was in the North-east part of Mesopotamia, near the Tigris; and contained these Towns,—*Amida*, or *Constantia*—*Nesibis*, or *Nisibis*, *Nisbin*, or *Nasbin*—*Liba*.

3. *Sophanene*, whose Situation is not well known, but supposed to have been in the North of Mesopotamia.

4. *Mesopotamia propria* lay between the Rivers Tigris, Euphrates, and Saocoras. The most considerable Towns in it were,—*Pacoria*—*Teridata*—*Naarda*, *Nearda*, or *Nehardea*, placed by others in Babylonia, because it stood near the borders of it—*Sippbara*, or *Sipparenorum civitas*—*Seleucia*, upon the Tigris, now Bagdat—*Manchane*—*Birtba*, or *Virta*—*Labbana*, or *Lambana*, supposed to be Mosul, over against Niniveh, and parted from it by the Tigris—*Gorbata*—*Dabausa*—*Singara*, a town near *Singaras mons*—*Eudrapa*—*Rescipha*.

5. *Arabia Scenitarum*, or *Arabes Trans-Euphratenses*, between the rivers Chaboras, Euphrates, and Saocoras, consisted of Hordes of Arabs, who generally dwelt in tents, and had no fixed habitation. They had however some Towns, the chief of which were,—*Chabora*, near the river Chaboras—*Thelda*—*Banabe*—*Zaita*—*Dura*—*Daremma*—*Aluanis*—*Resaina*, or *Resæna*—*Eleia*—*Thergubis*—*Zama*—*Sinna*.

The most considerable Rivers of Mesopotamia, are—*Euphrates*, the Euphrates—*Tigris fluv.* the Tigris—*Chaboras*, or *Aborras fluv.* the Gulap, or Hormiz—*Saocoras fluv.* the Set. These two last discharge themselves into the Euphrates.

BABYLONIA.

The name of *Babylonia* is comparatively but of a late date, what I here denote by that appellation being anciently included under *Chaldæa*, and known by that name; as it is often in the Bible. *Chaldæa*,
S according

according to its original signification, is bounded, on the West and North, by the river Euphrates, on the East, by the Tigris; and on the South, by the Persian Gulf, and the mountains of Arabia, which serve it also for a boundary on the South-West; and is now called Yerach-Arabi, or Caldar. But *Babylonia*, or that part of Yerach which I here consider distinctly, was encompassed on the South, West, and North, by some of the Branches of the Euphrates, and on the East by the Tigris: And had in it these considerable Towns,—*Babylon*, or *Babel*, the capital of all ancient Chaldæa, stood on the Western Branch of the river Euphrates, about forty miles west from Seleucia, now Bagdad: It was about fifty miles in compass—*Vologesia*, or *Valgesia*, on the river Naarsares, South-west from ancient Babylon—*Barsita*, or *Borsippa*—*Bible*—*Didigua*—*Idicara*—*Duraba*—*Thacona*—*Thelbecane*—*Beana*—*Chuduca*—*Chumana*—*Cæsa*—*Birande*—*Beththana*—*Thelme*—*Sortbida*—*Iamba*—*Rhagia*—*Chiriphe*—*Rhatta*—*Mesene*, an island formed by the northern branch of the Euphrates, the Naarmalcha, and the Tigris, contained these Towns,—*Oratba*—*Apamia*—*Mesenes*—*Coche*, over against Ctesiphon, to which it was a kind of fortress—*Pirifabora*, unknown.

The rivers of Babylonia are,—*Euphrates*, which at first ran in one stream into the Persian Gulf, without mixing with the Tigris; but afterwards, either by art or nature, had its course altered, and came to be divided into several Branches. The most northern, which began near Sipphara, fell into the Tigris, a little below Seleucia: Another, beginning at the same place, watered Babylon, from whence it ran southward, and then winding to the East and North-East, went and discharged itself into the Tigris: Between them, was another called *Naarmalcha*, or the Royal Channel, which rising above Babylon fell into the Tigris near Apamia Mesenes: The fourth, and most western, branch of the Euphrates, named *Marses*, *Marsias*, or *Naarsares*, was parted from that river near Sipphara; and met, on the East of Vologesia, the fifth and last branch of the Euphrates, known by the name of *Pallacopa*, or *Pallacotta*, which issuing out of the second branch above-mentioned, ran South-West, jointly with the Marses, into the Plains of Chaldæa; where they formed several Lakes, and at last were swallowed up by a kind of Abyss hewn in the rocky Mountains whereby Chaldæa was divided from Arabia. These are the Rivers of Babylon mentioned in Psalm cxxxvii. ver. 1.

CHALDÆA.

Chaldæa, otherwise and more frequently called *Terra Chaldæorum*, was bounded, on the West, by the Euphrates; on the North, by the Southern branch of that river, and the Naarfares; on the East, by the Tigris; and on the South, by the mountains of Arabia: Containing, what is now a great part of Yerack. The chief Towns in it were,—*Opis—Punda, Spunda, or Gunda—Batracharta—Thalatha—Altha—Teredon*, perhaps Balsora or Bassora—*Orchoe*, between the Euphrates and the mountains of Arabia, supposed to be *Ur of the Chaldees*, the residence of Abraham's Ancestors.

The learned Mr. Huet, late Bishop of Avranches, places the *Garden of Eden*, or *Paradise*, in this part of the world, between the junction of the Tigris and Euphrates, and their separation again before they fall into the Persian Golf. He hath writ a Book upon that subject both in French and Latin.

Between the mouths of the Tigris and Euphrates, there is another Island called *Mesene*, or *Messene*, different from that mentioned above.

ASSYRIA.

The name of Assyria hath been used by the Ancients, in a larger and more indeterminate sense than I use it here. For they sometimes denoted by it the South part of Assyria towards mount Libanus, sometimes Mesopotamia, and finally what I here mean by Assyria: Which was bounded, on the North, by part of Armenia, and the mountain Niphates, part of Taurus; on the West, by the river Tigris; on the South, by Susiana, or Chusistan; and on the East, by part of Media, and the mountains Choatres and Zagrus, which are branches of mount Taurus. Besides *Assyria*, it was also called *Alyria*, and *Diabene*; but now the Churdistan. It was formerly divided into these Six Provinces;

1. *Arrapachitis*, the most northern Province of Assyria, between the river Gyndes and mount Niphates, had for its Capital,—*Darna*, or *Darnais*.

2. *Calachene*, or *Calacine*, in the North-West part of Assyria, adjoining to Armenia, whose chief Towns were,—*Halach, Calach*, or *Chalach*, one of the Places into which the Israelites were transported—*Marde—Bithaba—Sauara—Resen*.

3. *Adiabene*, the most famous Province of Assyria, lying along the Tigris, had in it these considerable Cities,—*Ninus*, or *Ninive*, the Capital of all Assyria, situate on the East side of the Tigris, and about Sixty Miles in circumference. It is at present only a Heap of Ruins, over against the ancient *Labbana*, or *Lambana*, now Mosul—*Gaugamela*, a village famous for the defeat of Darius by Alexander the Great; though this victory is better known by the name of—*Arbela*, which was a considerable Town in that neighbourhood. The Country round Arbela is supposed to have been named *Arbelitis*, which was part of Adiabene—*Thelbe*.

4. *Apolloniatis*, which lay East of the Gorgus, one of the rivers that fall into the Tigris, contained these Towns,—*Apollonia*—*Catarcharta*—*Artemita*—*Halus*—*Dura*.

5. *Sittacene*, one of the Southern Provinces of Assyria, adjoining to Susiana, had these Towns,—*Sittace*—*Ctesiphon*—*Chala*—*Agra*.

There were several inland Towns, which are not ranked under any of the above Divisions, because it is not well known to which they belonged. Their names are,—*Dartba*—*Corcura*—*Dosa*—*Zegira*—*Degia*—*Bessara*—*Belciana*—*Sacada*—*Oroba*—*Obana*—*Thefara*—*Commopolis*—*Sarbena*—*Gomara*—*Phusiana*—*Ifone*—*Sura*—*Thebura*—*Arrapa*—*Cinna*.

The Rivers of Assyria, besides the Tigris, are,—*Gindes*, or *Gyndes*—*Lycus*—*Capros*—*Gorgus*—and *Sillas*, which do all discharge themselves into the Tigris.

ARTICLE II.

Of MEDIA.

Media, or the Country of the Medes, comprehended the Provinces of Aderbeitzan, Gilan, Tabrestan or Mazanderan, and part of Yerac Agemi. It was bounded, on the North, by the Caspian Sea; on the West, by Armenia Major; on the South, by Persis, Susiana, and part of Assyria; and, on the East, by Parthia and Hyrcania; and was divided into these two great Provinces.

1. *Atropatia*, or *Media Atropatene*, or *Tropatene*, so called from its King Atropatus, lay between the Tigris and the Caspian Sea, having Armenia Major on the West, and Media Magna on the East. Its Metropolis was *Gaza*, and the rest of its considerable Towns, these,
—*Vera*

—*Vera*—*Sanina*—*Tazina*—*Sabææ aræ*—*Cadusiorum vallum*—*Cyropolis*, or *Cyreschata*—*Scabina*—*Gabale*—*Tigrana*—*Gauzania*—*Phasaba*—*Phanaspa*—*Pharaspa*, *Pbraaspa*, or *Pbrata*. This Province contained these several People,—*Cadusii*—*Amardi*, or *Amordi*—*Tapyri*—*Cyrtii*—and *Caspîi*.

2. *Media Magna* was bounded, on the North, by the Caspian Sea; on the West, by *Atropatene*; on the South, by *Persia*; and on the East, by *Parthia* and *Hyrkania*; and contained what is now the *Ta-brestan*, and part of *Aderbeitzan*, and of *Yerac Agemi*. Its chief Towns were,—*Ecbatana*, *Egbatana*, or *Agbatana*, the Capital of all *Media*, supposed to be *Tauris*—*Gabena*—*Arfacia*—*Heraclea*—*Apamea*—*Laodicea*—*Raga*, *Rageia*, or *Ragea*, *Europus*, or *Arfacia*—*Caspîæ Portæ*, a passage cut in the rock in the Caspian Mountains, between *Media* and *Parthia*—*Sanais*—*Mandagarfis*—*Batina*, or *Batana*—*Nigusâ*—*Veneca*—*Bithia*—*Alinza*—*Zaranis*—*Gabena*—*Larâsa*—*Choasra*—*Guriauna*—*Choana*—*Auradis*—*Carine*—*Andriaca*—*Aradriphe*. This Province had in it these Districts, *Syro-Media*, or *Tropatene*; and *Choromitbrene*: Which were sub-divided into *Sigriane*, *Ragiane*, and *Daritis*.

ARTICLE III.

PERSIS, or *PERSIA*.

Persia was bounded, on the North, by *Media*; on the West, by the river *Tigris*; on the South, by the *Persian Golf*; and, on the East, by *Gedrosia* and *Drangiana*, Provinces of *Aria*. It may be divided into these several Provinces, viz.

1. *Sufiana*, the most western Province, adjoining to the *Tigris*, and now called the *Chufistan*, had for capital—*Susa*, which gave name to the whole Province: It stood on the river *Eulæus*, or *Choaspes*, and is supposed to be the same town that is now called *Suster*. Within *Sufiana* were these several People—*Uxii*, on the North—*Cossæi*, between the rivers *Medus* and *Eulæus*—*Cissii*, about *Susa*, and from them this Province was sometimes called *Cissia*—*Areccæi campi*, in which was the town—*Arecca*, or *Aracca*. The other Towns of *Sufiana*, were—*Agra*—*Asia*—*Palinza*—*Sacrone*—*Bergan*—*Saura*—*Dera*—*Agarra*—*Abinna*—*Tariana*—*Sele*—*Graan*—*Anuchtha*—*Urzan*—*Anderica*—*Herculis aræ*. *Characene* was the most southern province of

of Sufiana, whose chief was,—*Cbarax*—*Pasini*, *Pasinae*, *Spasinae*, or *Pasines vallum*, a town in the island Mesene, near the place where the united rivers of Tigris and Euphrates fall into the Persian golf.

2. *Elymais*, was a small Province on the Persian golf, now part of the Chufistan. It extended from North to South, along the river *Eulæus*, having the forementioned golf on the South, and joining on the North to a Province called *Parætacene*, which, as is supposed, lay on the North-East of Sufiana. The Inhabitants of Elymais were the *Elymæi*, the remains of the ancient brave Elamites, whose Dominions were about the Choraſtan; but they being driven out from thence, came and fixed between the rivers *Eulæus* and *Oroates* near the *Sinus Perſicus*, and the Country was from them called *Elymais*. This Province contained theſe ſeveral Diſtricts, or Governments,—*Maſſabatica*, *Meſſabetica*, and *Meſabatene*—*Gabiana*, or *Gabene*—*Corbiana*: with the two Dynaſties of the *Sagapeni*—and *Silaceni*. The Towns of Elymais, were,—*Seleucia*, or *Soloe*—*Sofirate*—*Badaca*—*Elymais*—*Azara*, or *Minervæ Templum*. The People of *Elymais*, were,—The *Uxii*, who alſo inhabited part of Sufiana—The *Mardi*, who were robbers, and lived upon plunder; as did alſo—The *Parætaceni*, that inhabited the ſmall mountainous Province *Parætacene*: One of their chief Towns were,—*Tabæ*.

3. *Perſis propria*, now the Farſiſtan, and part of Erach Agem, contained theſe ſeveral Provinces—*Parætacene*, which it is probable was partly in this Country, and partly in Elymais—*Miſdia*—*Mardiene*—*Taocene*. The moſt conſiderable People in it, were—*Meſabatæ*—*Rapſii*—*Hippophagi*—*Suzæi*—*Metores*—*Stabæi*. And the chief Towns of Perſis, were—*Perſepolis*, the capital, now deſtroyed; it ſtood near Schiras—*Pafargada*, the metropolis of the *Pafargadæ*—*Gabæ*—*Taoce*—*Oca*—*Tanagra*—*Marræſium*—*Aſpadana*—*Axima*—*Poryoſſona*—*Niſerge*—*Syſta*—*Arbua*—*Cotamba*—*Poticara*—*Ardea*—*Cauphiaca*—*Batthina*—*Cinna*—*Parodana*—*Tæpa*—*Tragonice*—*Mætona*—*Chorodna*—*Corra*—*Gabra*—*Orebatis*—*Parta*—*Mammida*—*Uxia*—*Pafarracha*.

4. *Carmania*, now the Kerman, lay on the Eaſt of Perſis. It was divided into *Carmania vera*—and *Carmania deſerta*. The Towns in both, were—*Carmana*, the metropolis—*Harmozia*, or *Armufi*—*Portus Macedonum*—*Canthapis*—*Agris*—*Combana*—*Rhogana*—*Maſinda*—*Samydace*—*Teſa*—*Cyiza portus*—*Dera-nobila*—*Badara*—*Miſarna*—*Por-*

—*Portospana*—*Thaspis*—*Nipista*—*Chodda*—*Taruana*—*Alexandria*
Sabis—*Tbroasca*—*Ora*—*Cophanta*. The Inhabitants of Carmania
 were distinguished into—the *Carmani*—*Camelobosci*—*Soxotæ*—*Aeræ*
 —*Chelonophagi*—*Armozæi*—and *Arbii*.

The Islands about Persia and Carmania, are these—*Ogyris insula*,
 the isle of Ormus—*Taxiana*—*Tabiana*—*Sophtha*—*Aracia*—*Philos*
Cassandra—*Sagdiana*—*Vorochta*—*Palla*—*Carminna*, or *Carmana*—
Liba—*Aphrodiasias*.

The Rivers of Persia and Carmania are these—The *Tigris*—*Mosæ-*
us fluv.—*Eulæus*, or *Choaspes*—*Hedyphon*—*Pasitigris*, or *Oroates*—
Araxes, *Aroses*, or *Rogomanis*—*Medus fluv.*—*Brisoana*, or *Brizana*
 —*Agradatus*, *Cyrus*, or *Corus*—*Granis*—*Anamis*—*Andanis*—*Dara*
 —*Arapis*—*Achindana*—*Saganus*—*Sarus*—*Samydaches*—*Hydriaces*
 —*Zorambus*.

ARTICLE IV.

PARTHIA and HYRCANIA.

Parthia and *Hyrkania*, formerly united, contained what is now
 called the Chorasan, one of the most considerable parts of Persia. In
 order to give a better notion of them, I shall treat of them distinctly.

PARTHIA.

Parthia, now the Southern part of Chorasan, was formerly but a
 despicable Country. It was divided into these Provinces,—*Commisene*
 —*Parthiene*—*Choroane*—*Paratauticene*—*Tabiene*—and *Sobidæ*. The
 Towns belonging to it were,—*Ambrodax*—*Oenunia*—*Caricapra*—
Rhoara—*Suphta*—*Araciana*—*Dordomana*—*Hecatompylos Regia*—
Syndaga—*Parbara*—*Mysia*—*Charax*—*Apamia*—*Alpa*—*Semina*—
Marriche—*Tastache*—*Armiana*—*Choana*—*Pasacarta*—*Rbuda*—
Simpfimida—*Artasana*—*Appha*—*Rbagæa*.

HYRCANIA.

Hyrkania, which lay North of Parthia, and South of the Hyrcan-
 ian Sea, is now the North part of Chorasan. It was inhabited by
 the *Maxeræ*—*Astabenî*—*Chrindi*: And contained also these Provin-
 ces,—*Arfitis*—*Siracene*. The Towns of Hyrcania, were,—*Hyrca-*
nia,

nia, the capital—*Barange*—*Adrapſa*—*Casape*—*Abarbina*—*Sorba*—*Amaruſa*—*Sinica*—*Sacæ*—*Aſmurna*—*Mæſoca*.

ARTICLE V.

MARGIANA, BACTRIANA, and SOGDIANA.

These three Provinces contained Uſbech Tartary, otherwiſe named *Maſwaralnahra*, *Maurenaher*, or *Zagatay*.

1. *Margiana* lay between the rivers *Epardus* and *Oxus*, being bounded on the other parts by the Hyrcanian Sea, and mount *Paropamiſus*. It is now the Southern part of Uſbech Tartary. The Inhabitants of it were formerly divided into the—*Derbices*, *Derbicæ*, or *Derbiſſi*—*Maſſagetæ*—*Parni*—*Dacæ*—and *Mardi*. Their Towns were,—*Ariaca*—*Sena*—*Aratba*—*Argadina*—*Iſonium*—*Rhea*—*Antiochia Margiana*—*Guriane*—*Nigæa*.

2. *Bactriana*, or *Bactria*, now the Eaſt part of Uſbech Tartary, had on the Weſt, *Margiana*; on the South, mount *Paropamiſus*; on the Eaſt, *Scythia*; and on the North, the river *Oxus*. It was inhabited by the—*Salataræ*—*Zariaſpæ*—*Chomari*—*Gomi*—*Acinacæ*—*Tambyzi*—*Thocari*—*Marycæi*—*ſcordæ*—*Varni*—*Savadii*—*Orſiti*—*Amarifpi*. Their Towns were,—*Bactra*, the capital—*Carracharta*—*Zariſpa*—*Choana*—*Suragana*—*Pharatra*—*Alicodra*—*Chomara*—*Guriandra*—*Cavaris*—*Aſtacan*—*Ebuſmi regia*—*Menapia*—*Eucratidia*—*Eſtobara*—*Maracanda*—*Maracodra*.

3. *Sogdiana*, now the North part of Uſbech Tartary, lies between the rivers *Oxus* and *Iaxartes*, on the North of *Margiana* and *Bactriana*. Its ancient Inhabitants were,—the *Pafiæ*—*Latii*, or *Iatai*—*Tachori*—*Augali*—*Oxidrancæ*—*Drybaſtæ*—*Candari*—*Mardyeni*—*Oxiani*—*Choraſmii*—*Drepſiani*—*Anieſes*—*Cirodees*—*Regio Vandabanda* belonged alſo to *Sogdiana*. The chief Towns in it, were—*Cyreſchata*, or *Cyropolis*—*Oxiana*—*Maruca*—*Cholbeſina*—*Tribaſtra*—*Alexandria Oxiana*—*Indicomordana*—*Drepſa*, the metropolis—*Alexandria ultima*—*Petra Sogdiana*, or *Oxi petra*.

The Rivers of *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and *Sogdiana*, are,—*Epardus*—*Margus fluv.* the *Morgab*—*Oxus*, the *Gichum*—*Ochus*, the *Oben-gir*—*Dargomanes*—*Polytimetus*—*Zariaſpes*—*Artamis*—and *Iaxartes*.

ARTICLE VI.

ARIA.

What I here denote by the name of *Aria* comprehends the Sablufan, Sitzifan, Makeran, and part of Kerman, in Perfia, adjoining to the Great Mogul's Dominions. This Country was formerly divided into these feveral Provinces; namely,

1. *Regio Paropamisadarum*, or *Paropanifadum*, the eastern part of the Sablufan, and the Province of Candahar; which contained the following Towns,—*Paropamisus*, or *Paropanifus*—*Parsiana*—*Barsaura*—*Artoarta*—*Barborana*—*Catifa*—*Nipbanda*—*Drastoca*—*Gauzaca*—*Naulibis*—*Parsia*—*Locharna*—*Daroacana*—*Carura*, or *Ortofpana*—*Tarbachana*—*Bargarda*—*Arguda*—*Alexandria*.

2. *Aria*, or *Ariana*, almost all the Sablufan; whose inhabitants were divided into the—*Nifæi*—*Aftaveni*—*Majdorani*—*Casirota*—*Parauti*—*Obares*—*Drachmanæ*—*Etymandri*—*Borgi*. Their chief Towns were,—*Aria*—*Difta*—*Namaris*—*Tava*—*Bitaxa*—*Sarmagana*—*Siphare*—*Ambrodax*—*Bogadia*—*Phorana*—*Aftauda*—*Alexandria*—*Capotana*—*Cafce*—*Sotiræ*—*Arcitane*—*Nifibis*—*Sariga*—*Darcama*—*Cotaca*—*Tribafina*—*Aftafana*—*Zimyra*—*Artocoana*—*Sufia*.

3. *Drangiana*, or *Drangina*, part of the Sitzifan, contained these people,—*Zariaspæ*, *Ariaspæ*, or *Agriaspæ*, named fince *Euergetæ*—*Drangæ*—*Darandæ*—*Batrii*. Their Towns were,—*Prophtafia*—*Rhuda*—*Inna*—*Aricada*—*Afta*—*Xarxiare*—*Noftava*—*Pharaxana*—*Bigis*—*Ariaspe*—*Arava*.

4. *Arachofia*, lying East of *Drangiana*, is the eastern part of the Sitzifan. The inhabitants of it were,—*Pargypetæ*—*Sydri*—*Roplutæ*—*Eoritæ*; whose chief Towns were these,—*Axola*, or *Ozola*—*Phoclis*—*Aricaca*—*Alexandria*—*Rbizana*—*Arbaca*—*Sigara*—*Coafpa*—*Arachotus*—*Afiace*—*Gammace*—*Maliana*—*Dammana*.

5. *Gedrofia*, now called the Makeran, comprehended,—*Arabitæ*, *Arbitæ*, or *Arbies*—*Ori*, or *Oritæ*—*Parsiræ*—*Mufarnæi*—*Rhamnæ*—*Regio Paradene*, and—*Parifene*, and the—*Ichthyophagi*, along the Sea-coaft. Their Towns were,—*Parsis*, the Capital—*Arbis*—*Pafira*—*Barce*—*Xylenopolis*—*Suficana*—*Omiza*—*Ofcana*—*Mufarna*—*Rapava*, or *Rbagiana*—*Mulierum portus*—*Coiamba*—*Rbizana*—*Portus*

tus Alexandri—Pagana—Cabana—Cocala—Malana—Bagisara—Colta—Soxetra—Cuni—Badara—Cottobara—Eafis—Pura—Ora.

The Islands near these Countries, are,—*Asthaa—Codane—Insula solis—Crocala—Bibaeta—Domæ—Arabis.*

The Rivers whereby these Countries are watered, are these,—*Indus fluv.—Choaspes, or Choës, the Caron—Gophes—Arbis, or Arabis—Etymander—Erymanthus—Arachotus—and Nabrus.*

C H A P. XIV.

The Southern Part of ASIA, or the INDIES.

INDIA hath been always reckoned one of the largest parts of Asia: but it was not so well known to the Ancients as the Moderns, who have been drawn thither by the advantage of trade. It was divided into these four parts; namely,—*India intra Gangem—India extra Gangem—Sinarum Regio—and Insulae Maris Indici.*

INDIA INTRA GANGEM.

India on this side the Ganges, was bounded, on the North, by mount Imaus; on the East, by the Ganges; on the South, by the *Sinus Gangeticus*, or bay of Bengal, and part of the Indian ocean; and on the West, by Gedrosia, Arachosia, and Parapamisus: which comprehended nearly all the Great Mogol's Dominions. It was divided into several Provinces, and various People, the chief of which were as follows,

1. *Peucelaotis*, or *Peucolaetis*, now the Province of Cabul, belonging to the Great Mogol; in which the chief Towns were,—*Peucela*, or *Peucolaetis*—and *Nicaea*.

2. *Guræi*, South of the last-mentioned Province, had these Towns,—*Plagerium—Gorydalis—Gorya—Nagara—Dionysopolis—Nyfa.*

3. *Assaceni*, or *Assacani*, in all probability inhabited the Province of Attock in the Principality of Lahor. Their most considerable Towns were,—*Massaca, Massaga, or Mazaga—Bazira, or Bezira—Ora—Aornos petra—Embolima.*

4. Next

4. Next followed these several considerable People,—*Aspii*—*Thyrai*—*Arafacæ*—*Ariaspcæ*—*Taxiles*, or *Taxillæ*—*Samarabrie*—*Sambruceni*—*Bisambrita*—*Osi*—*Antixeni*—*Amandæ*—*Gandaræ*—*Malli*—*Oxydracæ*—*Sibæ*—*Prasii*, or *Prasiatæ*. All these dwelt in the North part of India.

5. Southward of these you meet with—*Brachmanes*—and *Gymnosophistæ*, which were not only a Sect of Philosophers, but also a kind of nation. Then the—*Sabracæ*—*Sogdi*—*Musican*—*Præsti*—*Sabi*—*Sabaræ*—*Patala*, or *Patalena*, an island.

6. As the exact situation of these several People and Provinces is not marked out, I shall set down here all together the chief Towns that belonged to them. And they were,—*Taxila*—*Bucephale*—*Urbs Oxydracarum*—*Sangala*—*Alexandria*—Another *Alexandria*—*Urbs Præstorum*—*Barigaza emporium*—*Supara*—*Simylla emporium*—*Caligeris*—*Nitriæ*—*Muziris emporium*—*Modura*—*Hippocura regia*—*Scopolura*—*Cartinaga*—*Palibothra*—*Bardaxema*—*Pacidare*—*Camanes*—*Dunga*—*Mandagora*—*Nitra emporium*—*Tyndis*—*Semne*—*Cottiaræ*—*Elancorum emporium*—*Sosicure*—*Colchi emporium*—*Salur emporium*—*Nigama*—*Curula*—*Chaberis*—*Sobura emporium*—*Poduca*—*Melange*—*Maliarpha, emporia*—*Contacossyla, empor.*—*Alosygne, empor.*—*Palura*—*Cottabara*—*Mapura*—*Carnasa*—*Rarassa*—*Caspira*—*Orza*—*Barbari*—*Ozene*—*Arcati*—*Sageda*—*Ardone*—*Dædala*—*Morunda*.

7. *Pori Regnum*, the Dominions of King Porus, who was conquered by Alexander the Great, lay between the rivers *Hydaspes* and *Acesines*, which discharge themselves into the *Indus*.

8. The most considerable Rivers of India, are,—*Indus*, still so called.—On the West of it are these smaller,—*Cophes*—*Chœaspes*, or *Choes*—*Soastus*—and *Guræus*, all which run into the *Indus*. And, on the East of it, are,—*Sinarus*—*Hydaspes*—*Acesines*—*Hyarotis*, or *Hydraotis*—and *Hypasis*, or *Hyphasis*, which are all swallowed up by the *Indus*—*Ganges* is the largest River in all India.

INDIA EXTRA GANGET.

India beyond the Ganges, was bounded, on the West, by the river Ganges; on the North, by Scythia; by the country of the Sinæ, on the East; and, on the South, by the Indian Ocean. It contained se-

veral People, or Provinces, the chief of which were in the most northern parts.

1. *Tacoræi*—*Corancali*—*Passalæ*—*Tilædæ*—*Cirradia*—*Tameræ*—*Anthropophagi*—*Argentea regio*—*Aminachæ*—*Indaprathæ*—*Iberingæ*—*Dabæjæ*—*Nangologæ*—*Cæcobæ*—*Basanare*—*Chalcitis regio*—*Cudutæ*—*Barræ*—*Sindi*—*Daonæ*. Their chief Towns were,—*Athenagurum*—*Celydna*—*Aganagora*—*Parisara*—*Selampura*—*Canogiza*—*Cassidia*—*Eldana*—*Sagoda*—*Salatha*—*Rhandamarcotta*—*Maniæna*—*Tofale*—*Alofanga*—*Tugme*—*Arisambium*—*Pofnara*—*Sipiberis*—*Triglyphon regia*—*Lariagara*—*Tomara*—*Daona*—*Mareura*—*Lafippa*.

2. *Padæi*.

3. *Gangaridæ*, near the mouths of the river Ganges, where is at present the Kingdom of Bengal. Their chief Towns were,—*Gange*, which stood in one of the islands formed by the Ganges, before it falls into the ocean—*Manippala*—*Tagara*—*Bætana*.

4. *Lestorum regio*, the Kingdoms of Ava, and Pegu; whose Towns were,—*Samarade*—*Pagrafa*—*Thiponobasti emporium*—*Acadra*—*Zabæ civitas*.

5. *Chersonesus aurea*, named otherwise *Sophira*, and supposed to be the Ophir of Solomon: now the peninsula of Malacca, the Kingdom of Siam, and the island of Sumatra. The chief Towns in which were,—*Tacola*—*Balonca*—*Cocconogara*—*Tharra*—*Palanda*.

SINARUM REGIO.

The Country of the *Sinæ*, [now the western parts of China] was but little known to the Ancients. And as for the eastern part of that vast Empire, together with eastern Tartary, and Japan, they were all included under the name of *Terra Orientalis Incognita*. The chief Towns of the *Sinæ* were,—*Aspithra*—*Bramma*—*Rhabana*—*Cattigara*—*Acbatara*—*Coccoranagara*—*Sarata*—*Thinæ*.

INSULÆ IN MARI INDICO.

The most considerable Islands in the Indian Ocean, mentioned by the Ancients, are,

1. *Taprobane*, or *Taprobana insula*. Some have imagined, that it was the island of Sumatra; and some again have taken it for the Land of Ophir; but, more probably it is the island of Ceylon. The

Towns

Towns in it were,—*Margana*—*Jogana*—*Sindocanda*—*Anubingara*—*Nubratha*—*Hodoca*—*Dagana*—*Corcobara*—*Dionysi civitas*—*Bocana*—*Abaratha*—*Spatana*—*Nagadiba*—*Modutti emporium*. The Inhabitants of it were called *Palæogoni*.

2. *Solis insulæ*; there were two of that name,—*Maniolæ insulæ*, the Maldives, as is supposed—*Sindæ*, the Celebes, as some imagine.

Besides them, we meet with the names of the following islands—*Barace*—*Milizigeris*—*Heptanesia*—*Peperina*—*Tricadira*—*Trinesia*—*Leuce*—*Panigeris*—*Cory*—*Susuara*—*Cilluta*.

C H A P. XV.

Of A F R I C A.

AFRICA, named otherwise *Libya*, hath no certain Bounds assigned to it in the first Geographers. At present it is parted, on the East, from Asia by the Isthmus of Suez and the Red Sea; and, on all other sides, is encompassed by the Ocean. The Ancients knew only the northern parts of it, with a little of Ethiopia; as for the rest, they imagined it was uninhabitable, because it lay in the Torrid Zone. It was divided into these seven parts,—*Ægyptus*—*Libya*—*Africa propria*—*Mauretania*—*Africa interior*—*Æthiopia*—and *Insulæ*.

A R T I C L E I.

ÆGYPTUS.

Egypt, formerly known by the name of *Ægyptus*, and in the Bible by that of *Mitzraim*, was so well cultivated, and so populous, that it contained no less than eighteen thousand Towns. But it is almost impossible at present to compare their ancient and modern names; either because we are unacquainted with the true situation of its ancient Towns; or else, on account of the infinite, and almost incomprehensible, changes and revolutions that have happened in this Province. The Geographers have divided it in different manners; but the most common division of it, is, into *Ægyptus Inferior*, and *Superior*, Lower and Upper Egypt.

ÆGYPT-

ÆGYPTUS INFERIOR.

Lower Egypt begins at the branching out of the Nile into several channels, and extends as far as the Mediterranean Sea. This part, the best peopled of any, was divided into four Provinces; namely,

1. *Mareotis*, or *Nomos Mareotes*, the Government of Mareotis (for the word *Nomos* signified a Government, District, or Jurisdiction) lay South of Alexandria, to the patriarch of which it was subject: It was also not far from Libya, in which it hath been placed by some of the Ancients. This District, which abounded in excellent wines, had in it these Towns,—*Chimo*—*Plinthine*—*Chersonesus parva*—*Niciæ portus*—*Monocaminum*—*Cobii vicus*—*Almyræ*—*Hierax*—*Antiphili*—*Taposiris*—*Phomotis*—*Palæmaria*, a village. In this *Nomos* was the Lake—*Marea*.

2. *Alexandrina Regio*, or *Alexandrinorum Regionis Nomos*, the territory of Alexandria, between the Lake Marea and the western mouth of the Nile. Its chief Cities were,—*Alexandria*, so named from its founder Alexander the Great, and, next to Rome, the most considerable place in the world. It was built, where formerly stood a village named *Racoste*, or *Racotis*. By the Jews it was called *No*, and now *Scanderik*. *Necropolis*, one of the suburbs, was the burial-place of the inhabitants. The island of *Pharos* had a communication with Alexandria either by a bridge or a mole. In this Island was erected the noble Tower, or Light-house, which was reckoned one of the seven wonders of the world, and served for a guide to ships in the night: Alexandria itself was sometimes denoted by the name of *Pharos*—*Nicopolis*, or *Juliopolis*, not far from Alexandria, on the East—*Eleusis*—*Canopus*, on the sea-side, east of Alexandria, and *Nicopolis*—*Zephyrium*—*Taposiris parva*—Between Alexandria and Canopus, was,—*Thonis*, one of the ancientest Towns in Egypt—*Heracleum* was next—Then, Southward, *Schedia*—*Menelaus*, and—*MENELAITES nomos*—*Hermopolis parva*—*Anthylla*—*Gynæcopolis*, and—*GYNÆCOPOLITES nomos*—*Momemphis*—*Nitria*, and *NITRIOTES nomos*, in which were some niter mines called *Nitriariæ fodinæ*—and a mountain named *Mons nitriæ*, on which were built about fifty monasteries. Next was,—*LETOPOLITES nomos*, of which *Latonæ civitas* was the Capital.

3. *Delta*,

3. *Delta*, was that part of Lower Egypt, which was comprehended between the eastern and western Branches of the Nile, and the Mediterranean Sea. Herodotus, Plato, and others, gave it the name above-mentioned, because it was shaped like the Greek Letter Δ , or Delta. Three things are to be observed in this part, namely, 1. The branching out of the Nile into several channels. 2. The number and order of the *Nomoi* or Governments. 3. The state of its most considerable Towns.

The Ancients unanimously affirm, that the Nile discharged itself into the Mediterranean Sea by *seven* large Streams or Channels; for there were five others less considerable.

The 1st, and most western, of the larger Channels, was called *Magnus Fluvius*, or *Agathos Dæmon*, and emptied itself into the Sea, by the mouth named *Canopicum*, or *Heracleoticum Ostium*.

The 2d. or <i>Taly fluvius</i> ,	discharged itself into the Sea, by the mouth called,	<i>Bolbitinum</i> , or <i>Bolbiticum Ostium</i> .
The 3d, or <i>Thermuthicus fluvius</i> ,		<i>Sebennyticum Ostium</i> .
The 4th, or <i>Fluvius Busiriticus</i> ,		<i>Phatmicum</i> , or <i>Phatnicum Ostium</i> .
The 5th, being part of the <i>Fluvius Busiriticus</i> ,		<i>Mendesium</i> , or <i>Mendesicum Ostium</i> .
The 6th, being part of the <i>Bubasticus fluvius</i> ,		<i>Taniticum</i> , or <i>Saiticum Ostium</i> .
The 7th, named <i>Bubasticus fluvius</i> ,		<i>Pelusiacum Ostium</i> .

Some

Some Historians have given the channels the same names, as the mouths of them were known by.—Between the mouths, *Sebennyticum* and *Phatnicum*, were two lesser, called *Pseudostomata*, or false mouths, namely,—*Pineptimi*—and *Diolcos*, which were too small to carry larger vessels. But the greater part of these mouths have been since stopped up, and others formed, so that there are now reckoned above thirty channels which carry the waters of the Nile into the Sea, especially at the time of its overflowing, the greater part of them becoming dry when the waters retire. The two chief, and indeed only considerable arms, of that river at present, are, that of *Rosetta* or *Rashid* to the West, and that of *Damietta*, or *Dimyat*, to the East. There were some other channels cut cross the country, or from one branch of the Nile to another, for the conveniency of navigation and commerce, or for the ease of travelling. Namely, one from the *Marea palus* to the *Bubasticus fluvius*—Another from the *Magnus fluvius* to the *Thermuthicus fluvius*, passing through Saïs—Another from Babylon to the point of the Red Sea, named *Fossa Trajani*—And another, from the same point to the *Bubasticus fluvius*, called *Fossa Regum*.

The *Nomoi*, or Governments of Delta, were—METELITES *Nomos*, whose Capital was,—*Metelis*, now Rosetto—PHTHENOTES *Nomos*, or *Ptenethu*; chief Town,—*Butus*—CABASITES *Nomos*; chief Town,—*Cabasa*, or *Cabasis*—SAITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Saïs*, now Sibnit—PROSOPITES *Nomos*; ch. Towns,—*Prosopis Niciu*. These five Nomes lay between *Fluvius Magnus*, and *Thermuthicus fluvius*—SEBENNYTICUS *Nomos*, whose ch. Towns were,—*Sebennytus*—*Hermopolis*—*Pachnamunis*—*Lycopolis*—XOITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Xois*, or *Zois*—PHTHEMBUTHI *Nomos*, or *Phthembphu*; ch. Towns,—*Taua*—*Thermuthis*—MENDESIUS *Nomos*; ch. Towns,—*Mendes*—*Tarichea*—*Thmuis*—ONUPHITES *Nomos*; ch. Towns,—*Onuphis*—*Cynopolis*, or *Cyno*—ATHRIBITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Athribis*—LEONTOPOLITES *Nomos*; ch. Towns,—*Leontopolis*—*Aphroditopolis*—BUSIRITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Busiris*. These eight Governments lay between *Thermuthicus*, and *Busiriticus fluvius*—NEUT *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Panephyssis*—TANITES *Nomos*, whose chief Towns were,—*Tanis*, or *Zoan*—*Diopolis*—PHARBÆTHITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Pharbaethus*—SETHREITES *Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Sethrium*. These four last were

were between *Buſſriticus* and *Bubasticus fluvius*. On the Eaſt of the Nile, there were ſeveral other Governments belonging to Lower Egypt. Namely,—*ARABIÆ Nomos*, adjoining to Arabia Petræa. Its Towns were,—*Magdolum—Heracleopolis parva—Daphnæ—Phacusa—BUBASTICUS Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Bubastus—PHAGRORIO-POLITES Nomos*; ch. Town,—*Phagroriopolis—HELIOPOLITES Nomos*, whoſe Towns were,—*Heliopolis—Babylon*, ſuppoſed to be Grand Cairo—*Oniæ Templum & Oppidum—HEROOPOLITES Nomos*; Chief Town,—*Heroopolis*.

Peluſium, now Damietta, at the mouth of the *Bubasticus fluvius*, was not included in any of the Nomes above-mentioned; either upon account of its Greatneſs, or becauſe it was a Government of itſelf.

4. *Ægypti Latus Arabicum*, was that part of Lower Egypt, which lay Eaſt of the Nile, adjoining to Arabia. Beſides the five Governments laſt mentioned, it contained the Land of *Gofhen*, or *Geſſen*, where the Iſraelites formerly dwelt.

ÆGYPTUS SUPERIOR.

Upper Egypt began at the branching out of the Nile near the Town of *Cercaſorum*, and extended ſouthward as far as *Æthiopia*, or a little beyond the Tropic of Cancer. It was divided into theſe two general parts, *Heptanomis*, and *Thebais*.

I. *HEPTANOMIS*, was ſo named, becauſe it contained ſeven *Nomoi*, or Governments. The firſt of them was,—*MEMPHITICUS Nomos*. The Capital of it, and of all Egypt, was *Memphis*. This noble city lay on the weſtern bank of the Nile, not far from the famous Pyramids, thoſe wonders of the world, which were made for Burial-places for the firſt Kings of Egypt. It ſtood at a ſmall diſtance from Cairo, on the oppoſite ſide of the Nile; but is now in ruins—The other Towns within this Nomos were,—*Acanthus—Cercaſorum*, below which the Nile branched out into thoſe ſeveral Channels which formed the Delta—The ſecond *Nomos* was *HERACLEOTES*, in an iſland formed by the Nile. The chief Towns in it it were,—*Heracleopolis magna—Nilopolis*, or *Nilus—ARSINOITES Nomos* was the third, South of that of Memphis, on the weſtern ſide of the Nile. Its metropolis was,—*Arſinoe*, or *Crocodilorum urbs*. On the Weſt of this Government, was the Lake of *Mæris*, full of Crocodiles. This Lake dug by order, and at the charge, of King *Marris*, ſerved for
U a recep-

a receptacle to the waters of the Nile, when they were like to rise too high: Sixteen Cubits was the just height of this river's inundation; and when it was under, or over that, there was danger of a famine. Near this Lake was the famous *Labyrinth*, consisting of twelve Palaces, and three thousand apartments, which were so disposed that people could therein easily lose themselves—APHRODITOPOLITES *Nomos*, was the fourth, lying East of *Nomos Heracleotes*. Its chief Town was,—*Aphroditopolis*, or *Aphroditus*—CYNOPOLITES *Nomos*, was the fifth, and lay in an island above that of *Heracleotes*; having for its capital,—*Cynopolis*—OXYRYNCHITES *Nomos*, was the sixth; having for its metropolis,—*Oxyrynchus*, where was worshipped a fish of the same name, found in the Nile—HERMOPO-LITANUS *Nomos* was the seventh: And its chief Town,—*Hermopolis*, or *Mercurii oppidum*. Some other places there were, which belonged also to *Heptanomis*; as—ANTINOITES *Nomos*; whose capital was,—*Antinou*, or *Antinoopolis*, on the East-side of the Nile—And the *Three Oasites*, which all lay West of that river—*Oasis parva* was on the South-west of the Lake *Mœris*—*Oasis magna* South-west also from this, and at a considerable distance from it, was very difficult of access; because it was surrounded with sandy deserts, and if a whirl-wind arose, as frequently did, the travellers were buried in the sands—The other *Oasis magna* lay farther West, towards the Temple of Jupiter Ammon.

THEBAIS, now called Sayd, was the third and last part of Upper Egypt; and reached Southward, from *Heptanomis* as far as *Æthiopia*. It contained, on the western side of the Nile, these several Governments—LYCOPOLITES *Nomos*, whose Capital was,—*Lycopolis*, or *Lyco*—HYPSELIOTES *Nomos*, South of the last, had for its metropolis,—*Hypsele*—APHRODITOPOLITES *Nomos*, contained these Towns,—*Aphroditopolis*, or *Veneris urbs mediterranea*—*Crocodilopolis*—THINITES *Nomos*, had in it these Towns,—*This*—*Ptolemais*, almost as large as *Memphis*—*Abydus*—DIOSPOLITES *Nomos*; chief Town,—*Diospolis parva*, or *Jovis oppidum*—TENTYRITES *Nomos*: It had for its capital,—*Tentyra*, or *Tentyris*, whose Inhabitants were professed enemies to Crocodiles, and made it their business to hunt and destroy them; different in this from the rest of the Egyptians, who held them in the utmost veneration, and, according to some, paid them divine worship—*Pampanis* was also in this district—
and

and *Tathyris*—HERMONTITES *Nomos*, contained these several Towns,—*Hermontis*, the capital—*Latopolis*, or *Lato*—*Apollonopolis*, or *Apollinis urbs magna*—*Elephantine insula*, had in it a Town named—*Elephantine*, or *Elephantis*. Above this island, was the last and smallest catarract of the Nile, on account of which this river was not navigable any higher. The people that lived near the catarracts, or water-falls, of the Nile, were named,—*Catadupi*, or *Catadupæ*.

On the eastern side of the Nile, were the following Governments, beginning at the North—ANTÆOPOLITES *Nomos*; Chief Towns,—*Antæopolis*—and *Passalon*—PANOPOLITES *Nomos*; which contained these Towns,—*Panopolis*, or *Panus*—*Lepidotum oppidum*—*Chencboscia*—*Cænopolis*, *Nova urbs*, or *Neapolis*—COPTITES *Nomos*; chief Towns,—*Coptos*—*Apollinis urbs parva*, or *vicus*—THEBARUM *Nomos*, whose capital was,—*Thebæ*, or *Diospolis magna*, the most considerable city in all Egypt. It is said to have had an hundred Gates; or, according to others, a hundred Palaces, belonging to so many Princes. Travellers have observed in the ruins of it noble remains of its ancient magnificence, for which it was so justly celebrated. The other Towns within this *Nomos* were,—*Tuphium*—*Chnubis*—*Eilethya*, or *Lucinæ oppidum*—*Toum*—*Ombi*; these two last were famous for their love to Crocodiles, on account of which they made war with the *Tentyritæ*—*Syene*, now called *Asna*, or *Asuan*, under the Tropic of Cancer—*Hiera*, or *Sacra*, *Sicaminos*—*Philæ*, an island, with a Town of the same name; a little above the lesser catarract of the Nile—*Metacompsô*, was the last Town of Egypt on the side of the Nile; as the isle of Elephantine was the boundary of it on the West.

Places belonging to Ægypt, and not mentioned above.

They are, the Coasts *Sinus Arabici*, or of the Red Sea; and *Trogodytice*; both of them on the East of Egypt.

1. On the coasts of the Red Sea, beginning at the North, were these places,—*Heroopolis*, now probably *Suez*—Southward of it were these,—*Arsinoë*—*Clysma*, a town, or castle—*Drepanum promontorium*—*Myos bormus*, named afterwards *Veneris portus*—*Philoteræ portus*, or *Philoteris*—*Acas mons*—*Albus portus*—*Acabe mons*—*Neckesia*—*Smaragdus mons*—*Leptes promontorium*—*Berenice*.

2. *Troglodytice* is properly that part of Abyssinia which lies along the Red Sea. The most considerable Places in it were,—*Bathys portus*—*Dioscorum portus*—*Theôn soterôn portus*—*Evangelorum portus*—*Ptolemais Troglodytica*, built for the conveniency of hunting elephants—*Sabat*—*Adulis*, or *Adule*. The several People by whom this Country was inhabited were,—*Colobi*—*Tabieni*—*Sirtibes*—*Apyri*—*Babylini*—*Rhizophagi*—*Spermophagi*—*Ichthyophagi*—*Ophiophagi*, or *Panchæi*.

The islands on the Ægyptian side of the Red Sea, are,—*Sappirene*—*Veneris insula*—*Agathonis ins.*—*Astrate*—*Ara Palladis*—*Gythites*—*Myronis ins.*—*Magorum ins.*—*Daphnine*—*Acanthine*—*Maneria*—*Orneon*—*Bacchi & Antibacchi*—*Panis*—*Diodoris*—*Isidis*—*Tomadeon*, two—Two *Chelonitides*—Two *Orissitides*.

EGYPT, as mentioned in the Holy Scriptures.

Egypt is denoted in the Bible by the names *Mitzraim*, *Misraim*, and *Matzor*. The most considerable part of it mentioned there, is *The Land of Goshen*, famous for having been the habitation of the Israelites. It lay between Babylon of Egypt, and the Red Sea. The chief Towns in it were,—*Heliopolis*, or *On*—*Rahemses*, or *Rameesses*—*Succoth*—*Etham*—*Pihahiroth*.

The other Towns of Egypt, spoken of in Holy Scripture, are denoted by names different from those used in the ancient Geographers, and profane Authors. For instance, Tanis is there stiled *Zoan*—*Magdolum*, *Migdol*, near the Red Sea—*Pelufium*, *Sin*—*Daphne*, *Tabpanhes*—*Bubastus*, *Pi-beset*—*Heroopolis*, *Pithom*—*Memphis*, *Noph*, or *Moph*—*Thebæ*, or *Diospolis*, *No*—Some think *No* denotes also *Alexandria*.

ARTICLE II.

LIBYA.

Libya comprehended the three following Provinces; *Marmarica*, *Cyrenaica*, both along the coast of the Mediterranean Sea; and, South of them, *Libya*. These three Provinces make up at present the Kingdom and Desert of Barca.

1. *Marmarica* had Egypt on the East; Libya on the South; *Cyrenaica* on the West, and the Mediterranean on the North. This country

country is at present desert, and most miserable. Its ancient Towns, and other remarkable Places, were,—*Glaucum promontorium*—*Leucaspis portus*—*Derris portus*—*Antiphræ*—*Phænicus portus*—*Album litus*—*Gyzis*—*Graias gonus*—*Parætonium*, now Alberton, a town and sea-port, named otherwise *Ammonia*—*Apis*. All this coast, as far as *Apis*, formerly belonged to the Egyptians. Going on westward, you meet with—*Trisarchis*—*Selinus portus*—*Zagylis*—*Chettæa*—*Zygris*—*Ænefisphyra portus*—*Panormus*—*Petras magnus portus*—*Menelai portus*—*Scythranus portus*—*Antipyrus*, Lucho—*Petras parvus portus*—*Batrachus portus*—*Paliurus*—*Leucoë*—*Phthia portus*—*Chersonesus magna*—*Axilis*. *ADYRMACHIDÆ* were a people formerly living near the Sea, but the Greeks invading their country, drove them southward, more into the inland parts—*Catabathmus parvus*, and—*Catabathmus magnus*, were two ranges of Mountains, often mentioned in history—Between them were the following towns,—*Castra Alexandri*—*Pednopum*—*Climax*—*Calli*—*Scope*—*Bibliaphorium*—*Sophanis*—*Nemesium*—*Tachorsa*. And, South of them, was—*Nomos Ammoniacus*, or *Ammoniaca regio*, famous for having in it the Temple of Jupiter Ammon. It stood in a place surrounded with sandy Deserts, which rendered the going to it extremely difficult and dangerous. In a grove, near this Temple, was a Fountain, named *Fons Solis*, much celebrated in history. Farther South, were the *Marmaridæ* and *Apotimatæ*, whose Towns were,—*Magri locus*—*Alo*—*Saragina*—*Augila*—*Migo*—*Dioscoron*—*Abathuba*—*Tacophoris*—*Leucæ Napæ*—*Masuchis*.

2. *Cyrenaica*, or *Pentapolis*, near the Mediterranean Sea, is now the western part of the Kingdom of Barca. Its chief Towns were,—*Cyrene*, *Cairoan*—*Darnis*—*Zephyrium*—*Chersis*—*Erythron*—*Naustatmos portus*—*Apollonia*, *Bonandrea*—*Phycus promontorium* & *oppidum*—*Aptuchi fanum*—*Aufigda*—*Ptolemais*—*Neapolis*—*Arsinoë*—*Theuchira*, *Trochara*—*Adriane*—*Berenice*, formerly *Hesperides*, now *Bernicho*. Near this town were the Gardens of the Hesperides, *Horti Hesperidum*, so famous among the Ancients—And, not far from them was—*Barce*, which, on account of its situation and name, is taken to be the same as Barca, now the capital of this Kingdom—More within land were these towns,—*Phalacra*—*Thintis*—*Auritina*—*Acabis*—*Hydrax*—*Archile*—*Chærecla*—*Zemythus*—*Rbaga*—*Celida*—*Marabina*. Within Cyrenaica were also the following Towns,
—*Dia*

—*Diachersis castellum*—*Herculis turris*—*Diarrhæa portus*—and *Automala*—*Psylli*, or *Psyllorum gens*, renowned for their skill in curing the bite of serpents, lived south-west of Cyrenaica; they were conquered and destroyed by the *Nasamones*, who invaded their country.

3. *Libya*; by which I mean, not *Libya Interior*, of which I shall give an account below; but *Libya Arida*, or *Deserta*, lying South of Marmarica and Cyrenaica. Ancient Writers by whom it is mentioned, do not take notice of any one town therein.

ARTICLE III.

AFRICA PROPRIA, or *SYRTICA REGIO*.

This part, named by several Geographers *Africa propria*, was also called *Syrtica Regio*, because it lay between the two *Syrtes*, or Sand-Shelves, that were on its coasts: *Syrtis Magna* on the East; and *Syrtis Minor* on the West. It contained the present Kingdoms of Tripoli, and Tunis, and part of Algier and Biledulgerid: And was divided into these two Provinces; namely,

1. *Syrtica Regio*, or *Tripolitana*, between the two *Syrtes*, containing almost the whole Kingdom of Tripoli; which was so denominated from these three great (*poleis*) or Towns in it—*Sabrata*—*Oea*—and *Leptis magna*. In it were these several People,—*Macæ*, *Cinyphii*, or *Macæi Syrtitæ*—*Dolopes*—*Eropæi*—*Lotophagi*—and *Lotophagi occidentales*—*Astacures*—*Achæmenes*—*Muchthasii*. The Towns, and other considerable Places, along the Sea-coast, were—*Philænorum aræ*, *Arcudia*—*Hippou promontorium*—*Oesporis*—*Charax*—*Boreum oppidum* & *promontorium*, *Risuto*—*Turris Euphranta*—*Aspis portus*—*Cinsternæ*—*Barathia*—*Macomades Syrtis*—*Auxiu*—*Auxiqua*—*Berge*—*Leptis magna*, *Lebeda*—*Garapha portus*—*Abrotonum*, *Tripoli*—*Oea*—*Sabrata*—*Casæ*, sive *Villa Aniciorum*—*Villa magna*—*Pontezinta*—*Gichtbis*, or *Gitta*, *Gafalnaçar*—*Tacape*, *Capes*: And more inland,—*Chuzis*—*Sumucis*—*Pisinda*—*Ammonis*—*Azuis*—*Gerrisa*—*Iscina*—*Cinyps*—*Muste vicus*—*Tege*—*Butta*—*Galybe*—*Uddita*—*Sicapba*. The Rivers in this country were,—*Cinyps*, or *Cinyphus fluv.* the *Macres*—*Triton fluv.* Here were also the following Marthes and Lakes,—*Acabe palus*—*Libya palus*—*Pallas palus*—*Tritonitis lacus*. And these Mountains,—*Usaletus mons*—*Gigius*, or *Gillius mons*—*Tbizibi montes*. To which add,—*Sinus Syrticus*, the golf of Sidra.

2. *Africa*

2. *Africa propria*, now the Kingdom of Tunis, a fruitful country, was divided into these two parts,—*Byzacium*, or *Byzacena Regio*—and *Zeugitana Regio*.

Byzacena Regio, on the East of the other, contained these Towns,—Along the sea-coast—*Cellæ*—*Macomades*, or *Macodama*, *Macros*—*Thænæ*—*Taphruræ*, *Fachs*—*Ufilla*—*Ruspæ*—*Tisdra*, or *Tusdrus*—*Acholla*—*Turris Annibalis*—*Thapsus*—*Leptis parva*, *Monastero*—*Ruspina*—*Adrumetum*, the capital of *Byzacium*, now *Mahometta*. Farther from the Sea, were these Towns,—*Uzita*—*Tisdrus*—*Vacca*—*Agar*—*Tegea*—*Zetta*, or *Zella*—*Maseliana*—*Sufibus*—*Sarsura*—*Uzecia*—*Sufetula*—*Uthina*—*Mediccaræ*—*Audira*—*Leæ*—*Tucma*—*Byzacia*—*Zugar*—*Capsa*—*Cerbica*—*Tuburbo majus*—*Bullaminfa*—*Nuroli*—*Bendena*—*Telepte*—*Putea*—*Cilma*—*Ticelia*—*Thabba*—*Tichasa*—*Negeta*—*Bunthum*—*Tisurus*—*Aquæ Regiæ*—*Vicus Augusti*—*Septimunicia*—*Germanicia*.

Zeuges, or *Zeugitana Regio*, West of the former, was the most considerable part of *Africa propria*. The chief Places in it were, *Aphrodisium*, or the Temple of *Venus*—*Siagul*—*Neapolis*—*Hermæum*, or *Mercurii promontorium*—*Aspis*, or *Clypea*—*Curubis*, *Calipia*—*Aquilaria*—*Carpis*—*Maxula*—*Tunes*, *Tuneta*, or *Tunetus*, now *Tunis*—*Carthago*, in Greek *Carchedon*, and in Phœnician *Carthada*, (qu. *Cartha hadtha*, i. e. New Town) was built by the Phœnicians. It was for a long time the rival of Rome, but was at length forced to yield to the superior power of the Romans, by whom it was entirely destroyed. They repaired, however, some part of it afterwards, and sent a Colony thither, which was called *Colonia Carthago*. In the place where it stood, there is still to be seen a Castle named *Birsa*, (from *Byrsa*, or *Bozra*, the name of the Castle of Old Carthage, that stood in the midst of the City) and several curious remains of Antiquity. According to some Writers, the Africans call at this day the heaps of ruins *Bersack*, and the Tower that is still standing, *Almenare*, or *Rocca de Mastinaces*—*Nephoris*—*Utica*, now *Biserta*, west of Carthage—The other Towns were,—*Hippon Diarrhytos*, or *Zarytus*, *Biserta vecchia*—*Tuburbo minus*—*Carcva*—*Valli*—*Parada*—*Musti*—*Laribus*—*Assuræ*—*Tucca Terebinthina*—*Cilio*—*Ilica*—*Tucca*—*Almæra*—*Uticna*—*Maxula vetus*—*Quina colonia*—*Unuca*—*Cigisa*—*Coreva*—*Membreffa*—*Sicilibba*.

The

The *Rivers* of Africa propria are,—*Triton fluv.* the river of Capes—*Catada fluv.*—*Bàgrada fluv.* the Magrada.

ARTICLE IV. NUMIDIA.

The inhabitants of *Numidia*, now the Kingdom of Algier, were named *Numidæ*, and sometimes *Massyli* and *Massæsyli*: And their country was divided into *Numidia Propria*, and *Numidia Massæsy-lorum*.

1. *Numidia Propria*, east of the other, lay between the rivers *Tusca* and *Ampfaga*, and is now called the Province of Constantina. The chief towns, and other considerable places in it, were—*Tabraca*, *Tabarcha*—*Simittu*—*Tagaste*, *Tagasta*—*Hippo regius*, *Bona*—*Tacatua*, *Suchaida*—*Aquæ Tibilitanæ*—*Aphrodisium colonia*—*Siur portus*—*Rusicade*, *Eftora*—*Cullu*, or *Collops magnus*, *Colle*—*Collops parvus*, *Larobo*. And more inland,—*Cirta*, or *Cirta Julia*, the capital of *Numidia*, and the royal seat of King *Masiniſſa*, and his Successors, now *Constantina*—*Mileum*, or *Milevi urbs*—*Vaga*, or *Vacca*—*Calama*—*Sinice*—*Sicca Veneria*—*Madaura*, *Madara*—*Miræum*—*Apari*—*Azama*—*Tubursica*—*Tamugada*—*Lambæſa*, *Lambesca*—*Lares*, *Migana*—*Lamasba*—*Tigifis*, *Col de Medujares*—*Thigiba*—*Gausaphna*—*Thunusda*—*Bulla regia*—*Naraggara*—*Aſſurus*—*Mascula*—*Gemel-læ*—*Ammædara*—*Ismuc*—*Altaba*—*Idicra*—*Cuiculi*—*Tagora*—*Tipaſa*—*Capſa*—*Thala*—*Casæ nigræ*.

The *Rivers* of *Numidia* are,—*Tusca fluv.* the *Guadilbarbar*—*Ru-bricatus fluv.* the *Ladog*—*Ampfaga fluv.* the *Suf Gemar*.

2. *Numidia Massæsy-lorum*, west of the former, hath been confounded with *Mauretania Cæsariensis*; of which I shall give an account in the next Article.

South of *Numidia*, and *Africa Propria*, were the following People,—*Musuni*—*Misulani*—*Nasabutes*—*Nisibes*—*Sabubures*—and *Garamantes*; all south of *Algiers* and *Tunis*, about *Tenes* and *Bogia*.

ARTICLE V.
MAURETANIA.

Mauretania was one of the largest Provinces of Africa : For it extended westward, from the river Ampsaga as far as the Atlantic Ocean, and southward as far as mount Atlas. And therefore contained what is now part of the Kingdom of Algier, and Biledulgerid, and the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. It was anciently divided into these two parts ; namely,

1. *Mauretania Cæsariensis*, eastward of the other, which contained these towns,—*Tucca*—*Affarath*—*Igilgili*, *Gigeri*—*Iarfath*—*Chobat*—*Salde*, *Bugia*—*Vabar*, *Bismeo*—*Tigis*, *Col de Medujares*—*Rusazus*, *Carbon*—*Rufucurium*—*Cisi*, or *Cisse*—*Modunga*—*Ruficibar*—*Rusconium*, or *Rusgunia*—*Icosium*, *Brisca*—*Casæ*—*Tapasa*, *Safa*—*Cæsarea*, or *Iol*, now *Algier*—*Gunugi*—*Castra Germanorum*—*Cartenna*, *Mostagan*—*Lagnutus*—*Carcoma*—*Carepula*—*Timici*—*Arsenaria Colonia*, *Arzen*—*Quiza Colonia*, *Oran*—*Portus deorum*—*Portus magnus*—*Gilva colonia*—*Sigenfis portus*—*Siga*, *Aresgol*—*Gypsara*, or *Gypsaria*. All these were along the Sea-coast. More inland you meet with—*Satafi*—*Sitifi*—*Hippa*—*Germiana*—*Tubuna*—*Tubusuptus*, *Couco*—*Ussara*—*Vazagada*—*Labdia*, or *Laudia*—*Auzia*—*Tucca*—*Victoria*—*Oppidum novum*—*Burca*—*Tarrun*—*Vagæ*, *Batha*—*Aripa*—*Giglucæ*—*Galapha*, *Garfis*—*Celama*—*Urbara*—*Atoa*—*Arina*. In this country were also these people,—*Numidæ*—*Massæsyli*—*Nacmusii*—*Mazices*—*Banjuræ*—*Autololes*. The rivers of *Mauretania Cæsariensis* are,—*Ampsaga fluv.* the *Suf-gemar*—*Audus fluv.*—*Serbes fluv.*—*Sauus fluv.*—*Mulucha fluv.*—*Siga fluv.* the *Aresgol*—*Malva fluv.* the *Malvia*.

2. *Mauretania Tingitana*, sometimes called only *Tingitana*, *Tingitania*, or *Maurusia*, contained the Kingdoms of Fez, Morocco, and Tafilet ; and the inhabitants were named *Mauri*, and *Maurusii*, Moors. The chief People in it, were—*Metagonitæ*—*Succosii*—*Verues*—*Verbicæ*—*Salinsæ*—*Cauni*—*Macanitæ*—*Voli*—*Biliani*—*Angaucani*—*Neftiberes*—*Zegrensii*—*Vacuatæ*—*Herpiditani*. Their towns were,—*Ryffadirum*, or *Rufadir*, *Melilla*—*Tænia longa*—*Tamuda*—*Parietina*—*Cobucla*—*Acrath*—*Jagath*—*Abyla columna*—*Tingis*, *Tinge*, *Tangier*—*Septem fratres*—*Exiliffa*, or *Liffa*—*Julia Traducta*—*Zilia*, or *Zilis*, *Arzilla*—*Lixus*, *Larache*—*Opinum*—*Afcurum*

curum—Julia Campestris, or Babba, Benitenda—Subur—Banasa, Fanfara—Gilda—Volubilis, Fez—Herpis—Tocolofida, Amergo—Molocath—Sala, Sale, a nest of pirates—Rufubis portus—Mysöcaras portus, Port Aman—Dorath—Tamufiga, Gazola—Bocanum bemerum, Morocco—Suriga, Goza—Gontiana—Ptisciana—Vobrix, Lampta—Trifidis, Tenzert—Benta—Galapha—Oecath—Vala.

The Rivers in this part of Mauretania, are—*Molocath fluv.—Tamuda fluv.—Zilis fluv.—Lixus fluv.* Larache—*Subur fluv.* the Subu—*Sala fluv.* the Burragrag—*Duus fluv.—Cusa fluv.* the Ommirabi—*Diur fluv.—Phthuth fluv.* the Tensift—*Una fluv.* the Sus—*Agna fluv.* In this country were the famous mountains,—*Atlas major,*—and *Atlas minor.* And round it these promontories,—*Apollinis promontorium—Metagonium promontorium—Solis mons—Herculis promontorium—Usadium promontorium.*

ARTICLE VI.

AFRICA, five LIBYA INTERIOR, or ULTERIOR.

This part of Africa, which contained what is now called Zaara or the Desert, and Nigritia, was but very little known to the Ancients. They divided it into these several parts; viz.

I. *Gætulia*, the country of the *Gætuli*, which lay between Mauretania and the river Niger. Its inhabitants had no fixed habitation, but extended even into Mauretania Tingitana and Cæsariensis, where they joined with the Romans in their wars against the Mauri. They were sub-divided into the—*Melanogætuli*, who dwelt along the northern banks of the Niger—*Gætuli Daræ*, on the South side of that river—*Banjuræ Gætuli*, towards the Atlantic Ocean—*Autololes Gætuli*, near the frontiers of Mauretania—*Mausoli—Daphthitæ—Ceciani—Churitæ—Stackiræ—Perorfi—Matites—Orphes—Achamæ—Tarualtæ.* Their Towns were,—*Talubath—Malacath—Tucabath—Bintba—Pesside—Thige—Cupbe—Autolale—Thuilath—Tagana—Bagazi—Jarzetha—Magura—Babiba—Perphosius portus—Ubrix—Anygath—Saluce—Thamondacana.*

The *Nigritæ* lay between the *Gætuli* and *Garamantes*, where is now the Kingdom of Agades: but their country was not of so large extent as was the present Nigritia, or Negroland, whose name, and inhabitation.

inhabitants are derived from the ancient Nigritæ. Their Towns were, —*Nigira metropolis*, Guber—*Velegia*—*Tagama*—*Panagra*.

3. The *Garamantes*, lying between the Gætuli, Nigritæ, and Æthiopia, were very little known to the Ancients; who looked upon their country as the world's end on that quarter, *extremi Garamantes*. What they possessed is now the Kingdom of Borno. Their Towns were,—*Garama*, their metropolis—*Sabæ*—*Gelanus*—*Vanius*—*Bedirum*—*Geua*—*Debris*—*Bouta*—*Capfa*—*Thabuthis*—*Anægath*—*Buthurus*—*Dudum*—*Gira*—*Badiath*—*Tucrumuda*—*Artagira*—*Rubune*—*Lynxama*. The *Garamantes* were sub-divided into these several People,—*Gongalæ*—*Mimaci*—*Dolopes*—*Astacuri*—*Aroncæ*—*Derbici*—*Nubi*—*Calitæ*—*Lynxamataæ*.

4. The *Æthiopes Hesperii*, now part of western Æthiopia, were also inhabitants of Africa Interior; but they were very little known.

The Rivers in this part of Africa, were—the *Gir*, *Nigir*, or *Nigris*, and now the Niger; the most considerable river in Africa next to the Nile, and liable to the same inundations as that famous river. Ptolemy represents it, as if it was swallowed up in the ground, instead of running into the sea: But, at present, it is well known, that it dischargeth itself into the Atlantic Ocean by several mouths, between the 10th and 16th deg. of latit. Moreover, Ptolemy makes the *Gir* and *Nigir* to be different Rivers. The other Rivers were,—*Subus fluv.*—*Salathus fluv.*—*Chusaris fluv.*—*Nuius fluv.*—*Massa fluv.* the *Mafat*—*Daradus fluv.* the *Senega*—*Stachir*, by some supposed to be the *Senega*—*Nia fluv.*—*Mafitholus fluv.*

Here also are these considerable Mountains,—*Deorum currus*, *Sierra Leone*—*Hesperii cornu*—*Solæntia promontorium*—*Sagapola mons*—*Ujargala mons*—*Girgiris mons*—*Arangas mons*—*Arualtis mons*—*Thala mons*—*Caphas mons*. And these Lakes, or Marshes,—*Libya palus*—*Nuba palus*—*Chelonidæ paludes*.

ARTICLE VII. Of ÆTHIOPIA.

Ancient *Æthiopia* lay south of Egypt; having *Libya Interior* on the West, and the *Sinus Arabicus* on the East. It was divided into—*Æthiopia supra Ægyptum*—and *Æthiopia Interior*.

1. *Æthiopia supra Ægyptum*, is in Scripture called *Chus*, and the inhabitants *Chusæi* as well as *Æthiopes*. In this part, on the west-side of the Nile, were the following people,—*Augilæ*—*Pſylli*—*Blemmyes*, or *Blemyes*, on the confines of Egypt—*Nobatæ*, near Elephantine. And within this district was the Great Cataract of the Nile, being a water-fall of that River near two hundred foot high: The neighbouring inhabitants were named—*Catadupi*—The rest were,—*Scenitæ*—*Gapachi*—*Ptoemphanes*—*Tralitæ*—*Daradi*—*Cadupi*, or *Duppi*—*Elephantophagi*—*Orypei*—*Nygbenitæ*. Their Towns were these,—*Pſelcha*, or *Pſelchis*—*Premnis*—*Castellum Candaces*—*Napata*—*Tasitia*—*Abuncis*—*Erchoas*—*Satachtha*—*Nacis*—*Tathis*—*Boum*—*Autoba*—*Phthbur*—*Pistre*—*Ptemythis*—*Cambyſis ærarium*—*Mori*. The People on the east side of the Nile were,—*Troglodytæ*, Abyssinia along the coast of the Red Sea—*Attiri*—*Colobi*—*Tabieni*—*Syrtibes*—*Apiri*—*Babylonii*—*Rizophagi*—*Meroe*, Gueguere, a peninsula formed by the Nile and the river Aſtaboras—*Auxumitæ*—*Memnones*—*Adulitæ*—*Struthophagi*, so called because they eat ostriches—*Acridophagi*, which lived upon locusts—*Chelonophagi*—*Pechini*—*Molibæ*—*Avalitæ*—*Ichthyophagi*—*Maſtitæ*—*Catadræ*—*Barbaria*, the coast or Ajan and Zanguebar; near which was—*Sinus Barbaricus*, the sea of Zanguebar. Their Towns were—*Pnups*—*Berethis*—*Gerbo*—*Patæta*—*Premis parva*—*Arbis*—*Napata*—*Sacole*—*Sandace*—*Premis magna*—*Orbadari*—*Meroe*—*Sacolche*—*Eſer*—*Auxuma*, *Auxum*—*Coloe*, *Barva*—*Maſte*—*Avalites emporium*, *Zeila*—*Maleos emporium*—*Mondi emporium*—*Mofylon*—*Cobe*—*Accanæ*—*Aromata*—*Opone*—*Apocopa*—*Eſſina emporium*—*Serapionis ſtatio*—*Tonice*—*Rapta*, *Quiloa* *Noti cornu*—and *Præſum promontorium*, were two famous promontories. Here also were,—*Elephas mons*—and *Garbata mons*.

2. *Æthiopia Interior*, comprehended Nubia, Monæmugi, and *Æthiopia*; but these parts were altogether unknown to the Ancients. Ptolomy mentions in it only *Rapſi*, *Athacæ*, *Ichthyophagi*, and *Anthropophagi Æthiopes*; and *Montes Lunæ*, where he fancied the sources of the Nile were. But it is well known at present, that this noble River springs from large mountains in the Kingdom of Goyam in Abyssinia.

The Rivers of *Æthiopia*, besides the Nile, were—*Aſtapus fluvi.* the Abanwy, or Tacaze—*Aſtaboras fluvi.* the Tacaze.

ARTICLE VIII.
The ISLANDS of AFRICA.

These Islands are, either in the Mediterranean Sea, in the Atlantic and Ethiopian Ocean, or in the Red Sea.

1. In the Mediterranean Sea, near the coasts of Egypt,—*Didymæ insulæ duæ*—*Pedonia*—*Phocusæ*, or *Phycussæ*, *insulæ duæ*—*Enesippa*—*Antiphræ*—*Ædonis*—*Platea*. On the coasts of the Kingdom of Barca—*Læa*, or *Veneris insula*, the isle of Eras—*Myrmex*, the island Amanea. On the coasts of Tunis and Algier—*Gaia*—*Pontia*, *Pontia*—*Misyus*—*Meninx*, or *Lotophagites insula*, *Girba*—*Cercina*, *Chercheni*—*Lopadusa*, *Lampadosa*—*Æthusa*, *Limosa*—*Cosyra*, *Pantalaria*—*Ægimori aræ*, or *Ægimurus*, *Canis*, or *Sorelles*—*Dracontia*, *Galata*—*Larunesia*—*Calatbe*—*Hydræ*.

2. The African Islands in the Atlantic Ocean, are—*Pæna*—*Eurythia*—*Fortunata insulæ*, the Canaries: One of which was named—*Capraria*—another, *Nivaria*—a third, *Canaria*—a fourth, *Convallis*, *Teneriffe*—a fifth, *Planaria*—a sixth, *Pluvialia*, or *Ombrios*. Not far from them were,—*Purpuraria insulæ*, *Madera*, and *Porto Sancto*. Finally, there was the island—*Cerne*, so famous among the Ancients, but whose situation is unknown; some imagine that it was the isle of Madagascar, but that is quite uncertain. Probably it was one of the Cape Verd islands.

3. The Islands in the Sinus Arabicus, or Red Sea. are almost without number. The chief of them are,—*Aphroditis*—*Zygena*—*Agathonis*—*Astarte*—*Polybii ins.*—*Gypsitis*—*Goma Deorum*—*Ieracum*—*Catatbræ*—*Thristides*—*Daphnine*—*Acanthine*—*Maliachi insulæ*.

¶ As for *America*, notwithstanding what hath been said upon that point, it may certainly be affirmed, that it was altogether unknown to the Ancients.

F I N I S.

T H E

I N D E X.

A		Abuncis	156	Achindana fl.	135	Ad Pontem	8, 44
Baccenum,		Abus	123	Achoali	127	Ad Pontem Isis	44
Page 92		Abufina	43	Acholla	151	Adra	48, 125
Aballaba		Abydus	103	Achzib	115	Adramitæ, or Atrami-	
Abaratha		Abydi fretum	62	Acidios fl.	88	tæ	127
Abarbina		Acabe palus	150	Acilifene	122	Adramyttium	103
Abarnis, or Abarpis		— mons	147	Acimincum seg.	49	Adranum	92
Abathuba		Acabene	128	Acinacæ	136	Adrapfa	136
Abdera <i>Hisp.</i>		Acabis	149	Acineum	49	Adraftia	102
— <i>Thrac.</i>		Acalandra	88	Aciris fl.	88	Adria fl.	74
Abdera		Acamantis	111	Acis fl.	92	Adrias, or Adriaticum	
Abdiabla		Acanthine	148	Acmonia <i>Dac.</i>	51	mare	3
Abdon		Acanthus <i>Maced.</i>	57	— <i>Phryg.</i>	106	Adriane	149
Abea, or Abæ		— <i>Egypt.</i>	145	Acoracara	113	Adru	125
Abel-Sathaim		Acarnania	60	Acra	119	Adrumetum	151
Abela vinearum		Acarnanon	60	Acrabata	116	Ad septem aras	14
Abella		Accanæ	156	Acradina	92	Aduatici	30
Abellinum		Accaron. See Ekron.		Acræ	93	Ad vicesimum	88
Abellinum Marficum		Acci	17	Acragas	91	Adulitæ	156
		Accipitrum inf.	95	Acrasus	106	Adullam	114
		Accitum	13	Acrath	153	Adurus fl.	103
		Acco	117	Acriæ	65	Adyrmachidæ	149
		Abelum	71	Acridophagi	156	Ææa	82
		Acerræ Gall. Transp.	73	Acrillæ	93	Æas fl.	58
			18	Acroceraunii montes, or		— mons	147
		Acerris	139	Acroceraunia juga	59	Æcæ	85
		Acesines	55, 62	Achshaph	117	Æculanum	<i>ibid.</i>
		Achaia	64	Actana inf.	41	Ædeffa	57
		— <i>Propria</i>	64	Actium	60	Ædonis	155
		Achæmenes	150	Acumincum	49	Ædui	27
		Achamæ	154	Acyphas	63	Ægades inf.	93
		Acharaca	106	Adacha	113	Ægæ,	64, 104
		Acharnæ	62	Adada	110, 113	Ægara	106
		Achafa regio	101	Adama	117	Ægates inf.	93
		Achafib	117	Adana	109	Ægeæ	109
		Achatara	140	Ad anfan	7	Æge	57
		Achates	91	Addra	129	Ægestia	92
		Acheium	103	Addua	73	Ægilia	64
		Achelous	64	Ad fines	41	Ægialos	<i>ibid.</i>
		Acheræ	73	Adiabene	132	Ægida	70
		Acheron fl.	59, 88	Adiabla	123	Ægilium	90
		Acherontia	86	Adonis fl.	114	Ægimurus	157
		Acherusius lacus	86	Adopillus	110	Ægina	69
						Æginetis	

I N D E X.

Æginetis	108	Agamana	129	Alatrium	83	Alinus mons	50
Ægira	64, 111	Aganagora	140	Alauna	10	Alinza	133
Ægirœssa	104	Agar	151	Alauni	44	Alione	9
Ægithallus prom.	91	Agaræi, or Hagareni	126	Alazon	123	Aliphera	66
Ægium	64			Alba	17, 75	Alifonis castellum	36
Ægos	62	Agarra	133	Alba Vircaonensis	13	Alifta	94
Ægusa	93	Agasus portus	86	Alba Fucensis	84	Alifum	38
Ægylodes	65	Agatha inf.	23	Alba Græca	49	Allia	85
Ægyptus	141	Agatha, or Agathopolis	23	Alba Helviorum	23	Allobroges	23
— Inferior	142			Alba Julia	51	Allon	117
— Superior	145	Agatha Tyche	23	Alba Longa	81	Alma	100
Ælia	61	Agathonis inf.	148, 157	Alba Pompeia	75	Almapios	56
Ælia Capitolina	120	Agathos Dæmon	143	Albana	123	Almene	60
Æmilia	98	Agathyrnum	90	Albani	58	Almia	124
Æminium	14	Agathyrsi	47, 101	Albania	123	Almo fl.	82
Æmona	49	Agaunum	42	Albanopolis	58	Almœra	151
Æmonia	59	Agbatana	133	Albanus fl.	123	Almon-di blathaim	125
Æmus	61	Agdamia	106	— mons	49	Almopia	56
Ænaria	90	Agelocum	7	Albaugusta	23	Almyræ	142
Ænefisphyra	149	Agendicum	27	Albere	126	Alo	149
Æneum	61	Agennum	26	Albiga	26	Alociæ inf.	41
Ænona	47	Ager Palmenfis	84	Albion	5	Alone	9, 17, 111
Ænus	53, 61	Ager Uritanus	75	— citerior	6	Alonesus	69
— mons	67	Aginna	124	— inferior	8	Alonta	100
Æolia	104	Aginum, or Aginnum	26	— ulterior	9	Alopeconnesus	62
Æoliæ inf.	93			Albium Intemelium	75	Alorus	56, 117
Æqui, or Æquicoli	83	Agna fl.	154	Albium Ingaunum	ibid.	Alosanga	110
Æquulanum	86	Agora	62	Albone	7	Alosygne	139
Æquum colonia	48	Agra	132, 133	Albula	79	Alpes	70, 74
Æquus Tuticus	85	Agrandatus fl.	135	Album litus	149	— Cottiaë	74, 97, 98
Æeræ	135	Agræi	126	Alburnus portus	87	Alpheus fl.	66
Æëria	24, 69	Agrianes	61	— mons	ibid.	Alfium	77
Æfanus fl.	75	Agrigentum, or Acra-		Alcimœennis	38	Aitaba	152
Æfapus, or Æsepus	103	gas	91	Alcobriga, or Alce	17	Altha	131
Æfare	95	Agrilium	107	Alcionium mare	66	Altinum	71
Æfarus fl.	89	Agrippina Colonia	30	Alectum	10	Aluanis	129
Æsepus	103	Agris	134	Aleii Campi	109	Aluca	94
Æfernia	85	Agrizala	106	Alemanni	35, 38	Alveus civilis	30
Æfis fl.	78	Aguntum	44	Aleria	94	Aluntium	90
Æfors	95	Agurium	92	Alesia	27	Alvona	47
Æftiæi, or Aefi	45	Agyllini	77	Alethum	23	Alyatta, or Alyatti	107
Æftrico. See Oſtrico.		Agylla	ibid.	Aletium	87	Alyattis	106
Æfula	81	Agyrium	92	Aletrium	83	Amad	117
Æthalia inf.	90	Ajalon	115	Alex fl.	89	Amalekites	145
Æthiopes	155	Ailath, or Elana	125	Alexandria	135, 136, 137, 139	Amandæ	139
Æthiopes Hesperii	ibid.	Airaspæ. See Ariaspæ.		— ad Iſſum	109	Amantia	58
Æthiope inf.	111	Alabanda	105	— Arachofiaë	137	Amanus portus	16
Æthiopia	155	Alabus	92	— Oxiana	136	Amara	125
— Interior	156	Alæſus fl.	91	— Troas	103	Amardi	100, 111
Ætna	92, 93	Alalia	94	Alexandrina Regio	142	Amarifpi	136
Ætnæa tellus	90	Alalis	113	Alexia Mandubiorum	27	Amarufa	ibid.
Æthria	69	Alamanni	35, 38			Amarynthus	61
Æthufa	93, 157	Alamata	113	Algidum	83	Amasenus fl.	82
Ætolia	63	Alammelech	117	Aliacmon	57	Amasia	40, 108
Africa	141	Alamus	123	Alicodra	136	Amasta	92
— Propria	150	Alani	100, 101	Aliffæ	85	Amastradis	108
— Interior	154	Alanorſii	101	Alinda	105	Amastris	108
Agabeni	126	Alata	126			Amatheï	

I N D E X.

Amatheï	127	Anaphlistus	62	Antandrus	69, 103	Aornos petra	138
Amathi	122	Anapus	92	Antaradus	112	Aorfi	101
Amathus	111, 117	Anaræi	101	Antariani	101	Aous fl.	58
Amathusia	111	Anarus	107	Antemna	79	Apæsum	103
Amazones	100, 108	Anas	19	Antheas	65	Apamea 110, 112, 129,	
Ambiani	29, 107	Anasus	53	Anthedon	63		133
Ambidrani	44	Anassus fl.	71	Anthedonia	69	Apamea Cibotos	106
Amilici	<i>ibid.</i>	Anatili	24	Anthemus	129	Apamia Mefenes	130
Amisfontii	<i>ibid.</i>	Anatorgis	17	Anthemusia	128	Apamia	135
Amblada	110	Anazarbus	109	Anthropophagi	101,	Apari	152
Ambogiana	8	Ancalites	6		140	Aparnis	103
Ambræ	43	Anchiale	109	—Æthiopes	156	Aperræ	105
Ambracia	54, 60	Anchialus	61	Anthus	69	Aphaca	113
Ambrodax	135, 137	Ancobaritis	128	Anthusa	61	Aphas	60
Ambronius pagus	42	Ancon portus	108	Anthylla	142	Aphek 116, 117	
Amelia	78	Ancona	83	Antibacchi inf.	148	Aphekah	115
Amestratus	92	Ancyra	92, 106	Anticaria	13	Aphetæ	59
Amida	129	Andabalis	109	Anticimolis	108	Aphrodisias 105, 109,	
Aminachæ	140	Andanis fl.	135	Anticyrrha	63		135
Amisfa	40	Andaristis	56	Antigonis	56, 112	Aphrodisium 82, 111,	
Amisernum	79, 84	Andegavi	28	Antimelus	69		152
Amma	42	Andera	103	Antinoi urbs, Antino-		—promontorium	19
Ammaea	126	Anderica	133	polis	146	Aphroditis	157
Ammaedara	152	Anderida	6	Antinoites Nomos <i>ibid.</i>		Aphroditopolis 144, 146	
Ammonia	149	Anderidum	26	Antiochia	110	Aphroditopolites No-	
Ammoniaca Regio <i>ibid.</i>		Anderium, or Andecri-		—ad Mæandrum 105		mos	146
Ammonis	150	um	48	—super Cragum 109		Aphroditus	<i>ibid.</i>
Ammonites	125	Andes	28	—ad Taurum 112		Apidanus	59
Ammon	117	Andomatunum	27	—Epidaphnes <i>ibid.</i>		Apiri	156
Amordi	133	Andracara	109	Antiochia altera	110	Apis	149
Amorgus	69, 111	Andrapa	108	—Lamotis	109	Apocopa	156
Amorites	121	Andria	106	Antiochia Margiana		Apollinis urbs parva 147	
Amorium	106	Andriaca	133		136	—urbs magna <i>ibid.</i>	
Amorois	51	Andriace	105	Antiparus	69	—promont.	154
Amphalus promont.	57	Andricus	104	Antipatris	58, 119	Apollonia 56, 57, 68,	
Amphaxis, or Amphax-		Andros	68	Antiphellus	105	92, 103, 105, 110,	
itis	57	Anemo	74	Antiphili	142	132, 149	
Amphilochia	60	Anemurium	109	Antiphrae, 149, 157		Apollonia magna, or	
Amhipolis	56, 113	Aner	116	Antipolis	24	Antium	61
Amphissa	63	Angaucani	153	Antipyrgus portus	149	Apollonia, or Troezen	
Amphaga fl.	152	Angili	39	Antirrhium prom.	63		64
Amphalis	124	Angitula fl.	88	Antissa	111	Apollonia, or Cydon	
Amphianctus lac.	85	Angli	39	Antistiodorum	27	inf.	68
Amyclæ	65, 82	Angrivarii	37	Antitaurus	123	Apollonia Taulantio-	
Amynthæ regnum	110	Angulus, or Angelus	84	Antivestæum prom.	7	rum	58
Amyzon	105	Angustia	51	Antium	82	Apolloniatis	132
Ambræus	104	Anicium	26	Antixeni	139	Apollonopolis	147
Ambræis	18	Anices	136	Antona	8	Aponus	71
Amcloria	105	Animo	74	Antonina	61	Apotimatæ	149
Amclorium	60	Anio	9, 82	Anthropophagi Seres		Appha	135
Amegath	155	Anisus	53		101	Apis	149
Amegia	83	Anitha	125	Antros inf.	25	Appia	106
Amharath	116	Anius fl.	58	Anubingata	140	Appii forum	82
Amaliba	123	Annibi	101	Anuchtha	133	Apros Colonia	61
Ammani	74	Anonium	72	Anxanum	84	Apforus, or Absforus	71
Amis fl.	135	Antæopolis	147	Anxur	82	—insula	47
Amiana	129	Antæopolites Nomos		Anygath	154	Apfus fl.	58
Amphæ	68	<i>ibid.</i>		Anzytene	122	Apta Julia	24

I N D E X.

Aptuchi fanum	149	Arachofias	137	Ardelica	72	Aritium	14
Apuani Ligures	76	Arachotus fl.	137, 138	Ardone	139	Arlape	44
Apulia	86, 98	Aracia	135	Arebrigum	73	Armalaufi	38
Apulum	51	Araciana	<i>ibid.</i>	Areca	112	Armene	106
Apyræ	105	Aracillum	16	Arecca	133	Armenia Major	122
Apyri	148	Aracthus fl.	60	Areccæi campi	<i>ibid.</i>	———Minor	123
Aqua Craba, or Tuf-		Aradi	122	Arelate	24	Armiana	135
culana	82	Aradriphe	133	Arenacum	30	Armosata	122
Aquæ Angitæ, or An-		Aradus	112	Areopolis	125	Armozei	135
citæ	89	Aræ Flavie	38	Arethusa	113	Armusa, or Harmolia	
——Bilbilitanæ	17	Aræi. See Agræi.		Arevacæ	16		134
——Calidæ, or Solis	6	Araki	122	Argadina	136	Arnus fl.	76
——Calidæ Cilinorum		Aram, or Aramæa	128	Argentarius mons	76	Aroë	62
	15	Aranda, or Arandis	13	Argentea regio	140	Aroer	117
——Cilinæ	<i>ibid.</i>	Arane	123	Argenteum	25	Arola fl.	42
——Dimon	125	Arangas mons	155	Argentoratum	30	Aromata	106, 156
——Flaviæ Turodo-		Aranthea	64	Argentovaria	<i>ibid.</i>	Aronce	155
rum	15	Arapis	135	Argenum prom.	92	Arotria	68
——Helveticæ	42	Arar, or Araris	29	Argessa	70	Arpafa	105
——Labodæ	91	Ararat	122	Argeus fl.	67	Arphaz	116
——Mattiæ	37	Aras	58	Argia	62, 64	Arpi	86
——Patavinæ	71	Arasacæ	139	Arginufæ	110	Arpina	66
——Particianenfes	91	Aratha	136	Argithæa	60	Arpinum	82
——Pisanæ	76	Arathina	64	Argob	116, 120	Arrabo	53
——Regiæ	151	Arava	137	Argos	60, 62, 64	Arrabona	49
——Sextiæ	24	Arauraris fl.	25	Argos, or Pharonia	65	Arrade	126
——Statiellæ	75	Araufio	24	Arguda	137	Arrapa	132
——Tarbellicæ	25	Araxa	105	Argyrippa	86	Arrapachitis	131
——Tibilitanæ	152	Araxes fl.	123, 135	Aria	137	Arrechi	99
——Voconis, or Cali-		Araxus prom.	64	Ariaca	136	Arretini	77
dæ	19	Arbaca	137	Ariacæ	101	Arretium	<i>ibid.</i>
Aqueducts of Rome	81	Arbacula	15	Arialbinum	42	Arrhibantium	52
Aquilaria	151	Arbeia	9	Ariana	137	Arriacha	16
Aquileia	71	Arbela	116, 132	Ariarathira	108	Arfacia	135
Aquilonia	85	Arbelitis	132	Arias, or Arius. See		Arfarata	122
Aquineum	49	Arbies	137	Aria.		Arfea	<i>ibid.</i>
Aquinum	82	Arbii	135	Ariaspe	137, 139	Arfenaria colonia	155
Aquitania	22, 25, 34	Arbis	137, 156	Ariaspe	137	Arfia fl.	71
Ar, or Arcopolis	125	Arbitæ	137	Ariassus	110	Arfinoë	105, 109, 111, 145, 147, 149
Ara ducta	14	Arbor Felix	41	Arica inf.	12	Arfinoëtes Nomos	145
Ara Palladis	148	Arbua	134	Aricaca	137	Arfitis	155
Ara Tutelæ	94	Arbucella, or Albucella		Aricada	<i>ibid.</i>	Artabrum promont.	19
Ara Ubiorum	30		15	Arichi	99	Artacana	155
Arabes trans euphraten-		Arca, or Arcæ	114	Aricia	81	Artace	107
fes	129	Arcadia	64, 67	Ariconium	8	Artagera	122
Arabia	124	Arcana villa	82	Arietis frons	46, 68	Artagira	155
——Petræa	125	Arcati	139	Arimagdus	109	Artamis fl.	139
——Deferta	<i>ibid.</i>	Arce	125	Arimara	113	Artaniffa	124
——Felix	126	Archadius, or Arcadius		Arimaspi	47, 101	Artaligarta	122
——Scenitarum	129		65	Arime	90	Artaunum	109, 122
Arabie emporium	127	Archelais	108	Ariminum	78	Artemia	90, 111
——Nomos	145	Archile	149	Ariminus	<i>ibid.</i>	Artemisia, or Artemia	
Arabia fl.	138	Areitane	137	Arina	153		
Arabiffus	109	Arcobriga, or Alce	17	Ariolica	72	Artemita	90, 111
Arabitæ	137	Arconefus	102	Aripa	153	Artemite	
Arabriga	14	Arclonofos	<i>ibid.</i>	Arilambium	140	Artena	
Araceme	125	Ardama & Ardanis	119	Arisba	103, 111		
Aracha	133	Ardea	82	Ariferia	113		

I N D E X.

Artigis	13	Assifium	78	Atina	82	—Veromanduorum	29
Artoarta	137	Assonum, or		Atintanes	58	—Vindelicorum	43
Artobriga	44	Assorus	56, 92	Atinum	87	Augustana castra	43
Artocoana	137	Assos	103	Atlas mons	154	Augusti vicus	151
Artolica	74	Assuræ	151	Atmones	45	Augustobona	27
Arualtis mons	155	Assurus	152	Atoa	153	Augustobriga	14, 17
Arucci	13	Assyria	128, 131	Atrebates	6	Augustodunum	Æduo-
Arverni	26	Asta	13, 75, 137	Atrebatii, or Atrebates	29	rum	27
Arymagdus	109	Artabeni	135	Atria	71	Augustomagus	29
Arzus fl.	61	Astaboras fl.	156	Atrianus fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Augustomana	27
Asaphidama	113	Astacana	122, 136	Atribatii, or Atrebates	6	Augustonemetum	26
Asæi	100	Astacures	150	Atropatia	132	Augustoritum	<i>ibid.</i>
Asea	66	Astacuri	155	Attacum	17	Avia	84
Ascalon, or Ashkelon	120	Astapa	13, 156	Attalca	110	Avia Julia	24
Ascanius portus	104	Astapus	156	Attalia	104	Avim	115
Asciburgium	29, 36	Astaroth	120	Attica	62	Aviones	39
Ascitæ	127	Astarte	157	Atticus	100	Avium oppidum	114
Ascra	63	Astarus	60	Attidium	78	Aulerci Cenomani	28
Ascrivium, Ascrorium,		Astasana	137	Attiri	156	—Diablintes	<i>ibid.</i>
or Ascrovium	48	Astauda	<i>ibid.</i>	Attium promont.	94	—Eburovices	<i>ibid.</i>
Asculum Picenum	84, 86	Astaunites	122	Attuatuca	30	Aulis	63
Ascura	122	Asteria	67, 68	Aturrus	25	Aulon	58, 87, 89
Ascurum	153	Asthæa	138	Atyria	131	Aulona	47
Asena	16	Astigii	13	Avalitæ	156	Aulonia	89
Ashan	115	Astræus fl.	103	Avalites emporium	<i>ibid.</i>	Auradis	133
Ashdod, or Azotus	<i>ibid.</i>	Astrate	148	Avaricum	26	Auram	116
Ashdod Pifgah	117	Astura	82	Avas	58	Auranitis	118
Ashtaroth	116	Astures Transmontani	15	Auca	17	Aurinia	76
Asia	64, 96	—Augustani	<i>ibid.</i>	Auchis	100	Aurunci	82
Asia minor	102	Asturica Augusta	<i>ibid.</i>	Audattha	126	Aufa	19
Asia, urbs	133	Asturicani	100	Audia	124	Auscii	25
Asiace	137	Astypalea	69, 111	Audira	151	Auser, or Aufur	76
Asimiræa	102	Astyra	103, 104	Audus	153	Aufigda	149
Asinarius fl.	92	Asyla	13	Avella	85	Aufira	109
Asindum	13	Atala	92	Avenio	24	Ausitæ	126
Asine	64, 65	Atalanta inf.	63	Avens fl.	79	Ausitis	<i>ibid.</i>
Asiongaber, or Ezion-		Atax	25	Aventicum	42	Ausonia	70, 83
geber	125	Ategua	13	Avera	113	Australe promont.	67
Asiotæ	101	Ateja	113	Avernus lacus	86	Austrania inf.	41
Asius fl.	78	Atella	85	Aufidena	84	Autariatæ	48
Asmani	101	Aternum	84	Aufidi fons	85	Auteri	11
Asmiræi	<i>ibid.</i>	Aternus fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aufidus	86	Autetani	19
Asmurna	136	Ateste colonia	71	Augali	136	Autoba	156
Asopus	63, 65	Athacæ	156	Augila	149	Autolale	154
Aspa	135	Athamania	60	Augilæ	156	Autololes	153
Aspacara	102	Athamas	104	Augusta	109	Autololes Gætuli	154
Aspacatæ	101	Athanagia	18	Augusta Aufciorum	25	Automala	150
Aspadana	134	Atharoth	117	—Dea	24	Autricum	27
Aspendus	110	Athenæ	55, 62	—Emerita	14	Autrigones	10
Aspra	84	Athenagurum	140	—Perusia	78	Auximum	83
Aspii	139	Athesis fl.	71	—Pretoria	73	Auxiqua	150
Aspifii	101	Athis	113	—Rauracorum	42	Auxuma	156
Alpis	152	Athos mons	57	—Suessionum	31	Auxumitæ	155
Alpis portus	150	Athribis	144	—Taurinorum	73	Auzacia	101
Alpithra	140	Athribites nomos	<i>ibid.</i>	—Trevirorum	30	Azacitis regio	<i>ibid.</i>
Alpona, or Aspuna	107	Athritæ	127	—Tricastinorum	24	Auzea, or Auzia	153
Alaceni, or Alacani	138	Athymbra	106	—Vagiennorum	75	Auziu	150
Alarath	153	Athyras, or Athyrus	61			Axelodunum	9
						Axiacæ	

Beth-

I N D E X.

Beth-marcaboth	115	Bithia	95, 133	Borysthenitæ	46	Brixia	72
Beth-nimrah	117	Bithynia	107	Bosa	94	Brixina	43
Bethonim	<i>ibid.</i>	Bithynium	<i>ibid.</i>	Bosor	125	Brocomagus	30
Beth-pazzez	116	Bituriges Cubi	26	Bosphorani	46, 124	Brogamus, or Bromag	42
Beth-peor	117	Bituriges Vibisci	25	Bosphorus	46, 61	Bruçteri	37
Beth-phage	120	Bityla	65	—Thraciæ	61	Brumenium. See Bremenium.	
Beth-saida	116, 120	Bivium	83	—Cimmerius	124	Brundisium	87
Beth-shean	116	Bizia	61	Boftra	125	Brustacia	89
Beth-shemesh	116, 117	Blabia	28, 87	Bottiaæ	57	Brutii, or Bruttii	87, 88
Beth-thana	130	Blæandrus	106	Botri	120	Brutium promont.	88
Bethul	115	Blanda	19, 87	Botrys, or Botrus	114	Bubasticus fl.	143
Bethulia	116	Blandusin	79	Bovianum	84	Bubasticus nomos	145
Beth-zur	115	Blanii	11	Bovillæ	81	Bubastus	<i>ibid.</i>
Betonim	117	Blanona	47, 48	Bovium	8	Bubiemum	38
Betriacum	72	Blascon inf.	23	Boum	156	Bubinda	11
Betuvium	49	Blatum Bulgium	8	Bouta	155	Buca	84
Beudos vetus	110	Blemmyes	156	Boziata	123	Buceanæ	77
Bezer	117, 118	Blestium	8	Bozrath, or Bosra	116	Bucephale	139
Bezetha	120	Bliterræ Septimanorum		Braccara Augusta	15	Buchætium	60
Biatia	16		23	Brachmanes	139	Bucina	95
Bibacta	138	Blufacus mons	38	Bradanus, or Brada	88	Bucinobantes	37
Bibiscus	42	Boaceas, or		Brægitum. See Bregætium.		Bucra promont.	91
Bible	130	Boactes fl.	75			Budoræ	68
Bibliaphorium	149	Boæum	63	Brage	6	Budorgis	39
Bibraçte	27	Boaria	95	Bramma	140	Budorigum	<i>ibid.</i>
Bibrax	31	Bobba, or Babba	154	Branonium	7	Budorus	68
Bibroci	6	Bobiasmum	38	Brannodunum	<i>ibid.</i>	Bulla regia	152
Bicurgium	38	Bocana	140	Bratuspantium	29	Bullaminfa	151
Bidens fl.	75	Bocanum hemerum		Bravium	17	Bullæum Silurum	8
Bidis	93		154	Bragætium	49	Bullis	58
Bidius	<i>ibid.</i>	Bocche	122	Bremenium	9	Bulua, Bulina, or Bua	48
Biducasses	28	Bochri	20	Bremetonacum	8	Bunifium	40
Bigis	137	Bodincomagus	75	Bremeturacum	9	Bunitium	39
Bilbilis	17, 19	Boëæ	65	Bremus mons	72	Bunomos	57
Biliani	153	Bœbeis	59	Breucomagus	30	Bunthum	151
Biminatium	52	Bœotia	63	Brias	110	Bura	64
Bingium	30	Bogadia	137	Brigætium Brigæcinorum	15	Burca	153
Bintha	154	Boiamba, or Coiamba				Burchana inf.	41
Biora, or		<i>ibid.</i>		Brigantes	8, 11	Burdigala	25
Biota	95	Boii	26, 43, 74	Brigantii	43	Burgundi, or Burgundiones	40
Birande	130	Boiodurum	44	Brigantium	8, 43	Burii	39
Biranum	40	Boium	63	—vicus	73	Burnum, or Burnium	48
Birgus	11	Bolbitinum ostium	143	Brigobanna	43	Burrium	8
Bisfa	151	Bolelasgum	106	Brisacum	38	Burfa, or Byrfa	151
Bisminium	48	Bolerium promont.	7	Brisica	61	Burvesca	16
Birtha	126	Bonium	<i>ibid.</i>	Brisoana fl.	135	Busiris	144
Bifa	61	Bonna	30	Britablum	16	Busiricus fl.	143
Bifaltæ	56	Bononia	74	Britannia	29	Busirites nomos	144
Bifaltia	<i>ibid.</i>	Boon	108	—Major	5	Busta Gallorum	78
Bifambritæ	139	Borani	45	—Minor	10	Busus	20
Bilante	61	Borbetomagus	30	—Prima	6	Buthrotum	59
Bicurgis	18	Bercovicus	9	—Secunda	8	Buthurus	155
Bentro	27	Boreale promont.	67	Briva Ifaræ, or Brivifura	27	Butrium	74
Betones	60	Boreum oppid. & prom.				Butta	
Bellonia	<i>ibid.</i>		150	Brivates	28		
Betaxa	137	Borgetomagus	30	Briula	106		
Betere, or Bætiræ	23	Bergi	137	Brixellum	74		
Bethaba	131	Borsippa	130	Brixentes	72		

Butta	150	Cæsa	130	Callifæ	85	Canini campi	73
Butua	48	Cæsada	17	Calligeris	139	Canna	110
Butus	144	Cæsani	127	Callii	149	Cannæ	86
Buxentum	87	Cæsar-augusta	18	Callinicum	129	Canodipfas	101
Byblos	114	Cæsarea 107, 109, 123,	153	Callipolis 62, 69, 87, 93		Canogiza	140
Byceni	107			Callirhoe	117	Canonium	7
Byzacena regio	151	Cæsarea ad Anazarbum	109	Callistratia 107, 108		Canopicum ostium	143
Byzacia, or Byzacina	<i>ibid.</i>	——Germanica	112	Calloni, or Caulonia 92		Canopus	143
Byzacium	<i>ibid.</i>	——Philippi 117, 121		Calor fl.	85	Cantabri	16
Byzantium	54, 61	Cæsarea inf.	12	Calpas portus	107	Cantæ	10
C		Cæsarodunum	28	Calpe prom.	12, 19	Canthapis	134
C Abalaca	123	Cæsaromagus	7, 29	Calpurniana	13	Cantiæbis	33
C Cabalia	105	Cæsene	75	Calucones	72	Cantii	6
Caballio	24	Cæsius fl.	123	Calycadnus fl.	109	Cantovicus	29
Cabana	137	Cætobrix	14	Calymne	110	Canusium	86
Cabasa	144	Caicus fl.	103	Calynda	105	Cao	71
Cabasites nomos	<i>ibid.</i>	Caieta	83	Camacæ	101	Caparcelis	109
Cabassus	109	Calabri	87	Camæ	<i>ibid.</i>	Capella	73
Cabellio	24	Calabria	<i>ibid.</i>	Camalodunum	7	Capena	77
Cabillonum, or Cabal-		Calach	131	Camanes	139	Capernaum	117
linum	27	Calachena	<i>ibid.</i>	Camara	68	Caphareus prom.	68
Cabiosa Laodicæa	113	Calacta, or Calata	90	Camarica	16	Caphas mons	153
Cabira	108	Calægia	38	Camarina	91	Capitium	92
Cabul	117	Calagorgis	25	Camarina palus	<i>ibid.</i>	Capitolias	120
Cachagæ	101	Calagurris Tribularia	18	Camarinum	78	Capitoniana	92
Cacidari	<i>ibid.</i>	Calama	152	Cambætum Lubeno-		Capotana	157
Cacobæ	140	Calamatus, or Calama-		rum	15	Cappadocia magna	108
Cacyparis	92	rius	87	Cambodunum	9, 43	——ad Pontum	<i>ibid.</i>
Cacyrum	93	Calamos	114	Camboriturum, or Cam-		Cappadociæ præfectum	<i>ibid.</i>
Cademoth. See Kede-		Calasarna	88	boricum	7	Capraria inf. 90, 94, 157	
moth.		Calathe	157	Cambuvii montes	57	Caprasia	89
Cades, or Kadesh	116	Calathufa	126	Cambysis ærarium	156	Capreæ	99
Cadi	106	Calatia	85	Camechia. See Mame-		Capros	152
Cadrusia. See Carura.		Calauria	69	chia.		Capfa	151, 157
Cadupi	156	Calcaria	9	Camelobosci	135	Capua	81
Cadurci	26	Caledonia	10	Cameracum	29	Capytium	92
Cadufii	132	Caledonii	<i>ibid.</i>	Camerinum	78	Caracotinum	29
Cadufiorum vallum	133	Calegia, or Calægia	38	Camers	77	Caralis	95
Cadya	109	Calenum	85	Camefene	70	Carambis	107, 108
Cæciliana	14	Cales	<i>ibid.</i>	Camicus	91	Carape	121
Cæcinum, or Carcinum		Caletes	27	Camillomagus	76	Carassus	110
	89	Caletra	76	Cammoni, or Commo-		Carbantorigum	10
Cæcubum	83	Calidon, or Calydon	63	ni	25	Carbaria	99
Cælianum	88	Calinda	105	Camon	116	Carbones	41
Cælius mons	43	Calingii	127	Campani	85	Carca	122
Cæne, or Cænopolis	65	Calisia	39	Campania	<i>ibid.</i>	Carcahiocerta	122
Cænopolis	147	Calitæ	155	Campodunum	43	Carcine	89
Cæneum	60	Callacia, Callacis, or		Campfani	37	Carcinos	<i>ibid.</i>
Cænica	61	Callatis	53	Campus Lapidæus, or		Carcinum	15
Cænina	79	Callæci, or Callaici		Lapidarius	24	Carconv	92
Cænis promont.	88		14, 15	Camudolanum	7	Carconiana	65
Cæncenum	39	Callentra	53	Camuni	72	Cardamyle	
Cæpiana	14	Calleva	6	Cana	116	Cardia, or	61
Cære	77	Callica	107	Canaria	157	Cardiopolis	83
Cæretani	<i>ibid.</i>	Callicolona, or Pulcra		Canatha	121	Carellæ	153
		Colonia	103	Candari	136	Carepula	153
		Callicula	86	Canelata	94	Carefus	153
				Canicus	91		

I N D E X.

Careva	151	Casama	113	Catalaunum	31	Celtica Roma	27
Caria	105	Casandra	135	Catamana	112	Celtici	12, 13, 14
Cariata	136	Casape	136	Catana, or Catine	92	Celticum prom.	15, 19
Cariathaim. See Kiriathaim.		Casbia	110	Catanii	126	Celydna	140
Caricapra	135	Casbon	117	Cataonia	108	Celydnus	58
Carima	106	Cascantum municipi-		Catarractes	147	Cemenelio, or Cemenæum	75
Carini	10, 40, 133	um	18	Catathræ	157	Cenchreæ	64
Carioth, or Ciriioth	125	Casce	137	Cathena	87	Cenereth, or Cinnereth	117
Caristi	16	Casia regio	101	Cathon	69	Ceneta	71
Carmana	135	Casilinum	85	Cathulci	37	Ceneus	68
Carmani	ibid.	Casinena	93	Catini	10	Cenifius, or Cinesius	
Carmel	115, 116	Casinum	82	Catifa	137	mons	74
Carminianum	87	Casirothæ	137	Catracharta	132	Cenomani	72
Carminna	135	Casmenæ	91	Cattagara	140	Centrones	23
Carmonia	13	Casperia, or Casperula	79	Catti	38	Centum Cellæ	77
Carna, or Carana	126	Casphor	116	Caturactonium	9	Centurinatorum oppidum	94
Carnaim	116	Caspix portæ	133	Caturiges	24	Centuripe, or Centum	
Carnafa	139	Caspia	ibid.	Catyechlani	7	rupinum	92
Carne	112	Caspira	139	Cavares, or Cavari	24	Cephalenia	67
Carni	71	Cassandrea	57	Cavaris	136	Cephaledis castellum, or	
Carnonacæ	10	Cassia	7	Caucana portus	91	Cephalædium prom.	90
Carnotum, or Carnutum	27	Cassidia	140	Caucasus	100	Cephifus fl.	63
Carnus	126	Cassinum	82	Cauchabeni	126	Cepi	124
Carnus, or Carnutum	49	Cassiopæa	60	Cauchi, or Chauci	40	Ceramus	105
Carnutes	27	Cassiope	59, 60	Cauci, or Gauci	11	Cerane	106
Carpasia	111	Cassiterides	11	Caucia	15	Cerasus	108
Carpathus	ibid.	Cassurgum	38	Caucones	107	Ceraunii montes	59
Carpentoraçte	24	Castabala	109	Cauconis	39	Ceraufius mons	66
Carpetani	16	Castellani	19	Caudium	85	Cerbalus fl.	86
Carpiani, or Carpi	45	Castellum Candaces	156	Caviones	39	Cerbani	127
Carpis	49, 151	—Cattorum	38	Caulonia	89, 92	Cerbica	151
Carporum vicus	49	—Menapiorum	29	Cauni	153	Cercaforum	145
Carraca	16	—Virgantium	74	Caunus	17, 105	Cercetæ	100
Carracharta	136	—Volsorum	82	Cauphiaca	134	Cercina	157
Carradunum	43	Castra Alexandri	149	Caurus	68	Cercusium	129
Carræ	129	—Batava	43	Causa	15	Cerdonia	85
Carræi	127	—Cæciliana	14	Cayci	40	Cerelli	88
Carrodunum	39, 45, 49	—Exploratorum	9	Caystrus	104	Ceresius fl. & lac.	73
Carseoli	83	—Germanorum	153	Cebrenia, or Cebrina	103	Cereffus	18
Carfidava	51	—Hannibalis	89	Ceciani	154	Ceretapa	106
Carfulæ	78	—Regina	43	Cedris fl.	95	Cerete	77
Carteia	12	—Romana	82	Cedron	120	Ceretini, or Cæretani	ib.
Cartenna	153	Castrum Alatum	10, 17	Celadusa	69	Cerilli	88
Carthago	151	—Altum	17	Celaduffæ	48	Cerinthus	58
—Nova	17	—Inui	82	Celenæ	106	Cernæ inf.	157
—Vetus	18	—Mattiæcorum	37	Celama	153	Cerneatis	94
Catheia	16	—Minervæ	87	Celauria, or Calauria	69	Cerones	10
Canima	13	—Novum	77	Celegerri	53	Cerretani	18
Cartinaga	139	Castulo	16	Celemantia	38	Certima	17
Carura	106, 137	Casuentus fl.	88	Celenderis	109	Certissa	50
Carufa	108	Casus	111	Celeufum	43	Cesion	116
Carya	66	Catabani	127	Celida	149	Cessata	17
Caryanda	111	Catabathmus magnus	149	Cellæ	151	Cestrus fl.	110
Caryflus	68	—parvus	ibid.	Cella	18	Cetaria	91
Casæ Aniciorum	150	Catada	152	Celtæ	35	Chabala	
Casæ nigræ	152	Catadræ	156	Celtiberi	17		
Casaloth	116	Catadupi	147, 156	Celtiberia	12		
		Catalauni	31	Celtica, i. e. Europa	5		

		I	N	D	E	X.		
Chabala	123	Cherfonesus	46	Chufæi	156	Cisse	153	
Chaberis	139	—Aurea	140	Chufaris	155	Ciffia	133	
Chabolon	117	—Cimbrica	39	Chuzis	150	Ciffii	ibid.	
Chabora	129	—Parva	142	Chydas fl.	91	Cisthena	103	
Chaboras fl.	ibid.	—Magna	149	Cia	69	Citamum	122	
Chadacha	123	—Taurica	46	Ciaca	109	Citerizis	63	
Chadifia	108	—Thraciæ	62	Cianica	ibid.	Citium	111	
Chædini	41	Chertobalus	49	Cibalis	50	Cithæron mons	63	
Charecla	149	Cherufci	37	Cibyra	106	Cithron	57	
Chæronea	63	Chesuloth	116	Cibyra parva	110	City of Salt	115	
Chala	132	Chettæa	149	Cibystra	109	Civitas Novensis	51	
Chalach	131	Chiara	109	Cichyrus	59	Civitas vetus	75	
Chalcedon	107	Chidas. See Chydas.		Cicilia	112	Cius	107	
Chalcidene	113	Chidorus	56	Cicones	60	Ciza	125	
Chalcidice	57	Chimæra	59	Cicynethos	69	Cizara	109	
Chalcis 63, 68,	113	—mons	105	Cigifa	151	Clampetia	83	
Chalcitis	128	Chimo	142	Cileia, or Celeia	44	Clanis fl.	77, 85	
——Regio	140	Chios	111	Cilicia	109	Clarenna	43	
Chaldæa, 128,	131	Chiriphe	130	Cilicia præfectura	108	Claros	69	
Chalybes	107	Chisloth-tabor	116	Cilio	151	Clasia, or Clafius	79	
Chalybon	113	Chnubis	147	Cilla	104	Classis, or Portus	no-	
Chamanena præfectura		Choana 133, 135,	136	Cillæ	61	vus	75	
	108	Choani	127	Cilluta	140	Clastidium	ibid.	
Chamavi	36	Choaspes fl.	135	Cilma	151	Claterna	74	
Chanaan	118	Choaspes, or Choes	138	Cilniana	12	Clauda	63	
Chananites	121	Choastra	133	Cimarum	68	Claudia, or		
Chanath 116,	120	Choatres mons	131	Cimbri	35, 40	Claudivium	44	
Chaonia 59,	112	Chobat	153	Ciminus, mons, & la-		Claudiomerium	15	
Characene	133	Chobata	123	cus	77	Claudiopolis	107	
Charanni Scythæ. See		Choce	126	Cimmerium 46,	124	Claudiopolis, or Clau-		
Chauranæi.		Chodda	135	Cimolis	108	dias	109	
Charadrus	109	Choenides	100	Cinei	122	Claudos	63	
Charax 123, 135		Cholbefina	136	Cinesius, or		Clavena	72	
Charidemum promont.		Cholle	113	Cinercus mons	74	Clausentum	6	
	13, 19	Cholmadara	112	Cingomagum	73	Clazomenæ	104	
Charistus fl.	124	Cholobetene	122	Cingulum	83	Cleonæ	64	
Charmodara	112	Chomara	136	Ciniana	14	Clepidava	45	
Charonea	106	Chomari	ibid.	Cinium	20	Cletharro	125	
Charonææ Scrobes	86	Chone	89	Cinna, 132,	134	Cleufis	72	
Charran	129	Chorasmii	136	Cinnereth	117	Clevum	7	
Chasira	122	Chorazin	116	Cinolis	108	Clibanus	89, 115	
Chassuarii	36	Choroane	135	Cinsterna	150	Climax	145	
Chatæ Scythæ	101	Chorodna	134	Cinyphii	ibid.	Clitæ	107	
Chatramotitæ	127	Choromithrene	133	Cinyps	ibid.	Cliternia	84	
Chatti	38	Chorfa	122	Circæi, or Cyrceii	82	Cliternum	83	
Chavefi	40	Chorfabia	123	Circæium promont.	ibid.	Clitor, or Clitorium	66	
Chaurana	101	Chrindi	135	Circesium	129	Clitumnus	79	
Chauranæi Scythæ	ibid.	Chronius mons	65	Circidius fl.	94	Clunia	42	
Chelidonium prom.	101	Chryfa 69,	103	Cirodees	136	Clunia, Colonia Sulpi-		
Chelonidæ paludes	155	Chryfas	92	Cirpi	49	tia	16	
Chelonites prom.	66	Chryfomallus	68	Cirradia	140	Clunium	94	
Chelonitides inf.	148	Chryfopolis	27	Cirta	152	Clupea	151	
Chelonophagi 135,	156	——vicus	107	Cirtiffa	50	Clusini	77	
Chenoboscia	147	Chryforoas fl.	104	Cifi	153	Clusium	ibid.	
Chephirah	115	Chuduca	130	Cifina	75	Clusius	72	
Cherades inf.	87	Chumana	ibid.	Ciffa	62	Clypea	151	
Cherfis	148	Churite	154	—in fula	71	Clyfma	117	
Cherfo	71	Chus	156	Ciffa fl.	124	Clystrus	127	

I N D E X.

Clytæ	107	Colonia Flavia	42	Conimbrica, or Conim-	Cornavii	7
Cnemides	63	—Julia 17, 56, 78		briga	Corne	109
Cnidus	105	—Julia Augusta Parma		Conistorgis	Corniculum	79
Cnopupolis	104		74	Conna	Corocondama	124
Coara	113	—Julia Fanestris	78	Conovium	Corone	65
Coaspa	137	—Julia Felix	<i>ibid.</i>	Consentia	Coronæa	57, 63
Cobe	156	—Julia Philippi	56	Constantia	Coropassus	110
Cobii vicus	142	—Novum Comum	72	Constantina castra	Corpialica	61
Cobucla	153	—Patricia	13	Constantinopolis	Corra	134
Cocala	138	—Salarientis	17	54, 61	Corfica	94
Cocalia	108	—Taurina	73	Contacossyla	Corfis	<i>ibid.</i>
Coccinum promont.	89	—Troas Antigonia A-		Contestani	Corstopitum	9
Cocconogara	140	lexandria	103	Contrebia	Corfula	79
Coccoranagara	<i>ibid.</i>	—Victoria	18	Convallis	Cortæa	122
Coche	130	—Ulpia Trajana	29	Convennæ	Cortona	77
Cocintum prom.	89	—Ulpia Trajana Zar-		Copais lacus	Cortonenses	<i>ibid.</i>
Cocufus	109	mis	51	Cophanta	Corus	113, 135
Cocytus	59	Colophon	104	Cophar	Corusia	100, 124
Codane	138	Colorina	126	Cophe	Cory	140
Codanium	40	Colossæ	106	Cophes	Corycus portus	104
Codanonia inf.	41	Colta	137	Copix	Corycos	109
Codrus mons	52	Colthene	122	Coptites nomos	Corydalla	105
Cœle	113	Colubaria	20	Coptos	Coryphasium	65
Cœlesyria	<i>ibid.</i>	Columbaria	95	Cora	Cos	111
Cœliobriga Cœlerino-		—Infula	90, 91	Corace	Cosa fl.	82
rum	15	—Promontorium	95	Coracesius	Cosediæ	28
Cœlos portus	62	Columna Heraclia	12	Coralius fl.	Cosetani	19
Cœne	65	Columna Rhegina	88	59, 63	Cossa, Cosa, or Cossæ	76
Cœnepolis	147	Comagena	44	108	Cossæi	133
Cœncenum	39	Comana	108, 109	106	Cossio	25
Cojamba	137	—Pontica	108	123	Cosyra	157
Colania	10	Comba	105	106	Cotamba	134
Colapis	53	Combana	134	134	Cotenia Vibia	78
Colarnum	14	Combretonium	7	28	Cotieri	101
Colatio	44	Comi	136	83	Cotomana	122
Colchi	139	Comiliomagus	76	140	Cottacene	<i>ibid.</i>
Colchis	124	Cominium	82	67	Cottæobriga	14
Colchium	48	Commagene	112	48	Cottiara	139
Colenda	16	Commisene	135	10	Cottabara	<i>ibid.</i>
Collatia	81	Commoni	25	13	Cotyacum, or	
Collippo	14	Commopolis	132	108	Cotyæium	106
Collodes	95	Compisa, or Compfa		151	Cotyle, or Cotylia	79
Collops	152		85	84	Cotylus mons	104
Colobi	148, 156	Complutum	16	123	Cotyora	108
Coloe	156	Comum	72	122	Covares, or Covari. See	
Colonæ	103	Conapseni	99	7	Cavares	24
Colonia Camalodunum		Concana	16	64	Coveliacæ	43
	7	Concani	11	55, 64	Cragus	105
Colonia Agrippina	30	Concheus lacus	23	82	Cranae	69
—Apulensis	51	Concordia	14	11	Crassum promont.	95
—Augusta	42	Concordia Colonia	71	30	Cratas	93
—Augusta Firma	13	Condante	7	7	Crathis	88
—Aurelia Ovillana	44	—K. donum	28	52	Cratia	107
—Aureliana	43	Condercum	9	110	Cremera fl.	77
—Bullidensis	58	Condivincum	28	<i>ibid.</i>	Cremna Colonia	110
—Cabelliorum	24	Confluentes	30	10	Cremnia	68
—Carthago	151	Congavata	9	49	Cremona	72
—Equestris	42	Conica	108		Cremonis	

I N D E X.

Delta 61, 143, 145	Diocæsarea 106, 109	Dracontia inf. 157	Durostena 53
Demetæ 8	Dioclea 48	Drangæ 137	Durostolon <i>ibid.</i>
Demetrius 59, 69	Diodoris 148	Drangiana <i>ibid.</i>	Durostorum <i>ibid.</i>
Demetrium 59	Diolcos 142, 144	Draftoca <i>ibid.</i>	Durotriges 6
Deobriga 14, 16	Diolindum. See Dueona.	Dravus 44, 53	Durovernum <i>ibid.</i>
Deobrigula 17	Diomedæ inf. 89	Drepane 107	Duus fl. 154
Deorum currus 155	Dion 121	Drepanum 91	Dyma 64
Dera 133	Dionyfi civitas 140	Drepanum prom. 64, 92, 147	Dyrrachium 59
Dera nobila 134	Dionysia 69	Drepfa 136	Dyrzela 110
Derbe, or Derbia 110	Dionysopolis 138	Drepfiani <i>ibid.</i>	
Derbices 136	Dionysopolis 53, 106	Drilo 53	E
Derbici 155	Dioscoron 149	Drinus 48, 53	E Bal mount 119
Derbiffi 136	Dioscurias 124	Drosache 102	Eblana portus 11
Derrhinia 113	Dioscurias prom. 89	Drosica 60	Eblani 11
Derrhis portus 149	Diospolis 107, 144	Druentia 25, 74	Eboda 125
Derfæi 60	—magna 147	Druphegis 51	Ebora 14
Dertona, or Derthon 75	—parva 146	Drusum 106	Ebora Edetanorum 18
Dertosa 18	Diospolites nomos <i>ibid.</i>	Drybactæ 136	Eboracum 8
Deva 7, 16	Dipfion 64	Dryopes 60	Ebofia 20
Devana 10	Disporum 37	Dubris 6	Ebriapa 124
Develtus 61	Dista 137	Dudum 155	Ebroduntii 24
Deveona, or Dueona 26	Diva, or Deva 16	Dueona 26	Ebrodunum <i>ibid.</i>
Deunava, or Deunana 7	Divana. See Deva.	Dulgibini 36	Ebuda Occidentalis 11
Devona 38	Dium 57	Dulichium 67	—Orientalis <i>ibid.</i>
Deuringi 39	Diur 154	Duma 125	Ebudæ <i>ibid.</i>
Deuriopes 58	Divodurum, or Divio- durum 30	Dumætha 126	Ebuonum. See Eburum.
Dia 69	Divona 26	Dumma 12	Ebura 13, 16
Diabate inf. 95	Dobuni 7	Dumnonii 6	Eburacum 8
Diabene 131	Docimæum 106	Dunetari 23	Eburi 86
Diacherfis 150	Docirava 52	Dunga 139	Eburobritium 14
Dianæ fanum 24	Doclea 48	Dunium 6	Eburodunum 38, 42
Dianium 17, 90	Dodona, or Dodoa 60	Dunum 11	Eburones 30
Diarrhæa 150	Dolias. See Daulis.	Duorum corvorum la- cus 28	Eburum 38
Dibaliun 61	Dolicha 58, 67	Duplavelis 71	Ebusmi regia 136
Diblathaim 125	Doliche 112	Dur 11	Ebusus 20
Dibon 117, 125	Dolionis 102	Dura 129, 132	Ecdippos 117
Dicæopolis 92	Dolopes 150, 155	Duraba 130	Ecelesta 17
Dicaledones 10	Dolopia 60	Duria major 73	Ecetra 83
Dictæus, or Dictæ mons 68	Domæ 138	—minor <i>ibid.</i>	Echedorus 56
Dictum 8	Domana 123	Durio 24	Echetla 93
Dictys 106	Domitiopolis 109	Duris. See Dur.	Echidnæ, or Echinades, or Echinæ 67
Didaucana 107	Domna 12	Durius fl. 19	Echinus 60
Didigua 130	Domus Æolia 93	Durnium, or Durno- varia 6	Ecnomus 91
Diduni 39	Doperus 60	Durobernium <i>ibid.</i>	Edema, or Adama 117
Diduri 100	Dor 116	Durobrevis, or Duro- brivis, or Durobrus <i>ib.</i>	Eden, Garden of 131
Didymæ inf. 156	Dorath 154	Durobrivæ 7	Eder, or Ether 115
Didyme 93	Dordomana 135	Durocatelauni 31	Edeffa 113, 129
Diglane 123	Doria minor 74	Durocobrivæ 7	Edeta 18
Digua. See Didigua.	Dorion 65	Durocornovium <i>ibid.</i>	Ediffæ portus 91
Dilurum 19	Doris 63, 105	Durocortum 31	Edomites 125
Dimetæ, or Demetæ 8	Doriscus campus 61	Durolenum 6	Edones 56, 101
Dimon 125	Dorium 52	Durolitum 7	Edonis 56
Dindymis 102	Doron 106	Duronum 31	Edranus lacus 72
Dindymus mons 107	Dorylæum 105	Durosiponte 7	Edrei 117, 120
Dinia Sontiorum 24	Doryma 105		Edrinus lacus 72
Dinigultia, or	Dofa 132		Egbatana 133
Dinogetia 53	Drachmanæ 137		Egelaffe

I N D E X.

Egelaſte	17	Elyſii	39	Epidii	10	Ether	113
Eglon	115	Emath. See Hamath.		Epidium	11	Ethrod	117
Egnatia	86		117	Epiphanea	109, 112, 113	Etocetum	7
Egyrna	92	Emathia	57			Etruria	76
Eilethya	147	Embolæa	123	Epirus	54, 55, 59	Etymander fl.	138
Eirene	69	Embolima	138	Epura	13	Etymandri	137
Ekron	115, 120	Emeſſa	113	Eporedia	73	Evan mons	65
Elæa	104	Emeſa, or		Equus or Æquus Tuti-		Evangelorum portus	143
Elæthium	91	Emiſus	<i>ibid.</i>	cus	85		63
Elæus	62	Emmaus	115	Eræ	104	Eubœa	106
Elana	125	Emodus, or Paropami-		Eragiza	113	Eucarpia	101
Elancorum empor.	139	ſus	137	Erana	109	Euchatae	136
Elaphonneſus	111	Emporiæ Caſtrum	19	Eraſinus fl.	65	Eucratidia	39
Elafus	107	Emporium Ligurum	75	Erbeſſus	92	Eudones, or Eudofes	129
Elata	<i>ibid.</i>	Emporium navale Mo-		Erchoas	156	Eudrapa	64
Elatas	<i>ibid.</i>	damæ	88	Erdini	11	Evenus fl.	155
Elatea	63	Emporium Piſanum	76	Erebantium prom.	94	Evergetæ	106
Elatria, or Elatra	63	Emporium Placentino-		Ereſſos	110	Euforbium	72
Eldana	140	rum	74	Ereſta	90	Euganei	106
Elea	87	Enderum	48	Eretenus	71	Euhippa	54, 61
Eleale	117	Endor	116	Eretria nova	68	Eulæus fl.	11
Electras fl.	68	Enefippa	156	Eretria vetus	<i>ibid.</i>	Eumenia	93
Electria	69	Engannim	114, 116	Eretum	79	Eumolpias	66
Electris	90	Engedi	115	Ergavica, or Ergavia	17	Evoniæ inf.	103
Elegia	122	Engyum, or Enguium		Eribanus	86	Euonymus	135
Elegium	43		92	Eriboea	58, 107	Eupagium	108
Eleia	129	Enhadda	116	Ericodes, or		Eupatoria	150
Eleph	115	Enhazor	117	Ericuſa	93	Euphranta turris	122, 129, 130
Elephas mons	156	Eniochi	100	Erigon	57	Euphrates	73
Elephantina inf.	147	Enna	92	Erimanthus	66	Eupilis lacus	56
Elephantis	<i>ibid.</i>	Enneſia	<i>ibid.</i>	Erinæi	100	Euporia	105
Elephantophagi	156	Enon	116	Erineus	63	Euranius	68
Eleporus	89	Enona	47	Eropæi	150	Euripus Chalcidicus, or	5
Elethya. See Eilethya		Enopo	65	Eruca	93	Euboicus	54
	147	Enofis inf.	95	Erupa	126	Europa	56, 58, 112, 133
Eleuſia	109	Entella	92	Eryce, or Eryca	93	Eurotas	110
Eleuſis	62, 142	Eobæa	93	Eryces fl.	92	Eurythia	107, 108
Eleutheri	26	Eordeti, or Eordetæ		Erymanthus	66	Eurythini	109
Eleutheropolis	115		58	Erymanthus fl.	138	Eufimara	53
Eleutherus	91	Eoritæ	137	Erythræ	104	Euſteſium	105
Elidunus	58	Eous Oceanus	1, 2	Erythron	149	Euthane	153
Elis	66	Epardus fl.	136	Eryx	91	Exiliſſa	99
—Triphyllia	<i>ibid.</i>	Epebrodunum	24	Eryx mons	93	Exopolis	100
Ellandunum	6	Epetium	48	Eſchate Myſorum	103	Eziongiber	135
Ellopia	68	Epheſus	104	Eſco	43		
Elon	115	Ephira, or Ephyra	60	Eſer	156	F	
Elorum	91	Ephrah	116	Eſhtaol	115	F Abaria inf.	41
Elorus fl.	92	Ephraim	115	Eſhtemoth	<i>ibid.</i>	Fabaris	82
Elpha	116	Ephron	116	Eſſedones	46, 101	Fabrateria	40
Eltekeh	115	Ephyra	60	Eſſina	156	Fabiranum	96
Eltolad	<i>ibid.</i>	Epidaſſus	58	Eſtiones	43	Faulinus fl.	77
Elvia	108	Epidaſſus Antiochia		Eſtiæotis, or Iſtiæotis		Fæſulæ	76, 84
Eluſa	25, 125		112		59	Faleria	Falerne
Elyma	58	Epidauria	65	Eſtobara	136		
Elymæa	57	Epidaurus	64	Eteleſta	17		
Elymæi	134	Epidaurus Limeræ	65	Etenna	110		
Elymais	<i>ibid.</i>	Epidaurus, or Epidau-		Eteta	52		
Elymotæ	58	rum Colonia	48	Etham	148		

I N D E X.

Falernus mons	86	Flavtopolis	61, 107	Fregellanum, or Fregellæ	82	Gallæci Braccarii, & ——— Lucenses. See	
Falisci, or Falerii	77	Flavium Brigantium	15	Fregenæ	77	Callaici, or Callæci	14
Faliscum	<i>ibid.</i>	Flevus lacus	36	Frentani	84	Gallana	9
Fanum Calcedonen- um	107	Flevum castellum	<i>ibid.</i>	Frento fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gallatum	8
Fanum Canusi	95	Flexum	49	Fretum Gaditanum, or Columnarum	13	Gallia	22
——Carifi	<i>ibid.</i>	Florentia	74, 77	Fretum Herculeum	<i>ibid.</i>	——Belgica	29
——Dianæ	90	Florentiola	74	Frigidus fl.	73	——Braccata	35
——Fortunæ	78	Fluentia	77	Frisii, or Frisiones	35, 36	——Circumpadana	70
——Jovis	<i>ibid.</i>	Fluvius regius, or Royal Channel	130	Frusino	82	——Cisalpinga	<i>ibid.</i>
Farfarus	79	Fons Plinii	72	Frusinus lacus	84	——Cispadana	74
Faventia	74	Fons Solis	149	Fulginium	78	——Citerior	70
Favones, or Favoni	41	Fontes Doriæ majoris	74	Fundi	83	——Comata	35
Favonii portus	94	Forentum	86	Furcæ Caudinæ, or Furculæ Angutiæ	85	——inter Alpes	70
Febiana castra	43	Formiæ	83			——Lugdunensis	26
Febra	90	Formianum	<i>ibid.</i>			——Narbonensis	23
Feltria	43, 72	Formio	71			——Togata	35
Feminarum or Mulie- rum portus	137	Fortunatæ inf.	157			——Transpadana	72
Feningia	41	Foruli rupes	79			——juxta Notitiam Imperii	31
Fenon	125	Forum Allieni	71			Gallica Flavia	18
Ferentinum	83	——Appii	82			Gallinaria inf.	75
Ferentum	77, 86	——Arrii	71			Gallo Græcia	106
Ferocri	79	——Aurelii	77			Galorum	108
Feronia	95	——Claudii	23, 76			Galybe	150
Feroniæ lucus	76, 77, 82	——Cornelii	74			Gamala	116, 120
		——Cuacernorum	15			Gambrivii	37
Ferofina	71	——Decii	79			Gammace	137
Ferraria	95	——Diuguntorum	73			Gandaræ	139
Fescennium	77	——Eſii	79			Gangani	11
Fibrenus fl.	82	——Flaminii	78			Gangaridæ	140
Ficana	81	——Gallorum	74			Gange	<i>ibid.</i>
Ficaria	94, 95	——Julii	25			Ganges	139
Ficarius fl.	94	——Julia colonia	71			Gangra	108
Ficelia	79	——Julium	13, 25			Ganos, or Ganis	61
Ficoclæ	75	——Lapidi	74			Gapachi	156
Ficulnea	79	——Licinii	73			Garama	155
Fidenæ	<i>ibid.</i>	——Limicorum	15			Garamantes	152, 155
Fidentia, or Fidentiola		——Livii	75			Garapha portus	150
		——Narbazorum	15			Garbata mons	156
Filekia	74	——Neronis	24			Garda	72
Fines, or Ad fines	38	——Novum	74			Gargara	103
Fintonis inf.	41	——Popilii	75			Gariennonum	7
Firæſii. See Phiræſi.	95	——Populi	81			Garinæi	101
Firmum Picenum	84	——Segufianorum	26			Garſabora	110
Flaminia	98	——Sempronii	78			Garumna	25
Flanona, or Flavona		——Vibii	73			Gasphar	117
		——Vocentium	24			Gath	120
Flavia, or Flaviopolis	47	Foffa inf.	95			Gath-rimmon	115,
		——Æmilia	74				116
Flavia Æduorum	109	——Clodia ad Medaa- cum minorem	71			Gavanodurum	44
——Cæſariensis	27	——Regum	142			Gauci	11
——Firma Sura	6, 7	——Trajani	<i>ibid.</i>			Gaudus	63
——Lambris Beduo- rum	113	Foffæ Papyrianæ	76			Gaugamela	132
		Foffi, or Fofi	40			Gaulanitis	120
Flaviobriga	15	Franci	37			Gaulon, or Golan	116,
Flavionavia Pæficorum	16	Frateriæ	51				120
						Gaulos	93
						Gaurus	

I N D E X.							
Gaurus mons	86	Germanicopolis, or	Golan	116, 118	Guthæ, or Guthi	41	
Gausanitis	128	Germanopolis	108	Goma Deorum	157	Guthones, or Gutto-	
Gauzaca	137	Germiana	153	Gomara	132	nes	40
Gauzania	133	Gernum	23	Gomphi	59	Gyarus, or Gyara	69
Gaza	120	Geronium	86	Gonnus, or Gonufa	<i>ibid.</i>	Gymnesiæ inf.	20
Gazara, or Gazer	115	Gerra	113	Gongalæ	155	Gymnosophistæ	139
Gazena	106	Gerræi	127	Gonos	61	Gynæcopolis	142
Gedanum	40	Gerrus	123	Gontiana	154	Gynæcopolites	nomos
Gedara	116	Gerunda	19	Gophna	115	<i>ibid.</i>	
Gederah	114, 115	Gerusa	100	Gorbata	129	Gyndes fl.	132
Gedor	115	Gesdaio	73	Gordene	122	Gypsara	153
Gedrosia	137	Geshur	116	Gordiæus mons	123	Gypsaria	125
Gela	91	Gesocribatæ	28	Gorditanum prom.	94	Gypfitis	157
Gelanus	155	Gessen	145, 148	Gordiucome	106	Gyrton, or Gyrtona	58
Gelda	123	Gessoriacum	29	Gordium	<i>ibid.</i>	Gythites inf.	148
Gelduba	30	Gessur	115	Gordiutichos	<i>ibid.</i>	Gythium, or Gytheum	
Geloni	45	Gessuri	120	Gorgus fl.	132		65
Gemalla	93	Getara	123	Gormanum	52	Gythones	40
Gemelli colles	<i>ibid.</i>	Getarum solitudo	45	Goron	90	Gytonium	<i>ibid.</i>
Gemellæ	152	Geua	155	Gortyna, Gortys, or		Gyzis	149
Geminiacum	30	Gezer-aruma	115	Gortyn	68		
Genesareth, or Tibe-		Gibeah	<i>ibid.</i>	Gorya	138		
rias	116	Gibeath	<i>ibid.</i>	Gorydalis	<i>ibid.</i>		
Geneva, or Genava	23	Gibeon	<i>ibid.</i>	Goryllis	95		
Gennabum, or Gena-		Gibbethon	<i>ibid.</i>	Goshen	115		
bum	27	Gibethon	120	Goshen, or Gessen	145, 148		
Genua	75	Gichthis	150				
Genua Urbanorum	13	Gigarta	114	Goson, or Goshen	145		
Genusium	86	Gigluæ	153	Gothini	38		
Genusus fl.	58	Gilda	<i>ibid.</i>	Gothones	40		
Georgi	46	Gilead	116	Gotthi	<i>ibid.</i>		
Gephyra	112	Gilgal	<i>ibid.</i>	Graan	133		
Gepidia	51	Giloh	115	Gracuris	18		
Gerania	65	Gilva colonia	153	Græcia	55		
Gerar	115	Gindarus	112	—Macedonica	60		
Gerara	120	Gindes fl.	132	—Vera	62		
Gerasa	116, 121, 125	Gir	155	Graias gonu	149		
Gerbo	156	Gira	<i>ibid.</i>	Graius mons	74		
Gerbobia, or Gergovia		Girgiris inf.	<i>ibid.</i>	Granicus	104		
	26	Gisla	47	Granis fl.	135		
Gerenia, or		Gitta	150	Gratianopolis	23		
Gerenium	65	Gittah-hepher	116	Gravionurium	38		
Gereftus	68	Glanateva capillatorum		Graviscæ, or Gravisca			
Gergefa	121		24		77		
Gergefæi, or Girga-		Glanatica	<i>ibid.</i>	Grinario	43		
shites	122	Glanus fl.	85	Grumentum	88		
Gergethium	103	Glanoventa	9	Grynica	104		
Gergitium	<i>ibid.</i>	Glaucum prom.	149	Guba	125		
Gergovia	26	Gleffaria inf.	41	Gunda	131		
Gerion	86	Glevum	7	Guntia	43		
Gerisa	150	Glisma	122	Gunugi	153		
Gerizim	119	Glotta	11	Gur	116		
Germa	107	Gnatia	86	Guræi	138		
Germæ, or Germe		Gnidus	105	Guræus fl.	139		
	103	Gnoffus	68	Guriandra	136		
Germani	35	Goaria	113	Guriane	<i>ibid.</i>		
Germania	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobæum prom.	28	Guriauna	133		
Germanicia	112, 151	Gobannium	8	Gurulis	95		

H	
H Abeffus	103
H Habitancum	9
H Hadranum. See Adra-	
num	92
H Hadria	71, 84
H Hadriani	107
—ad Olympum	<i>ibid.</i>
H Hadrianopolis	54, 61,
	107
H Hadrianus Ager	84
H Hadrumetum, or Adru-	
metum	151
H Hæmus	61
H Hæmi mons	54
H Hagarens	125
H Hai	121
H Halach	131
H Halæsa	90
H Hales fl.	87
H Hali	117
H Halia	57
H Haliacmon	<i>ibid.</i>
H Haliartus	63
H Halicarnassus	105
H Halicyæ	92
H Haluntium	90
H Halus	132
H Halycus fl.	91
H Halys fl.	107, 108
H Hamath	117
H Hamaxia	109
H Hamaxitus	103
H Hamaxobii	46
H Hammon	117
H Hanunc	

H

H Abeffus	103
Habitancum	9
Hadranum. See Adra-	
num	92
Hadria	71, 84
Hadriani	107
—ad Olympum	<i>ibid.</i>
Hadrianopolis	54, 61, 107
Hadrianus Ager	84
Hadrumetum, or Adru-	
metum	151
Hæmus	61
Hæmi mons	54
Hagarens	125
Hai	121
Halach	131
Halæsa	90
Hales fl.	87
Hali	117
Halia	57
Haliacmon	<i>ibid.</i>
Haliartus	63
Halicarnassus	105
Halicysæ	92
Haluntium	90
Halus	132
Halycus fl.	91
Halys fl.	107, 108
Hamath	117
Hamaxia	109
Hamaxitus	103
Hamaxobii	46
Hammon	117
Hamuncæ	

I N D E X.

Hanunea, or Haminea	112	Helvii	23	Hermopolis parva	142	Hirminius	91
Hapharaim	116	Helvinus fl.	84	Hermotum	104	Hiroth. See Phihahi-	
Haran	129	Helymorum urbs	92	Hermunduri	38	roth	148
Harmastis	124	Hemona	49	Hermus fl.	104	Hirpini	85
Harmonassa	108	Heneti	107	Hernici	83	Hirri	41, 45
Harmozia	134	Heniochi	124	Herodium	117	Hispalis, or Hispal	13
Harosheth	116	Hephæstias	68, 93	Heroopolis	125, 145, 147	Hispania	12
Harpazus	105	Heptanefia	140	Heroopolites nomos	145	——Citerior	14
Harudes	38	Heptanomis	145	Herpa	108	——Exterior, or Infe-	
Hassis, or		Heptaporus	104	Herpeditani	153	rrior	12
Haza	123	Heraclea	57, 61, 89, 104, 112, 133	Herpis	154	——Tarraconensis	14
Hazar-gadda	114	——Cherfonefus	46	Heruli	40	——Uterior	12
Hazar-shual	115	——Lyncestidis	57	Heshbon	117	Hispellum	78
Hazar-sufah	ibid.	——Minoa	91	Heshmon	114	Hissa	48
Hazilea. See Azilia	60	——Pontica	107	Hesperia	12, 70	Histi	101
Hazor	114, 117	——Sentica	56	Hesperides	11, 149	Histonium	84
Hebron	ibid.	——Trachinia	59	Hesperidum horti	149	Histri	70
Hebrus fl.	61	Heracleopolis	88	——Cornu	155	Hittites	121
Hebudes inf.	11	——magna	145	Hesti	45	Hivites	ibid.
Hecatompylos	135	——parva	ibid.	Hestiazotis	59	Hobordene	122
Hedena	29	Heracleotes nomos	ibid.	Hethæi	121	Hodoca	140
Hederani	18	Heracleoticum ostium		Hevelcones	39	Hodryus	87
Hedonis	56		143	Hexamilium	62	Holmus	109
Hedyphon	135	Heracleum	108, 140, 142	Hibernia	10, 11	Holon	115
Hegithmatia	39	Heraclia	12	Hiccari, or Hyccara	91	Holone	17
Helees fl.	87	Heræa	93	Hicesia	93	Homeritæ	127
Helena	23, 69	Heræi montes	ibid.	Hiera	ibid.	Homilæ	59
Helonopolis	107	Heras lutra	95	Hiera briga	14	Homone	110
Heleuteri. See Eleutheri.		Herbanum	77	Hiera Germa	103	Horeb	125
	26	Herbita	92	Hiera Sycaminos	147	Horem	117
Helia, or Helea	87	Herculaneum	85	Hieracum inf.	95	Hormah	114, 115
Helizæ	64	Herculis aræ	133	Hierapolis	106	Horonaim	125
Helice, or Helizæ	ibid.	——Insulæ	93, 95	Hierax	142	Hortensis, or Hordenis	
Helicon	63	——Portus	76, 88, 93, 95	Hierocæfarea	106	locus	29
——fluv.	91	——Promont.	89, 154	Himella	79	Hofah	117
Heliopolis	113, 145, 148	——Turris	150	Himera	90, 91	Hofilia	72
Heliopolites nomos	145	——Via	13	Hippa	153	Hudrentum	87
Helium castellum	30	Herculis Monoeci por-		Hippanis, or Hypanis fl.	5	Humana	83
Helkath	117	tus	75	Hipparis fl.	91	Humatia fl.	72, 73
Hellas	62, 64	Herdonia	85	Hippata. See Hypæa	25	Hurium oppidum	86
Hellelus	30	Hered. See Ether.	115	Hippici montes	100	Hyarotis, or Hydraotis	
Hellespontia, or Helle-		Hergetium	92	Hippium	86	Hybla	92
spontus	62	Hermæa inf.	95	Hippo regius	152	——Heræa	ibid.
Hellespontus	4, 62	Hermæum prom.	94	Hippoboton	64	——Major	ibid.
Helleviones, or Helle-		Hermandica	14	Hippocua	139	——Minor	95
vones	41	Hermione	64	Hippelæ	65	——Parva	92
Helmodenes	127	Hermiones	37	Hippon	116	Hyblæi montes	95
Helmon Diblathaim		Hermonactis, or Her-		Hippon Diarrhytos	151	Hydaspes	130
	125	monacta	45	Hipponium	88	Hyde	110
Helon	117	Hermonassa	124	Hippophagi	133	Hydilla	105
Helorum	91	Hermonthis	147	Hippophagi Scythæ	101	Hydræ	157
Helos	65	Hermonthites nomos	ib.	Hippos	121	Hydrax	149
Helvelus	30	Hermopolis	144, 146	Hippou promont.	150	Hydriaces fl.	135
Helvetia	41	Hermopolitanus nomos		Hippus	104	Hydrus	87
Helvetii	26		146	——fluv.	124	Hydrufa	69
Helvia fl.	84			Hipsa. See Hypsa	91	Hydruffa	68
Helvia Racina	ibid.					Hycle	87

I N D E X.

Hylia	89	Jazabatae	99	Illiberis	13, 23, 25	Iria Flavia Cæporum	15
Hymera. See Himera	90	Jazer	117, 125	Illici, or		Iris	10
Hymerus	65	Jazorum	125	Illicias	17	Irpeel	115
Hymetuous mons	62	Iazyges Mæotæ	46	Illipula magna	13	Irshemesh	ibid.
Hypæa	25	Iazyges Metanastæ	52	Illiturgi	ibid.	Isaca	6
Hypæpa	106	Iberia	12, 123	Illiturgis	18	Isannavaria	8
Hyperborei Scythæ	47, 102	Iberingæ	140	Illucia	16	Isara fl.	25, 29
Hyperesia	64	Iberni	11	Illuro	19, 25	Isarci	43
Hyperia	91	Iberus	19	Illyricum	47	Isarisca	ibid.
Hyphasis fl.	139	Ibleam	116	Ilva	90	Isauria	110
Hyphormus	62	Icaria	69	Imachara	92	Isaurus fl.	78
Hypius	107	Iccius portus	29	Imbros	69	Isburrus fl.	91
Hypsa	91	Ichnusa	94	Imma	112	Isca	6
Hypsele	146	Ichthus prom.	66	Inachia	64	Isca Silurum	8
Hypseliotes nomos	ibid.	Ichthuophagi	148, 156	Inachus fl.	65	Isclarioth	115
Hyrkania	106, 135	Iciani	7	Inarime	90	Ischalis	6
Hyria	87, 109	Iconium	110	Indaprathæ	140	Ischia	90
		Icosium	153	India	138	Ischopolis	108
		Ictis. See Vectis	6	— intra Gangem	138	Isclina	160
		Ida mons	104	— extra Gangem	139	Ishmaelites	125
		Ida, or Idæus mons	68	Indicomordana	136	Isinifca, or Isinusca	43
		Idacara	126	Indigetes	19	Ismenus fl.	63
		Idalah	116	Indus	138, 139	Is muc	131
		Ideonni & Cottii regna	73	Industria	75	Isondæ	100
			74	Ineffum	92	Isone	131
			74	Ingævones	40	Is pa	123
			130	Ingauni	75	IsPELLUM	78
			152	Ingena	28	Israel	111
			118	Inna	137	Issa	48, 111
			125	Insani montes	95	Issachar	116
			105	Insabres	73	Issala	30
			114	Insula Megaris	85	Issedon Scythica	101
			122	Insulæ Britannicæ	5	— Serica	102
			117	Intemelii	75	Issedones	101
			115	Interamna	79, 82	Issus	109
			10	Interamnium	84	Istævones	30
			157	Interamnium Flavium	15	Ister	53
			115		15	Isthmus Corinthiacus	64
			15	Intercatia	ibid.	Istorium	106
			10	Iobula	123	Istria, or	
			117	Jogana	140	Istropolis	53
			119	Jokneam	116	Isurium	8
			18	Jokteel	114	Itaguri	101
			92	Iol, or Cæsarea	153	Italia	70, 75
			115	Iolcos	59	— Gallica	70
			117	Jona	11	— Subalpina	ibid.
			115, 116	Ionia	64, 104	Italiæ pars meridionalis	83
			153	Jonopolis	108	Divisions of Italy by	
			90	Joppa	115	Augustus	90
			78	Jordan	116, 119	— Antoninus	97
			17	Iosonium	136	— Constantine	ibid.
			18	Iotape	109	Italica	13, 84
			ibid.	Jovanum. See Jovavia	44	Ithaca	67
			ibid.		44	Ithnan	114
			151	Jovis oppidum	146	Ithome	59, 65
			13	Jovis foteris portus	65	Itunia fl.	131
			110	Irenopolis	109	Ituræa	105
			103	Iria	76		

I

J Abesh. See Gilead

Jabne

Jabneel

Jabruda

Iacca

Jaccetani

Iadera

Jagath

Jahaza

Jair

Iamba

Jambia vicus

Jamna

Jamnia

Janafus

Janifera

Japhia

Iapodes, or Iapydes

Iapyges

Iapygium promont.

Iapygum promont.

Jarmuth

Iarfath

Jarzetha

Jafer

Iafium

Iafonium, or Iosonium

Iaffa

Iaffus

Iaffæ

Iatai

Jatinum

Iaxamatæ

Iaxartæ

Iaxartes fl.

I N D E X.

Itys. See Itunia	10	Kenezæi	122	Lææ	151	Larymna	63, 105
Jucara	126	Kerioth	114	Læetani	19	Las, or Laas	65
Judah	118	Keziz	115	Lævi	73	Lasa	117
Judæa	<i>ibid.</i>	Kirjath	115	Lagania	106	Lasia	111
Juvena, Jerna, Jernis,		Kirjathaim	117	Lagare oppidum	72	Lasinoe. See Lifinoe.	
& Iris	10	Kirjath-arba	114, 121	Lagaria	88	Lasippa	140
Ivernus	11	Kirjath-jearim	115	Lagnutus	153	Latanea	107
Juhones	35, 37	Kirjath-fanna	<i>ibid.</i>	Lais	117	Latina inf.	20
Julia Bonna	30	Kirjath-sepher	116	Laiſh	115	Latium	79, 81
—Campeſtris, or		Kiſhion	<i>ibid.</i>	Lakum	117	Latmos	104
Babba	154			Lalantus campus	68	Latmus	109
—Chryſopolis	74	L		Lalaſis	110	Lato	147
—Dertona	75	L Abbana	129, 132	Lama	14	Latobriga	42
—Felix	78	L Labdia	153	Lamaſba	152	Latobrigi	<i>ibid.</i>
—Fidentia	74	Labeatis lacus	48	Lambæſa	<i>ibid.</i>	Latonæ civitas	142
—Libyca	18	Laberris	15	Lambana	129	Latopolis, or Lato	147
—Myrtilis	14	Laberus	11	Lamber	73	Latris inf.	45
—Traducta	153	Labicum	81	Lametia	88	Lavara, or Lavare	14
Juliagordus	106	Labyrinthus	68	Lametium prom.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavatræ	9
Julias	116, 120	Lacedæmon	55, 65	Lametus fl.	89	Laubriga	15
Julibona	27, 49	Lacetani	18	Laminium	16	Laudunum clavatum	51
—Biducaſſium	28	Lachiſh	114	Lampe	86	Laugaſa	109
Juliobriga	16	Laciacum	44	Lampetes prom.	88	Lavicum	81
Juliola	94	Laciburgum	39	Lampſacus	103	Laviburgum	39
Juliomagus	28, 43	Lacinium prom.	89	Lamus	109	Lavinafena præf.	108
Juliopoliſ	106, 107, 109, 142	Lacobriga	14	Lamyra	105	Lavinium	81
Julium Carnicum	71	Laconia	65	Lan, or Laan	65	Laum	87
Juna	123	Lactodurum	7	Lancia	15	Laumellum	73
Juncaria	19	Lactorium, or Lacto-		Lanciana	14	Laurentum	81
Junonii montes	93	ratorium	25	Lanciatum Lanciato-		Lauriacum	43
Junonis fanum	<i>ibid.</i>	Lactorius mons	86	rum	15	Lauro-Lavinium	81
Junopoliſ	108	Lacus Acronius	41	Landofia	106	Laus fl.	87
Ivolum	49	—Albanus	82	Langobardi	39	Laus Pompeia	73
Jura, or Juraſſus mons		—Aricinus	<i>ibid.</i>	Langobrica	14	Laufanna	42
	27	—Avernus	86	Langobriga	<i>ibid.</i>	Leaniti	127
Juſtinianopoliſ	106, 109	—Baianus	86	Lanuvium	81	Lebadia	63
Juſtinopoliſ	70	—Brigantinus	41	Laodicæa	106, 110, 112, 133	Lebaoth	114
Jutæ	40	—Ciminus	77	—Cabioſa	113	Lebedos	104
Jutuntorum forum	73	—Cinnereth	119	—Combuſta	110	Lebinthos	69
Juvavia	44	—Felix	49	Laomedontia	103	Lechæum	64
Jxomatæ	99	—Fundanus	83	Lapathus	111	Lectorium	25
		—Genefareth	119	Lapatia Corii prom.	15	Lectum prom.	103
		—Larinus	73	Lapethos	111	Lecymna	67
		—Lemanus	23	Laranda	110	Legedia	28
		—Lucrinus	86	Laraſa	133	Legeolium	9
		—Oſtienſis	81	Lares, or		Legerda	122
		—Reatinus	78	Laribus colonia	152	Legio Secunda	8
		—Regillus	82	Laricus lacus. See La-		Legio VII. Germanica	15
		—Sabbatius, or Sa-		rius.		Lemanis portus	6
		batinus	77	Laringara	140	Lemnos inf.	68
		—Traſymenus	78	Larinum	84	Lemovici, or Lemovices	26
		—Vadimonis	77	Lariſſa	59, 68, 103, 104	Lemovii	40
		—Velinus	79		64	Lentia	44
		—Venetus	41	Lariſſia	72	Lentis	49
		Ladana	123	Larius lacus	105	Lentium	38
		Ladeni	10	Larumna	157	Lentudum	49
		Læa inf.	157	Laruneſiæ inf.		Leocata,	
				A a			

I N D E X.

Leocata. See Leucata 23	Leuternia 88	Lobetum Lobetanorum 17	Lupia 37
Leon prom. 68	Lexovii 27	Locharna 137	Luquido 95
Leonica 18	Liba 135	Locra fl. 95	Luquidonenfium portus <i>ibid.</i>
Leonis castrum 8	Libarnum 75	Locri, Ozolæ, Opuntii 63	Lufitani 14
Leontini, or Leontium 92	Libici 25	—or Crotoniatæ 89	Lufitania 13
Leontopolis 144	Libicii 73	Locris 63	Luffonium, or Lugio 49
Leontopolites nomos <i>ib.</i>	Libiffa 107	Lodabar 117	Lutava castrum, or
Leontos 114	Libna 125	Logi 10	Luteva 23
Lepidotum oppidum 147	Libnah 115	Logiones 39	Lutecia 27
Lepontii 25, 73	Libnius 11	Logionum, or Lugio- nes 49	Lutevani Foro-Nero- nienfes 24
Lepreon, Leprion, or	Libora 16	Londinium, or	Lutia 15
Lepreum 66	Liburni 47	Londinum 7	Luz 113
Leptes prom. 147	Liburnia 47, 50	Longobardi 39	Lybia 141, 143
Leptis magna 150	Libya 148, 150	Lontium 44	Lybon 113
Leptis parva <i>ibid.</i>	—Interior 154	Lopadufa 157	Lycæus 66
Leria 18, 69	Libya palus 150, 155	Lopfica 47	Lycaonia 110
Lerina 24	Licates, or Licatii 43	Loryma 105	Lycastia 108
Lerna 64	Liciniana 14	Lotophagi 150	Lycates, or Lycatii. See Licates.
Lero 24	Lictus 68	Lotophagites inf. 157	Lychnidus 58
Leros 111	Ligeris fl. 29	Loventium 8	Lycia 103
Lesa 95	Ligures 75	Lous 58	Lycopolis 144, 146
Lefbos 111	Liguria <i>ibid.</i>	Luca 76	Lycopolites nomos 146
Lefhem 115	Lilæa 63	Lucani 87	Lycus 58, 103, 107, 114, 123, 132
Lefina 48	Lilybæum 91	Lucania <i>ibid.</i>	Lydda 115
Lefitanæ Aquæ 95	—prom. <i>ibid.</i>	Lucara 86	Lydia 105
Lefia 18	Limiofaleum 40	Luceni 11	Lygii 30
Leflus 68	Limnæ. See Amyclæ	Lupentia, or	Lygos 61
Leflarum regio 140	Limnæa 60	Lucentum 17	Lynceftæ, &
Lefluria 14	Limnos inf. 8	Luceria 74, 86	Lynceftis 57
Lethæus, or Lethes 68	Limonum 26	Lucinæ oppidum 147	Lyncus <i>ibid.</i>
Letoa <i>ibid.</i>	Limyra 105	Lucoritum 37	Lynxama, &
Letopolites nomos 142	Lindii 91	Lucotocia 27	Lynxamatæ 155
Leuca 104	Lindum 7, 10	Lucretilis, or Lucretius mons 79	Lyrnea, or
Leucadia 67	Lingones 27, 74	Lucus Achillis 46	Lyrneffus 109, 110
Leucæ 68, 104	Lingonia. See Lingo- nes.	—Afturum 15	Lyfa 125
Leucæ Napæ 149	Linmirus 37	—Augusti <i>ibid.</i>	Lysias 106
Leucarum 8	Linternum 85	—Feroniæ 76	Lyfimachia 62
Leucas 60, 67	Lipara inf. 93	Lugdunum 26	Lyfinia 110
Leucasia, or Leucania 69	Liquentia fl. 71	—Batavorum 30	Lyftra <i>ibid.</i>
Leucasia 90	Liquendonenfium por- tus 95	—Convenarum 25	Lyttus, or Lycus 68
Leucaspis portus 149	Lirba 110	Lugi. See Logi 10	
Leucata 23	Liris fl. 82, 83	Lugidunum 40	
Leuce 140	Lifince 110	Lugii 39	
Leuce Acle 68	Liffa, or	Lugiones 49	
Leuce Heraclea 46	Liffus 18, 48, 68, 153	Luguballium, or Lugu- vallum 9	
Leuci 31	Litabrum 16	Luith 125	
Leuci mons 68	Liternum 85	Luma 126	
Leucoë 149	Liternus fl. <i>ibid.</i>	Luna 76	
Leucolla 110	Livia Meduorum 27	Lundonia 7	
Leucopetra prom. 88	Lixus 117	Lupturdum 38	
Leucopibia 10	Lixus fl. 153	Lupia 87	
Leucolia 90	Lizifis 51	Lupiones 41	
Leuctra 63, 65	Lobetani 17	Lupodunum 37	
Levia. See Leria.			
Leuphana 38			

M

M Aarath 115
M Macæ 130
M Macæi Syrtitæ <i>ibid.</i>
M Macanitæ 151
M Macaria 111
M Macaron 46
M Macedonia 55
M Macella, or
M Macera 62
M Macherus 117
M Mactetæ

I N D E X.

Machetegi	101	Magura	154	Marathum, or Maratho	—Rhodiense	4	
Macidos	62	Magydum	110	<i>ibid.</i>	—Sardoum	3	
Macodama	151	Mahanaim	116, 117	Marchio finni	41	—Sarmaticum	2
Macolicum	11	Mahcati	116	Marcina	86	—Saronicum	3
Macomades	151	Major inf.	20	Marcodava	51	—Scythicum	2, 4
Macomades Syrtis	150	Makkedah	115	Marcomanni	38	—Septemtrionale	2
Macra, or Macralla	76	Malaca	12	Marde	131	—Siculum	3
Maetorium	92	Malacath	154	Mardi	122, 137	—Syriacum	4
Mada	127	Malana	138	Mardiene	134	—Tiberiades	119
Madaura	152	Malca prom.	65	Mardiyeni	136	—Triopium	4
Madia	124	Malcos inf.	11	Mare Adriaticum	3	—Tuscum	3
Madian, or Midian	—	—emporium	156	—Ægeum	<i>ibid.</i>	—Tyrrenum	<i>ibid.</i>
	125	Maleventum	84	—Ægyptium	4	Marea palus	142
Madianitæ, or Midia-	—	Maliachi inf.	157	—Africanum	<i>ibid.</i>	Mareotis nomos	<i>ibid.</i>
nites	125	Maliana	137	—Albanium	<i>ibid.</i>	Mareura	140
Madoce	127	Maliarpha	139	—Almachium	2	Margana	<i>ibid.</i>
Madon	117	Maliattha	125	—Arabicum	<i>ibid.</i>	Margiana	136
Madytos	62	Malli	139	—Arctoum	<i>ibid.</i>	Margidunum	8
Mæander	104	Mallos	109	—Argolicum	3	Margum	52
Mæandria (Epiri)	59	Maltache	93	—Asiaticum	<i>ibid.</i>	Margus fl.	136
Mæandropolis	105	Malva fl.	153	—Ausonium	<i>ibid.</i>	Mariaba	127
Mædica, or Græcia	—	Malum	111	—Balearicum	<i>ibid.</i>	Mariamna, or Mariana	—
Maced.	60	Mamæus	65	—Britannicum	2	colonia	94
Mænalus	66	Mamechia	123	—Caricum	3	Mariamne, or Meriama	—
Mænaria	90	Mamertum	88	—Carpathium	4		112
Mæonia	105	Mammida	134	—Caspium	<i>ibid.</i>	Mariandini	107
Mæotidæ, or Mæotæ	—	Mamuga	113	—Celticum	3	Marianum oppidum	94
	99	Manarmanis portus	36	—Chronium	2	Maridunum	8
Mæpa	122	Manchane	129	—Cilicium	4	Marionis	39
Mæfoca	136	Mancunium	9	—Creticum	3	Marionis altera	<i>ibid.</i>
Mætona	134	Mandagarfis	133	—Erythræum	2	Mariscus	51, 53
Magaba	106	Mandagora	139	—Externum	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritima	93
Magalone	23	Manduessedum	7	—Gallicum	3	Maritima colonia	24
Magara. See Megara.	—	Manduria	87	—Glaciale	2	Marmarica	148
	92	Maneria	148	—Græciense	3	Marmaridæ	149
Magdolum	148	Maniæna	140	—Græcum	<i>ibid.</i>	Marmessus	103
Magella	92	Manimi	39	—Hyrceanum	4	Marnamanis portus	36
Mageth	117	Maniolæ inf.	140	—Ibericum	3	Marobudum	38
Magiovinium	7	Manliana	14, 76	—Icarium	<i>ibid.</i>	Maro mons	93
Maglona	8	Manoba	13	—Inferum	<i>ibid.</i>	Maronea	54, 60
Magna Græcia	70	Manteium	108	—Internum	<i>ibid.</i>	Maronia, or	—
Magnesia	59	Mantineia	66	—Ionicum	<i>ibid.</i>	Maronias	113
Magnesia ad Mæan-	—	Mantinium	108	—Ionium	<i>ibid.</i>	Marpeffus	103
drum	104	Mantinorum oppid.	94	—Ionium alterum	4	Marrafium	134
—ad Sipylum	106	Mantua	72	—Issicum	<i>ibid.</i>	Marriche	135
Magnes campus	59	Mantua Carpetanorum	—	—Ligusticum	3	Marrubium, or Mar-	—
Magnetes	<i>ibid.</i>		16	—Lybicum	4	ruvium	84
Magniana	49	Maon	115	—Lycium	<i>ibid.</i>	Marrucini	<i>ibid.</i>
Magnopolis	108	Mapura	139	—Macedonium	3	Marfati-Frifi	36
Magnos	8	Marabina	149	—Melas	<i>ibid.</i>	Marfania	49
Magnus fl.	143	Maracanda	136	—Minoium	<i>ibid.</i>	Marfes, or Marfias	130
Magnus portus	13	Marace	127	—Myrtoum	<i>ibid.</i>	Marfi	39, 84
Mago	20	Maracodra	136	—Occidentale	2	Marfias fl.	107, 130
Magorum inf.	148	Maralah	116	—Pamphylium	4	Marfigni	39
Magos	8	Marane	127	—Parthenium	<i>ibid.</i>	Marteni	120
Magri locus	119	Maraniti	<i>ibid.</i>	—Pharium	<i>ibid.</i>	Martianopolis	54
Maguda	129	Marathon	62, 65	—Phœnicium	<i>ibid.</i>	Marubius	100
Maguntiacum	30	Marathos	112	—Pigrum	2	Maruca	136

I N D E X.

Marus	51	Mausoli	154	Meligunis	93	Mefene	130, 131, 134
Marycæi	136	Maxeræ	135	Melita, or Melite	48,	Mefma, or Mefa	88
Mafani	126	Maxima Cæfarienfis			93	Mefopotamia	128
Mafata	123		6, 8	Melitaria	106	—Propria	129
Mafburgum	17	Maximianopolis	54	Melitene	109	Mefovium	38
Mafculæ	152	Maxula	151	Melitine, or		Meflabatica	134
Mafdorani	137	—vetus	<i>ibid.</i>	Melitufa	48	Meflagetæ. See Mafsa-	
Mafeliana	151	Mazaca	109	Mella	11, 72	getæ.	
Mafichlon mons	68	Mazarus	91	Mellaria	13	Meflana	92
Mafinda	134	Mazarum	<i>ibid.</i>	Melocabus, or Meloca-		Meflapia	87
Mafitholus	155	Mazices	153	nus	38	Meflapii	<i>ibid.</i>
Mafius	123	Mechleffus	124	Melodunum	27	Meffene	65, 131
Maffoga, or Maffaca		Mecon	64	Melphes fl.	87	Meffenia	65
	138	Medaba	117	Melpis fl.	82	Meffleta	124
Mafpha, or Mizpe	125	Medama	88	Melus	69	Mefvium	38
Mafphe. See Mizpeh		Medava	125	Membreffa	151	Metabum	88
	115	Media	63, 132	Memnones	156	Metacompfo	147
Maſſa Veternenfis	76	Media magna	133	Memphis	145	Metagonitæ	153
Maſſa fl.	155	Medica, or Mædica	60	Memphiticus nomos	<i>ib.</i>	Metagonium prom.	154
Maſſabatica	134	Mediccara	151	Menæ	93	Metalla	95
Maſſaca	138	Medioburgum	30	Menapia	11, 136	Metallina, or Metalli-	
Maſſæi	101	Mediolanium	26, 36	Menapii	11, 29	enſis colonia	14
Maſſæſyli	152, 153	Mediolanium Eburovi-		Menaria, or Mænaria		Metapontum	38
Maſſagæ	138	cum	28		90	Metaurum	<i>ibid.</i>
Maſſagetæ	136	Mediolanum	8, 73	Mendes	144	Metaurus fl.	78, 89
Maſſala	127	Mediomatrices	30	Mendefium oftium	143	Meteglonum	27
Maſſicus mons	83	Medma, or Medna	88	Mendefius nomos	144	Metelis	144
Maſſilia	25	Medmaſſa	105	Menelai portus	149	Metelites nomos	<i>ibid.</i>
Maſſyli	152	Medo-Bithyni	60	Menelais	60	Methone	65
Maſtaura	106	Medoſlanium	38	Menelaus	142	Methymne	110
Maſte	156	Meduacus, or Medoacus		Menelaïtes nomos	<i>ibid.</i>	Metioſedum	27
Maſtitæ	<i>ibid.</i>	—major	71	Menena	93	Metita	109
Maſtya	108	—minor	<i>ibid.</i>	Menefthei portus	12	Metores	133, 134
Maſuchis	149	Medus fl.	135	Meninx	157	Metropolis	60, 106
Mateni	100	Megaba	106	Menlaria	17	Metubarris	50
Mateola	87	Megabari, or		Mennith	125	Metulum	47
Maternum	72	Megabradi	156	Menofca	17	Mevania	78
Matilica	83	Megalepolis	66	Menofgada	38	Micone	69
Matifco	27	Megalis	90	Mentalia	17	Midæium	106
Matifconenſe caſtrum		Megalopolis	66	Mentefa, or		Midianites	125
	<i>ibid.</i>	Megara	63, 92	Mentiffa	16	Migdal-gad	114
Matiffana	<i>ibid.</i>	Megarice	46	Meobriga	15	Migdalel	117
Matites	154	Megarîs	63, 92	Mepata	100	Migdol	148
Matium	68	Megarîs inf.	85	Mephaath	117	Migo	149
Matrinus fl.	84	Megiddo	116	Mercurii infula	95	Mileſus. See Mylaſſa.	
Matrona mons	74	Mejarkon	115	—oppidum	146	Miletopolis	103
—fluv.	26	Melæna	67	—promont.	92, 151	Miletus	105
Matthana	117	Melanchlæni	100	Meriaba	127	Mileum	152
Mattiaci	35, 37	Melancîs	68	Merobriga	14	Milevum, or Milevi	
—fontes	35	Melange	139	Meroë	156	urbs	152
Mattiacum	30	Melanogætuli	154	Merope, or Meropia	69	Milizigeris	140
Matylus	110	Melanus fl.	61	Mertæ	10	Milolitum	11
Matzor	148	Melas	61, 91, 110	Merua Luangorum	15	Minaci	155
Maube	129	Meldæ	27	Merua	<i>ibid.</i>	Minas mons	104
Mauretania	153	Meles	104	Merus	106	Mimeni	24
Mauri	<i>ibid.</i>	Meliiodunum	38	Mefalatae	133	Minæa	120
Mauralia	<i>ibid.</i>	Melibœa	59	Metabatene	134	Minæi	120
Maurulii	<i>ibid.</i>	—infula	112	Meſe	25	Mincius	

I N D E X.

Mindus 105	Molossia, or	Motya 91	Myfia major 103
Minervæ Templum 134	Molossis 60	Motyum 92	Myfocaras portus 154
Minervæ promont. 85	Molpidis petra 66	Mozah 115	Myus 104
Minervium 87	Momemphis 142	Muchthufii 150	
Minetis, or Lyrnessus 103	Mona 11	Mulucha 153	N
Minica 113	Monalus 91	Munda 12, 17	N Aamath 116
Minius 19	Mondi 156	Munichia 62	Naana 124
Minizus, or Minifus 106	Monocaminum 142	Municipium Attacense 17	Naarda 129
Minniza 113	Monœda 11	Munitium 38	Naarmalcha 130
Minoa 91	Mons Albanus 49	Muranum 88	Naarsares <i>ibid.</i>
Minoa portus 68	—Argentarius 76	Murbogii 17	Nabalia, or Nebalia 36
—castellum 65	—Aulon 87	Murgentium 92	Nabataei 126
Minodum, or	—Aureus 94	Murgis 13	Nabataei Nomades <i>ibid.</i>
Minodurum 79	—Carmel 116	Murgum 52	Nabatha 117
Minoia 69	—Caunus, Canus, or Cacus 17	Murocera 49	Nabo <i>ibid.</i>
Minthe mons 65	—Ciminius 77	Murfa, or Murfia colonia <i>ibid.</i>	Nabrus 138
Minturnæ 83	—Claudius 49	Murus Cæsaris 42	Nacmusii 153
Minya 110	—Eduius 16	Murus Megalesius 107	Nacolea 106
Miræum 152	—Garganus 86	Murzella, or Murfella 49	Nacrasa <i>ibid.</i>
Mirobriga 14	—Gigius 150	Musa 127	Næpa 77
Misdia 134	—Jovis 19	Mufarna 134, 137	Næffus, or Næfus 52
Misenum prom. 85	—Olivet, or Olivarium 120	Mufarnæi 137	Nagadiba 140
Misheal 117	—Setius 23	Muficani 139	Nagara 138
Misia 123	—Soracte 77	Mufiris, or Muziris <i>ibid.</i>	Nagia 127
Mispeh 114, 117	—Vidius 15	Muste vicus 150	Nagidus 107, 109
Mistheia 110	—Usaletus 150	Musti 151	Nagnata 11
Misthium <i>ibid.</i>	Montes Carpates 35	Mufuni 152	Nagnatæ <i>ibid.</i>
Misulani 152	—Infani 95	Mutyce 93	Nahallal 116
Misyus 156	—Mariani 13	Mutinæ 74	Naharvali 39
Mithridatium 107	—Romæ 80	Mutistratum 92	Nain 116
Mitylene 111	—Thizibi 150	Myanda 109	Namaris 137
Mitzraim 148	Moph 148	Mycenæ 64	Namnetæ, or Nannetes 28
Mizpeh 115, 125	Mopfi fons 109	Myconos 69	Namnetum insulæ <i>ibid.</i>
Mnesthei portus. See Meneſthei.	Mopfu-crenæ, or Mopsus <i>ibid.</i>	Mydea 64	Nangologæ 140
Mnisus, or Mnyzus 106	Mopsuestia, or Mopsus <i>ibid.</i>	Mygdonia, or Mygdonis 56, 129	Nantuates 42
Moabitæ 125	Morbicum 8	Mylæ 90	Napata 156
Moca <i>ibid.</i>	Morgentium 92	Mylas 92	Napuca 51
Modacæ 100	Morgus 73	Mylafa 105	Nar fl. 79
Modiana 126	Morgyna 92	Mylafia 104	Naraggara 152
Modunga 153	Mori 156	Mylas 105	Narbo Martius 23
Modura 139	Moriah 119	Myndus <i>ibid.</i>	Nardus 112
Modutti emporium 140	Moridunum 6	Myonnesus 104	Narisci 38
Mœnus fl. 37	Morini 29	Myos hormus 147	Naritos 60
Mœotæ 46, 124	Morſtopitum. See Corſtopitum 9	Myra 105	Narnia 79
Mœris 145	Morunda 139	Myriandrus 112	Naro 53
Mœſia, or Myſia 52, 54	Morus fl. 51	Myrina 104	Narona 48
—Silva 77	Mofæus fl. 135	Myrlea 107	Nasabutes 152
Moguntiacum 30	Mofcha 127	Myrmex 157	Nasamones 150
Moladah 115	Mofchici montes 123	Myrmidonia 69	Nafium 31
Molibæ 156	Mofega <i>ibid.</i>	Myronis inf. 148	Naffunia 100
Molcria 63	Mofon 108	Myrtilis 14	Natiolum 86
Molocath 154	Mofteni 106	Myſi 52	Natiſo 71
—fluv. <i>ibid.</i>	Mofylon 156	Myſia 52, 102, 135	Navale Antiatum 82
			Navale Thuriorum 89
			Navarhali 39
			Navaris 100
			Naulibis

I N D E X.

Naulibis	137	Neretum	87	Nisæa, or Nisæum	63	Nuba palus	155
Naulochns	90	Nericia, or		Nisæa, or Nisa Partho-		Nubi	<i>ibid.</i>
Naupactus	63	Neritia	67	rum	135	Nubium	124
Nauplia	64	Neris	65	Nisæi	137	Nubratha	140
Naustathmos	91	Neritos, or Neritum	67	Niserge	134	Nuceria	74
Naustathmus	108	Nerium prom.	15	Nisibes	152	Nuceria Alfaterna	85
Naustathmus portus		Neronias	109	Nisibis	129, 137	—Camellaria	78
	149	Nertobriga	17	Nisum. See Nessum.		Nuius fl.	155
Naxos	92	Nervii	29	Nitiobriges	26	Numana	83
Naxus	69, 92	Nesactium	70, 71	Nitra	139	Numancia	17
Naym. See Nain.		Nesibis	129	Nitria	142	Numidæ	152
Nazama	112	Nesiotæ	100	Nitriæ	139	Numidia	<i>ibid.</i>
Nazareth	116	Nesis	90	—mons	142	Numicius fl.	82
Nazianzum	108, 109	Nespetus	77	Nitriariæ fodinæ	<i>ibid.</i>	Nuroli	151
Neæthus fl.	89	Nessus, or Nessum	52	Nitriotes nomos	<i>ibid.</i>	Nursia	79
Neandria	104	Nestus	53, 56	Nivaria inf.	157	Nyctimus	66
Neapolis	85, 92, 104, 110, 119, 124, 146	Neuradi montes	93	Nivernium	27	Nygbenitæ	156
		Neuri	45	Nivesium	30	Nymphæa inf.	95
		Neuris	111	No	142, 148	Nymphæus portus	94
Nearda	129	Neut nomos	144	Noæ	92	—fluv.	82
Nebo	117	Nia	155	Nobatæ	155	Nyfa	106, 138
Nebriffa	13	Niara	113	Nœomagus	27, 30	Nyssa	109
Nebrodes montes	93	Nibarus	123	Nola	85		
Nebshan	114	Nibshan	115	Nolasena	109		
Nechesia	147	Nicæa Massiliensium	75	Nomæ	92		
Necropolis	142	Nicæa	107, 138	Nomentum	79		
Nectiberes	153	Nicephorium	129	Nonacris	66		
Nectum	93	Nicia	74	Nonymna	92		
Neda fl.	65	Niciæ portus	140, 142	Noph	148		
Negeta	151	Nicolea. See Nacolea		Nora	95, 109		
Nehardea	129		106	Norba	82		
Neiel	117	Nicomedia	107	Norba Cæsarea	14		
Nekeb	<i>ibid.</i>	Niconia, or Niconium		Norcia	44, 71		
Nemanturista	18		45	Norici	43		
Nemausus	23	Nicopolis	53, 54, 60, 61, 106, 108, 109, 123, 142	Noricum	43, 50		
Nemea	64	—or Juliopolis	142	Norosbes	101		
Nemesium	149	Nicotera	88	Norossi	<i>ibid.</i>		
Nemetacum	29	Nidum	8	Nostava	137		
Nemetes	30	Niga	123	Noti cornu	156		
Nemetubriga Tiburo-		Nigæa	136	Notium	104		
num	15	Nigama	139	Nova urbs	147		
Nemetocenna	29	Nigir, or Nigris	155	Novæ	53		
Nemossus	26	Nigira	<i>ibid.</i>	Novæ Athenæ	73		
Nemrim	125	Nigritæ	154	Novæ Athenæ Hadri-			
Nentidava	51	Nigusa	133	anæ	69		
Neocæsarea	108, 123	Nilopolis	145	Novantes	10		
Neodunum Diablintum		Nilus fl.	143	Novaria	73		
	28	Nilus urbs	145	Novem Viæ	56		
Neomagus	6, 24	Nimphæus	82	Novesium	30		
Neon Tichos	104	Ninive, or		Novidunum, or Nœo-			
Neoptolemi Turris	46	Ninus	132	dunum	49, 53		
Nepet, or Nepete	77	Niomagus. See Novi-		—Diablintum	28		
Nephelis	109	omagus	25	Noviodunum	53		
Nephoris	151	Niphanda	137	Noviodunum Æduorum			
Nepis	77	Niphates	123		27		
Neptunium	88	Nipista	135	Noviomagus	25, 27, 30, 31		
Neptunius mons	93			Novus Murus	104		
Nequinum, or Nequia	79						

O

O Anus fl.	91
Oasis	146
—magna	<i>ibid.</i>
—parva	<i>ibid.</i>
Obana	132
Obares	137
Obasa	110
Obris	25
Obulco	13
Oca	134
Oceanus Æthiopicus	2
—Aquitanicus	<i>ibid.</i>
—Atlanticus	<i>ibid.</i>
—Aufralis	1, 2
—Britannicus	2
—Callaicus	<i>ibid.</i>
—Cantabricus	<i>ibid.</i>
—Deucalionius	<i>ib.</i>
—Eous	1, 2
—Erythræus, or Ma-	
re Erythræum	2
—Germanicus	<i>ibid.</i>
—Glacialis	1
—Hesperius	3
—Hibernicus	2
—Hyperboreus	1
—Indicus	2
—Meridionalis	1, 2
—Occiduus	2, 3
—Orientalis	1
—Septentrionalis	1, 2
—Verginius	2
Ocelus	

I N D E X.

Ocelis	127	Olcinium	48	Oppinum. See Opi-	Orfiti	136	
Ocellum	15	Olearos	69	num	153	Orthofia	105, 113
Ocetis inf.	12	Olenacum	9	Opus	63	Orthofias	113
Ochus fl.	136	Olenus	64, 106	Ora	135, 138	Ortona	84
Ocinarus	88	Oliaros	69	Oratha	130	Ortospana	137
Ocriculum	78	Olicana	8	Orbadari	156	Ortopula	47
Ocrinum prom.	6	Olimacum	49	Orbanassa	110	Ortygia	68, 92
Octapolis	105	Olina	29	Orbandale	27	Oruphace	91
Octodunis Veragrorum		Olisipo	14	Orbelis, or Orbelia	56	Orypei	156
	42	Olives, Mount of	120	Orbelus mons	ibid.	Orza	139
Octogesa	18	Ollius	72	Orcades	12	Osca	18
Odagana	126	Olondæ	100	Orcellis	17	Oscana	137
Odeffus	53	Olorum	25	Orchoë	131	Oscella	73
Odmana	113	Olumbri	78	Orchomenus	63	Osericta	45
Odomanti	56	Oluris, or Olura	65	Ordia	71	Osero	71
Odomantice	ibid.	Olybria	61	Ordovices	8	Osi	39
Odruntum, or Odren-		Olympia	66	Orebatis	134	Osica	123
tum	87	Olympium	91	Oresta, or Orestias	61	Osigni	13
Odrysæ	61	Olympus	105, 107	Orestæ, or Orestis	58	Osi	139
Odyssæ portus	91	Olynthus	57	Orestæ	ibid.	Osismii	28
Odyssæ prom.	ibid.	Olysiippo. See Olisipo		Orestias	66	Osoca, or Othoca	95
Odyssus	53		14	Oretani	16	Oroëne, or Osdroëne	
Æa	150	Olyssa	107	Oretum	ibid.		128
Æaso	18	Omanitæ	127	Orgasi	101	Ossa mons	59
Æbalia	87	Omanum	ibid.	Orgia	18	Ossonaba	14
Æcath	154	Ombi	147	Orgiacum	29	Ostia	81
Æchalia, or Æchelaia		Ombrios	157	Orgon	90	Ostiones	45
	64	Omiza	137	Orgus fl.	73, 74	Ostipo	13
Æchardæ	101	Omphalum	59	Ori	137	Othoca	95
Æenanthia	124	On	148	Oria	16	Othona	6, 7
Ænæum	48	Onæum	48	Oricum	59	Ottodi	9
Æniadæ	63	Onafada	110	Origiacum	29	Ottorocora, & Otto-	
Ænias	ibid.	Onchesmus	59	Orimagdus	109	rocoræ	101, 102
Ænoë	108	Oniæ Templum &		Orippo	13	Ovilia, or Ovilabis	44
Ænone	69	Oppidum	145	Oriplitides inf.	148	Oxeia	67
Ænotria	70, 87	Oniatæ	65	Oritæ	137	Oxiana	136
Ænotrides inf.	90	Onoba	13	Oriza	113	Oxiani	ibid.
Ænunia	135	Onobala	92	Orneon	148	Oxidrancæ	ibid.
Ænufæ, or Ænussæ	67	Onugnatos	65	Ornithon oppid.	114	Oxi Petra	ibid.
Æscus Triballorum	53	Onuphis	144	Oroanda	110	Oxonium	7
Æiporis	150	Onuphites nomos	ibid.	Oroates	135	Oxus fl.	136
Æia mons	59	Ophiophagi	148	Oroba	132	Oxydracæ	139
Æiei	101	Ophir	140	Orobii	72	Oxydracorum urbs	ibid.
Ætylus	65	Ophis, & fl.	69, 124	Orobium	25	Oxyrinchites nomos	
Oglafa	90	Ophiufa	20, 45, 68	Oromanfaci	29		146
Oglafis	107	Ophni	115	Oronaïm, or Horonaïm		Oxyrinchus	ibid.
Ogritis	95	Ophrah	ibid.		125	Ozene	139
Ogygia	69	Ophryneum	103	Orondici	107	Ozola	137
Ogyris	135	Opila	14	Orondis	110		
Oicetum	87	Opinorum oppidum	94	Orontes	112, 113		
Olane	122	Opinum	87, 153	Oropus	62		
Oibafa	110	Opis	131	Orosana	102		
Oibia 25, 46, 95, 107,		Opitergium	71	Orospana. See Orto-			
109, 110		Opizum	61	spana.			
Obianus portus	95	Opœis	63	Orospida	19		
Obidum, or		Opone	156	Orphes	154		
Obiopolis	46	Oppidum novum	153	Orrhea, or Orrea	10, 52		
Ochinium	48	Oppidum Vafionense	24	Orsa	123		

P

Acensis colonia	14
Pachnamunis	144
Pachyni portus	91
Pachynum prom.	92
Pacidate	139
Pacoma	139
Pacta las	104
Pacta	

I N D E X.

Pactya	61, 69	Palmyrene	113	Pariscus fl.	51	Pathyffus	51
Pactyæ	62	——solitudo	<i>ibid.</i>	Parisene regio	137	Patræ	55, 64
Padus	71, 73	Paloda	51	Parisi	8	Patruiffa, or Patrovilla	51
Pæficæ	101	Paltos	112	Parisii	27	Pattala, or Patalena	139
Pæftum	87	Palura	139	Parium	102	Paula	94
Pæfus, or Pæsum	103	Palus Acherusia	86	Parma	74	Pauræus fl.	103
Pætavium	49	Palus Mæotides	46	Parma fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pausilypum	85
Pagæ	63	Pamifus	59	Parnafus	108	Pautalia	62
Pagana	137	Pampanis	146	Parnassus mons	63	Pax Augusta	14
Pagafæ	59	Pamphylia	110	Parni	136	Pax Julia	<i>ibid.</i>
Pagræ	113	Pamyfus	53	Parodana	134	Paxus	67
Pagrafa	140	Pana, or Panus	147	Paropamifus, or Paro-	137	Pechini	156
Paguntium, or Peguntia	48	Panagra	155	panifus	137	Pedafa, or Pedafum	103
Pala, or Pale	67	Panchæa	127	Paropamifadarum regio	<i>ibid.</i>	Pedafus	65
Palæ	103	Panchæi	148	Paropus	90	Pednopum	149
Palæbyblos	114	Pandataria	90	Paros	69	Pedonia	156, 157
Palæmaria	142	Pandofia	60, 88	Parradunum	43	Pedum	81
Palæobyblos	114	Paneas	117	Parfia	137	Pegæ	63
Palæogoni	140	Panemitichos	110	Parfiana	<i>ibid.</i>	Peguntium	48
Palæo-pharfalus	59	Panephyfis	144	Parfiræ	<i>ibid.</i>	Pelagonia	56
Palæpaphos	111	Pangæus mons	61	Parfis	<i>ibid.</i>	Pelagonia Tripolitis	58
Palæpercope. See Per-		Paniardi	101	Parta	134	Pelasgia	111
cote.		Paniardis	100	Parthanum	43	Pelasgiotis	59
Palærus	60	Panigeris	140	Parthaunifa	135	Pelendones	17
Palæfte	59	Panis inf.	148	Parthenicum	91	Pelius mons	59
Palæftina	118	Panifus	53	Parthenium prom.	46	Peligni	84
Palæftini	120	Pannonia	49	Parthenius	66	Pella	57, 116, 121
Palætyrus	114	Panopolis	147	——portus	88	Pellene, or Pellina	64
Palanda	140	Panopolites nomos	<i>ibid.</i>	——fluvius	107	Pellium	58
Palania	94	Panormus	59, 90	Parthenope	85	Pelodes portus	59
Palantium	66, 79	Pantagias	92	Parthia	135	PelontiumLingonum	15
Palas	66	Panticapæum	46	Parthiæi, or Parthini	58	Pelopia	103, 106
Palcia	64	Panyfus fl.	61, 65	Parthiene	135	Peloponnesus	64
Paleis	67	Paparethos	69	Parthinorum, or Parthe-		Pelorum prom.	90
Palibothra	139	Paphara	113	norum civitas	48	Pelorus, or Pelorias mons	
Palica	92	Paphlagonia	107	Parthifcum	52	Pelfo, Pelfodis, or Pelfo	
Palicinus fons	93	Paphos	111	Parthus	58	lacus	49
Palicorum fons Mene-		Pappa	110	Paryadræ	123	Peltæ	106
nus	93	Parada	151	Paryadres	108	Pelusiæcum ostium	143
Palinurum	88	Paradene regio	137	Pafacarta	135	Pelufium	145, 148
Palinurus portus	87	Paradifus	113	Pafargada	134	Pencus	59, 66
Palinza	133	Parætacene	134	Pafarne	109	Peninsula	95
Paliurus	149	Parætaceni	<i>ibid.</i>	Pafarracha	134	Penni lucus	42
Palla	94, 135	Parætonium	149	Paficæ	136	Pennocrucium	7
Pallacopa, or Palacotta	130	Parah	115	Pafinæ, Pafini, or Pafi-		Pentapolis	149
Palladia	23	Paralaïs	110	nes vallum	134	Peparethos	69
Palladis prom.	63	Parapamifus. See Pa-		Pafitigris	135	Peperina	142
Pallanteum	79	ropamifus.		Paffalæ	140	Pepuza	106
Pallantia, or Pallancia	15	Parafopias	63	Pafum, or Pæsum	103	Pepylychnus	58
Pallas palus	150	Paratauticene	135	Patæta	156	Peræa	118, 121
Pallene	57, 62	Paraxis, or Paraxia	57	Patara	139	Peræa Rhodiorum	105
Palliana	102	Parbara	135	Pataria	68	Percote, or Percope	103
Palma	20	Parca	52	Patarue	100	Perga	110
Palmaria	90	Parentium	70	Patavini fontes	71	Pergama	72
Palmyra	113	Pargypetæ	137	Patavium	71, 107	Pergamum	61, 72, 105
		Parienna	38	Pathmos	69, 111	Pergusa lacus	92
		Parietina	153			Perierbia	
		Parifara	140				

I N D E X.

Perierbidi	100	Phanaspa	133	Phoenicusa, or Phœni-	Pirina	92
Perinthus	54, 61	Pharæ	64	codes	Pirifabora	130
Peripolium	89	Pharaspæ	133	Pholoë mons	Pirum	51
Perizzites	121	Pharatra	136	Phomotis	Pirum Tortum	44
Perorsii	154	Pharazana	137	Phora	Pisa	66
Perperenne	103	Pharbæthites nomos		Phorana	Pisa Colonia	76
Perphosius portus	154		144	Phorbantia	Pisæ	<i>ibid.</i>
Perræsum	78	Pharbæthus	<i>ibid.</i>	Phraaspa	Pisaurum	78
Perre	112	Pharia	48	Phraata	Pisaurus fl.	<i>ibid.</i>
Perseis	56	Pharnacia	108	Phrateria	Piscinæ Pisanæ	76
Persepolis	64, 134	Pharos	142	Phriconis	Pisgah	117
Perfis	133	Pharsalus, or Pharsalis		Phrygia Magna	Pisidia	110
Perfis propria	134		59	Phrygium Æquor	Pisinda	150
Perte	110	Phasaba	132	Phryxæus Pontus	Piso	109
Perviciacum	30	Phaselis	105, 110	Phthembuthi nomos, or	Pistoiium	77
Perussia	78	Phasis fl. 5,	123, 124	Phthemphu	Pistra	156
Perusini	<i>ibid.</i>	Phatnicum ostium	143	Phthenotes nomos, or	Pitana	104
Pessida	154	Phausia	122	Ptenethu	Pitane	66, 103
Pesinus, or		Phea, or Pheia	66	Phthia	Pitheum	58
Pessinus	106, 107	Pheca	59	Phthiotis	Pithyusa	103, 105
Petelia, or		Phegia	66	Phthiophagi	Pitinum	83
Petilia	89	Phellus	105	Phthur	Pityassus	110
Petiliana	92	Pheneus	66	Phthuth fluv.	Pityus	124
Petinisca, or Petenisca		Pheræ	59, 65	Phusiana	Pityusa 69, 103,	105
	42	Pheresæi, or Perizzites		Phusipara	Pityusæ inf.	20
Petnelissus	110		121	Phycus	Pixis, or Pyxis	87
Petovio colonia	49	Pheugarum	38	Phycussæ insulæ	Placentia	74
Petra	92	Phiala	66	Phylacæum	Plagerium	138
—Arce	125	Phigalia	<i>ibid.</i>	Phyle	Planaria	90, 157
—Ad Glottam	10	Phihahiroth, or Piha-		Physcus	Planasia	90
—Sogdiana	136	hiroth	148	Piada	Planctæ	111
Petræ vivæ	111	Philadelphia 106, 109,		Pialæ	Planusia	24
Petræa	92		121, 125	Pi-beset	Platea inf.	157
Petras magnus	149	Philæ inf.	147	Picentes	Plateæ	63
—parvus	<i>ibid.</i>	Philænorum aræ	150	Picentia	Plavis	71
Petrensia castra	43	Philippi	56, 60	Picentini	Plegra	108
Petrensis lacus	93	Philippopolis	54, 61	Picenum	Plemmyrium prom.	92
Petrianæ	9	Philistæa	120	Pictones	Pleuron	63
Petrocorii	26	Philistim	<i>ibid.</i>	Pictonicum prom.	Plinthine	140
Petrodava, or Petridava		Philocalia	108	Pieria	Plius	88
	51	Philocandrus	69	Pierius mons	Plotinopolis	61
Petuaria Parisorum	8	Philomelium	106	Pietas Julia	Plubium	94
Peucela	138	Philos	135	Pilos. See Pylos	Plumbaria	95
Peucelaotis, or Peuco-		Philosophiana	93	Pilus Nestoris	Plutia	91
laetis	<i>ibid.</i>	Philoteræ portus	147	Pimpleas	Plutonium	106
Peucini	45	Phintia	91	Pinara	Pluvialia	157
Phabitanum	40	Phintonis inf.	95	Pinaritæ	Pnups	156
Phacusa	145	Phiræsi	41	Pinarus fl.	Podium	26
Phagronopolis	<i>ibid.</i>	Phlasiæ	64	Pindenissus	Poduca	139
Phagroriopolites nomos		Phlius	<i>ibid.</i>	Pindus	Pœna inf.	157
	<i>ibid.</i>	Phlius Argiva	<i>ibid.</i>	Pindus mons	Pœni	12
Phalacra	149	Phoceæ	104	Pineptimi	Pœones	56
Phalacrium prom.	67	Phocis	63, 104	Pinna	Pœonia	56, 57
Phalarium	91	Phocusa	156	Pintia	Pœtovio, or Petavio	49
Phalerus	62	Phœnice	59	Pinum	Pogla	110
Phana Ailana	125	Phœnicum oppid.	126	Piquentum	Pola	70
Phanagoria	46, 124	Phœnicus portus	149	Piræus portus	Polemonium	108
Phanæa	108	—fluv.	92	Piries	Polichna	103

I N D E X.

Policum	88
Pollentia	75
Polyægos	69
Polybii inf.	157
Polybotus	106
Polychalandus	<i>ibid.</i>
Polydorus, or Heptaporus	104
Polyphengon	64
Polytimetus	136
Pomona	12
Pompeiopolis	18, 109
Pompeii oppidum	85
Pompelon	18
Pomponiana	25
Poneropolis	61
Pons Aureoli	73
——Ælii	9
——Œni	44
——Scaldis	29
Pontes	7
Pontes Longi	36
Pontexinta	150
Pontia inf.	90
Pontus	108
Pontus Euxinus	4
Populonia	76
Populonii, or Populonium	<i>ibid.</i>
Populonium promont.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pori regnum	139
Porphyris	69
Porfica	129
Portospana	135
Portus Abucini, or Abucina	27
——Achæorum	103
——Adurni	6
——Ælii	9
——Alburnus	87
——Alexandri	137
——Amanus	16
——Aquiliensis	71
——Augusti	77
——Delphini	75
——Deorum	153
——Ad gradus	71
——Herculis	76, 88
——Lunæ	75, 76
——Macedonum	134
——Magnus	6, 153
——Mifenus	85
——Mulierum	137
——Natifonis	71
——Novus	75
——Orestis	88
——Pactorum	46

—Pifanus	76
—Symbolorum	46
—Trajani	77
—Tusculanensium	72
—Veneris	87
Poryospona	134
Posidea	104
Posidium	59, 112
Posidonium	62, 88, 112
Posinara	140
Possidonia, or Posidonia	87
Potentia	84, 88
Potereus	68
Poticara	134
Potidæa	57
Præctium	104
Præfecturæ Cappado-	
ciæ	108
Præneſte	81
Præſias	65
Præſidium	7, 94
Præſti	139
Præſtorum urbs	<i>ibid.</i>
Prætorium	8, 83
—Merobriga	14
Prætutianus Ager	84
Præſiæ	65
Præſiatae, or Præſii	139
Præſum prom.	156
Prælius, or Prælis lacus	76
Premis	156
Premnis	<i>ibid.</i>
Prianthæ	62
Priapus	103
Priene	104
Privernum	82
Probalinthus	62
Prochyte	90
Proconneſus	111
Prolaqueum	83
Promontorium Barba-	
rium	19
—Cithariſtes	25
—Granianum	94
—Lunæ	19
—Sacrum	19, 94, 105
—Vagum	94
For the reſt of the	
Promontories, See	
under their reſpe-	
ctive Names.	
Pronectus	107
Prophthaſia	137
Propontis	4, 62
Proſerliminitæ	107

Prosopis	144
Prosopites nomos	144
Prostama	110
Prote	25, 67
Protesileum	62
Protolitia	9
Protomacra	107
Prusa	<i>ibid.</i>
Prusias	<i>ibid.</i>
Prymnesia	106
Psaumidis	91
Psethis	100
Pselcha	156
Pseffii	100
Pseudoftomata Nili	142
Psophis	66, 67
Psylli	150, 155
Psyllium	107
Pteleon	65
Ptemythis	156
Ptisciana	154
Ptoemphanes	156
Ptolemaïs	117, 149
Ptychia	67
Pucinum castrum	71
Pudni	127
Pulenda	61
Pullariæ inf.	71
Punda	131
Pura	138
Purpurariæ inf.	157
Putea	113, 151
Puteoli	85
Pydna	57
Pyenus fl.	68
Pylæ Amanides	110
——Ciliciæ	<i>ibid.</i>
——Tauri	<i>ibid.</i>
Pylene	64
Pylus Eliaca	66
——Messeniaca	65
——Nestoris	66
Pyramus fl.	109
Pyrenæi montes	19
Pyreus.	See Pireus.
Pyrgi	77
Pyrrha	111
Pyftus	105
Pythia	63
Pythopolis	106
Pyxus	87

Q

Q Uadi	38
Quadrata	73
Quartenfis locus	29
Quina colonia	151

Quintana, or Quintiana
castra 43
Quiza colonia 153

R

R Abana, or Rhabana 140
Rabatamana Arabiae 125
Rabbah 114, 115, 117, 125
Rabbas. See Rabbath 125
Rabbath-Ammon *ibid.* 125
Rabbath-Moab 125
Rabbith 116
Racoste, or Racotis 142
Rætaria Mysorum 52
Raga 133
Rage 7
Rageia 133
Ragiane 137
Ragusci 72
Rahemfes 148
Rakkath 117
Rakkon 115
Rama 74, 115, 117
Ramath 115
Rameffes 148
Ramoeth, or Ramath 115
Ramoeth-Gilead 118, 121
Ramoeth-mizpeh 117
Rapava, or Rapaura 137
Rapsii 133
Rapta 156
Rarassa 139
Ratæ 7
Ratiæstum 26
Rauda 16
Raudii Campi 73
Ravenna 75
Ravenna Umbrorum colonia 75
Rauraci 26, 42
Rauracum 42
Reate 79
Reatinæ paludes *ibid.* 39
Redigni 38
Redintuinum 53
Regianum 113
Regias 100
Regii 79
Regillum 15
Reginum
Regio Posidoniatum 125

I N D E X.

Regio Vandabanda	136	Rhodus	111	Rufæ, Rufæ, or Rufi-	Sabrata	150
Regis villa	77	Rhœteum	103	um	Sabrina	10
Regium Lepidi	74	Rhogana	134	Rufiana, or Rufiniana	Sabubures	152
Regna Cottii	73	Rhombites	100		Sacada	132
Regulbium	6	Rhoffus. See Rosius	112	Rugii	Sacæ	136
Rehob	117	Rhotanus fl.	94	Rugium	Sacapane	122
Reii Apollinares	24	Rhuda	135, 137	Rurana	Sacarbantia	49
Rekem	115	Rhutana, &		Rusadir	Sacer fl.	94, 95
Remez	116	Rhuteni. See Ruteni	26	Rufazus	Sacolche	16
Remmon, or Rimmon		Rhutupia, or		Ruscia	Sacole	156
	115	Rhutupis. See Rutupia.		Ruscianum	Sacorfa	108
Reigionium	10	Rhymmici	101	Ruscino	Sacra Sycaminos	147
Refaina, or Resœna	129	Rhyndacus	103, 107	Rusconium	Sacri portus	82
Refapha	113	Rhype	64	Rufellani	Sacrone	133
Rescapha	129	Ricina	84	Rufgunia	Sæprus	95
Resen	131	Riduna inf.	12	Ruficade	Sætabis	17
Reudigni	39	Rigodunum	8	Ruficibar	Sagaleffus	110
Revesio, or Ruesio	26	Rigomagus	73	Ruspæ	Saganus	135
Rha	100	Rigufci	72	Ruspina	Sagapola mons	155
Rhaabeni	126	Rimmon Eshtaol	114	Russelani, and	Sagaris. See Sangarius.	
Rhabana	140	Riphaces	47	Russellæ. See Rufellani	Sagdiana	135
Rhabanæi	101	Riphæi, or Ripæi mon-			Sageda	139
Rhæti	43	tes	102	Rusticiana	Sagoda	140
Rhætia	42	Risana	48	Rusubis portus	Sagrus fl.	84
—Prima & Secunda		Rispia	49	Rufucurium	Saguntia	17
	98	Riffa	125	Ruteni	Saguntus, or Saguntum	
Rhætiæ pars	72	Rizana. See Rhizana		Rutuba fl.		18
Rhaga	149		137	Rutuli	Sain. See Sin	148
Rhagia	130	Rizinium, or Rhizini-		Rutunium	Sais	144
Rhamidava	51	um	48	Rutupia, or Rutupis	Saites nomos	ibid.
Rhamnæ	137	Rizophagi	156	Ryffadirum	Saiticum ostium	143
Rhamnus	62	Robogdii	11		Sala	106, 122, 154
Rhandamarcotta	140	Robodunum	38	S	Sala fluv.	30, 154
Rhattha	130	Rodumna	26		Salacia	14
Rhaunathi pagus	126	Rogelim	117	S Aba	Salamis	69, 111
Rhedones	28	Roma	80	S Sabæ	Salantum	87
Rhegium Julium	88	Romula	85	Sabææ Aræ	Salapia	86
Rhegium promont. <i>ibid.</i>		Romulæa	ibid.	Sabæi	Salapina palus	ibid.
Rhemi	31	Romulianum	52	Sabagena	Salaria	14, 17
Rhenia, or Rhene	69	Roplutæ	137	Sabalassus	Salaffi	25, 73
Rhenus	30	Roscianum	89	Sabaræ	Salataræ	136
Rhenus parvus	74	Rosellæ	76	Sabaria colonia, or Sa-	Salatha	140
Rhesus	104	Rosologiacum	106	barum	Salathus fl.	155
Rhigia altera	11	Rostrum Nemavia	43	Sabat	Salcha	120
Rhithymna	68	Rofus	112	Sabata	Salde	153
Rhium prom.	64, 94	Rotomagus	27	Sabatinca	Salduba	12, 18
Rhiufiana	38	Roxolani	46	Sabatra	Salem	119
Rhizana	137	Ruba	113	Sabaturn	Salernum	86
Rhizophagi	148	Rubeas prom.	41	Sabatus fl.	Salganea	63
Rhoara	135	Ruber mons prom.	94	Sabe	Salim	116
Rhobofci	101	Rubicon	75	Sabi	Salinæ	7
Rhoda	19	Rubi-rufum	86	Sabini	Salinæ Veientum	77
Rhodanus	25, 42	Rubra	94	Sabinia	Salinfæ	153
Rhodæ, or Rhodiæ	87	Rubricata	19	Sabis	Salinum, or Salina ve-	
Rhode	23	Rubricatus	ibid.	Sabium	tus	49
Rhodia	105	—fluv.	19, 152	Sabordæ	Saliunca	16
Rhodope	19, 54	Rubune	155	Sabra. See Sabrata.	Sallentia, or Salentia	87
Rhodopolis	19	Rudia	87	Sabracæ	Sallentini	ibid.
				B b z	Sallentinum	

I N D E X.

Sallentinum prom.	87	Santonum prom.	26	Sataros	105	Scotufa	59
Salma	126	Sanua	123	Saticula	85	Scritto finni	41
Salmantica	14	Saocoras fl.	129	Satio	<i>ibid.</i>	Scultenna	74
Salmone	116	Sapaica	61	Satricum	82	Scupi, or Scopi	51
Salmonidis, or Salmone		Saphar	127	Satrinus	74	Scyathos, or Sciathos	69
prom.	68	Sapothrenæ	100	Saturnia	70, 76	Scydra	57
Salodurum	42	Sapphoritæ	127	Saturum	87	Scylacium prom.	89
Salona	48	Sappirene	148	Satyrium, or Satyreon	<i>ibid.</i>	Scyllæum prom.	88
Saloturum	42	Sarabris	15			Scyllaceum, or Scylle-	
Salfulæ	23	Saraca	100	Savadii	136	tium	89
Salva, or Salva Manfio		Sarace	124	Savara	131	Scyllæum	88
	49	Saragina	149	Savatra	109	Scymnitæ	100
Salvia	48, 83	Saralapis	95	Savia	18, 50	Scyras	69
Saluce	154	Saramena	108	Savo fl.	85	Scyros	<i>ibid.</i>
Salur	139	Sarata	140	Savona, or Savo Sabata		Scyrri, or Scirri	41, 45
Salvyi, or Salyces	24	Sarbena	132		75	Scythæ	53, 102
Salyi, or Salyes	<i>ibid.</i>	Sarcerius	107	Saura	133	Scythia	54
Samæa	67	Sardes	106	Sauractes	77	— intra Imaum	100
Samaica. See Sapaica		Sardica	62	Sauranus	11	— Minor	52
	61	Sardinia	94	Sauromatia	99	Scythopolis	121
Samarade	140	Sardo	<i>ibid.</i>	Saus	69	Scythranus portus	149
Samaria	115, 118, 119	Sardopatoris fanum	94	Savus	53	Sebama	117
Samarabriæ	139	Sarepta	114, 117	Sauus fl.	153	Sebaste	106, 108, 119
Samaritis	119	Sarid	116	Saxones	40	Sebastopolis	108, 124
Samarobriva, or Sama-		Sarmagana	137	Scabiliscus	14	Sebastia	108
robrina	29	Sarmalium	106	Scabina	133	Sebendunum	19
Sambroca	19	Sarmatæ	99	Scalabiscus. See Scabi-		Sebennyticum ostium	143
Sambruceni	139	Sarmatia	<i>ibid.</i>	liscus			
Sammei	127	Sarmatia Europæa	44	Scalæ Annibalis	19	Sebennyticus nomos	144
Samnitæ	101	Sarnia inf.	12	Scamander	91, 103, 104		
Samnites	84	Sarnuca	129	Scampis	58	Sebennytus	<i>ibid.</i>
Samnium	83	Sarnus	86	Scandia	40	Sebethus	85
Samonium	68	Sarolapis. See Sarala-		Scandii	41	Sebinus lacus	72
Samos	67, 69, 111	pis	95	Scandinavia	40	Sebustiani. See Segusi-	
Samofata	112	Saron	115, 117, 120	Scaptia	81	ani.	
Samothrace	69	Sarone, or Saronia		Scarabantia Julia	49	Secia	74
Samulocenis	38		64	Scarpapos	95	Secora	108
Samunis	123	Saros	109	Scardona	47	Sedetani	18
Samydace, or		Sarpedon	61, 109	Scardus mons	52	Seduni	25, 42
Samydaches fl.	135	Sarraca	72	Scenitæ	156	Sedunum	42
Sana	122	Sarraceni	126	Scenitæ Nomades	126	Sedufii	37
Sanais	133	Sarfina	78	Scepsis	103	Segalauni	23
Sandace	156	Sarsura	151	Scetiani	101	Segedunum	9, 26
Sandaliotis	94	Sarthan	117	Schedia	142	Segesta	92
Sandalium	110	Sarvena	109	Schera	92	Segeste inf.	49
Sandaracurgium	107	Sarunetes	43	Schoenus	64	Segestanorum empori-	
Sandava	51	Sarus	109	Schomrom	119	um	91
Sanga	107	— fluv.	135	Sciathos	69	Segisamuncula	16
Sangala	139	Safa inf.	58	Scirri	45	Segisama minor	<i>ibid.</i>
Sangarius, Sangaris	107	Safima	109	Scodra	48	Segodunum	37, 38
Sanicitio	24	Safina	87	Scodrus mons	52	Segobriga	17
Sanicium	<i>ibid.</i>	Safo, or Safon	67	Scope	149	Segontia	13, 17
Sanina	127, 133	Safones	101	Scopelos	69, 124	— Paramica	15, 16
Sanis	106	Saffo, or Saffon	58, 67	Scopias	105	Segontium	13
Santica. See Sintia.				Scopolura	139	Segoriga	16
Santicum	44	Satachta	156	Scordæ	136	Segortia Laclea	23
Santones	26	Satafi	153	Scordisci	48	Segovellani	Sego-
Santonum portus	<i>ibid.</i>	Satala	108	Scordon, or Scorton	65		

I N D E X.

Segovia	13	Sera	102	Sicopolis	85	Sinice	152
Segubia	16	Seraca	124	Sicor, or Secor portus	26	Sinis	109
Segufiani	24, 26	Serapionis statio	156	Sicoris	19	Sinna	129
Segufini	24, 73	Serbes fl.	153	Sicorium	59	Sinonia	90
Segufio, & Segufium	24, 73	Serbi	100	Sicum	48	Sinope	85, 108
Seguftero	24	Serbinum	49	Sicyon	64	Sintia, or Sintica	56
Selambina	13	Serdica	62	Sicyonia	<i>ibid.</i>	Sintii, or Sinti	<i>ibid.</i>
Selampura	140	Seres	101	Sida	110	Sinuessa	83, 85
Sele	133	Seria Fama Julia	13	Sidini	40	Sinus Adriaticus	3
Seleucia	110, 116,	Serica, or Scrum regio	101	Sidis	94	—Ambracius	60
—ad Calycadnum	120, 129, 134	Seriphus	69	Sidon	114, 117, 121	—Arabicus	2
—ad Belum	109	Serpa	13	Sidones	45	—Argolicus	4, 66
—Castellum	112	Serviodurum	43	Sidonii	121	—Afinæus	66
Seleucia Pieria	112	Servitina	89	Sidyra	105	—Barbaricus	156
Seleucis	<i>ibid.</i>	Sesamus	108	Siebi, or Syebi	101	—Bruttius	89
Selga	110	Sessites, Sessis, or Sestis	73	Siga	153	—Casalus	94
Selgovæ	10	Sessui	28	Siganeum	124	—Chelonites	66
Selimbria	61	Sestiacum pelagus	62	Sigara	137	—Codanus	2, 40
Selinus	91, 109	Sestos, or Sestus	54, 62	Sigenfis portus	153	—Corinthiacus	66
—portus	149	Setelfis	18	Sigeum	103	—Cyrhæus	<i>ibid.</i>
Sella, or Sillas	132	Sethreites nomos	144	Sigium	88	—Delphicus	<i>ibid.</i>
Selleis	104	Sethrium	<i>ibid.</i>	Siguria	82	—Eleates	88
Selletica	61	Setia	18, 82	Sigriane	133	—Eleusinius	66
Sellium	14	Setidava	40	Sigum, or Segum	37	—Flanaticus	71
Selybria	61	Setifacum	17	Silaceni	134	—Ionicus	3
Semerom. See Samaria.		Sevaces	44	Silarus, or Silaris	74, 87	—Iaconicus	4, 66
Semina	135	Severi murus	9	Siler	87	—Laus	88
Semiramis	103	Sevia	126	Silo, or Shiloh	115	—Lametinus	<i>ibid.</i>
Semirus	89	Sevinus lacus	72	Silvon	110	—Locrensis	89
Semne	139	Shaalabbin	115	Silures	11	—Megaricus	66
Semnones	40	Shahazimah	116	Silurnum	9	—Messeniæus	<i>ibid.</i>
Sempfi	100	Shamir	115	Silurum inf.	7, 11	—Pæstanus	88
Sena	136	Sharaim	114	Simena	105	—Pelagicus	4
—Colonia, or Julia	77	Sharuhem	115	Simi	156	—Perficus	2
—Gallica	78	Sheba	<i>ibid.</i>	Simithu, or Simittu	152	—Polaticus	71
Sena fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shechem	117	Simois	91, 104	—Posidoniates	88
Sena inf.	28	Shihon	116	Simpfimida	135	—Rhizonicus	48
Senia	47	Shilo	115	Simylla	139	—Saronicus	66
Senicus	88	Shimron	116	Simyra	105	—Scylaceus	89
Sennus	74	Shunem	<i>ibid.</i>	Sin	148	—Singæus	58
Senogallia colonia	78	Siagul	151	Sinai	125	—Singicus	<i>ibid.</i>
Senomagus	24	Sianticum	44	Sinarum regio	140	—Singiticus	4, 57, 58
Senones	27, 75	Sibæ	139	Sinarus	139	—Strymonicus	4, 58
Sentica	15	Sibde	105	Sinda	110, 124	—Syrcticus	150
Sentinum	78	Siberina	89	Sindæ	140	—Tamyrares	46
Senus	11	Sibma	117	Sindi	100	—Tarentinus	89, 90
Sepias prom.	59	Sicambri	37	Sindocanda	140	—Terinæus	88
Sepius	86	Sicaminum	116	Singa	112	—Thermaicus	4, 58
Sepomana	71	Sicania	90	Singaras mons	129	—Toronaicus	58
Sepontia Paramica	15	Sicapha	150	Singidonum	52	—Velinus	88
Septempeda	83	Sicca Veneria	152	Singilia	13	—Vibonenfis	<i>ibid.</i>
Septem fratres	153	Sichem	115, 119	Singulis fl.	13, 19	—Virginis	4
Septimunia	151	Sichar	119	Singus	57	Siocha, or	
Sequana	26	Sicilia	90, 91, 92	Sini	112	Sioda	123
Sequani	27	—minor	69	Sinica	110	Sion	110
		Sicilibba	151			Siparuntum	48
						Siphæ	63
						Siphare	

I N D E X.

Siphare	137	Solonæ	74	Stephane	107	Sulpicius portus	95
Siphnus	69	Solpicius portus	95	Stiriate	44	Summus lacus	72
Sipiberis	140	Solvense castrum	49	Stobi, or Stobium	56	Sumucis	150
Sipontum	86	Soluntum, or Solentum	90	Stœchades	25	Sunici	30
Sipparenorum civitas	129	Solus, or Solois	<i>ibid.</i>	Stoni, or Stœni	72	Sunium prom.	63
Sippbara	<i>ibid.</i>	Sontia	87	Stratonicea	105	Supara	139
Sipus	86	Sontius	71	Stratus	60, 64	Superæquum	84
Sipylus	106	Sophanene	129	Stridon	49	Suphta	135
Siracene	135	Sophanis	149	Strongyle	69, 93	Sur	125
Siraceni	100	Sophira	140	Strophades	67	Sura	113, 124, 132
Sirenarum prom.	85	Sophtha	135	Struthophagi	156	Suragana	136
Sirenum Scopuli	90	Sora	82, 126	Strymon fl.	56	Suratha	125
Sirenusæ	<i>ibid.</i>	Sorabilis	95	Strymon, or Strymonium	<i>ibid.</i>	Suriga	154
Siris	88	Soracte	77	Stubera	58	Surium	124
Sirmio	72	Sorba	136	Stupi	48	Surrentinum prom.	85
Sirmium	50	Sorbiodunum	6	Stura	73, 74, 82	Surrentum	<i>ibid.</i>
Sirtibes	148	Sorek	120	Stymbara	58	Suruba	100, 124
SisaponeOretanorum	16	Sornum	51	Stymphalia	<i>ibid.</i>	Susa	133
Sifaraca	17	Sorthida	130	Stymphalus	64, 66	Sufalius vicus	95
Siscia	49	Sorviodunum	6	Suana	77	Susia	137
Sisterio	74	Soficure	139	Suanetes	72	Sufiana	133
Sitia	18	Sofirate	134	Suani	100	Suficana	137
Sitifi	153	Sotera, or Sotiræ	137	Suardeni	<i>ibid.</i>	Sufobeni	101
Sitones	40, 41	Sotiræ	<i>ibid.</i>	Suardones	39	Sufuara	140
Sittace	132	Soxetra	<i>ibid.</i>	Subdinum	28	Sutrium	77
Sittacene	<i>ibid.</i>	Soxotæ	135	Sublacensis villa	83	Suzæi	134
Sittomagus, or Sitomagus	7	Sparta	65	Sublancia	15	Syala	109
Siverina	89	Spafinæ vallum	134	Sublaqueum	83	Sybaris	88
Siur portus	152	Spatana	140	Subromula	85	—fluv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sizyges	101	Specula Sertorii	17	Subur	154	Sybaritæ	<i>ibid.</i>
Smaragdus mons	147	Spelunca	113	—fluv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sybota	60
Smyraclea	107	Spelunca Sibyllæ	85	Subus fl.	155	Sycta	134
Smyrna	104	Spelunca villa	83	Succi	51	Sydra	109
Soana	100	Sperchium	63	Succofa	18	Sydri	137
Soastus fl.	139	Sperchius	59	Succofii	153	Syebi	101
Soatra	110	Spermophagi	148	Succoth	117, 148	Syene	147
Sobidæ	135	Sphaacteria	67	Succubo, or Succubitanum municipium	13	Sylva Ciminia	77
Sobota	127	Sphæria	69	Suchense prom.	95	Sylvanectes	29
Sobura	139	Spina	71	Sucro	19	Sylva	48
Socho	114	Spinæ	6	Sueconi	29	Symbra	105
Socoth, or Succoth	117	Spoletinum	13	Suel	12	Symæthum	92
Soducene	122	Spoletium	78	Suessæ	18	Symethus	<i>ibid.</i>
Sœssa	85	Sporades inf.	69	—Aurunca	83, 85	Symplegades	111
Sœta	101	Spunda	131	—Pometia	82	Synaos	106
Sogane	120	Stabæi	134	Suessiones	31	Syndromades	111
Sogdii	136	Stabiæ, or Stabii	85	Suessula	85	Syneglia	13
Sogdiana	<i>ibid.</i>	Stachir fl.	155	Suevi	38	Synnada	106
Solana	102	Stachiræ	154	Sufetula	151	Syracene	122
Soletum	87	Stagira	54, 57	Sufibus	<i>ibid.</i>	Syracusæ	92
Soli	109, 111	Stagnum Salsum	87	Suindinum	28	Syria	69, 102, 112
Solis inf.	138, 140	Stagnum Dianæ	94	Suiones	41	Syrmataæ	99
Solis mons	154	Staliocanus portus	28	Suirus	11	Syromedia	133
Solitude Palmyrene	113	Statellites	75	Sulcense prom.	95	Syro-Pœones	60
Solocinium	38	Statielli	<i>ibid.</i>	Sulci	<i>ibid.</i>	Syros	69
Soloe	109	Statio	40	Sulloniacæ	7	Syrtibes	156
Solœntia prom.	155	Steclorium	106	Sulmo	82, 84	Syrtica Regio	150
		Steiria	62			Syrtis magna	<i>ibid.</i>
						Syrtis minor	<i>ibid.</i>

I N D E X.

T

T Aanach	116	Tanaitæ	46	Tarfus	109	Telandris	105
Tabæ	92	Tanapolis	106	Tartarus	71	Telchinia	64
Tabiana	135	Tanarus fl.	75	Tartessus	12	Teleba	123
Tabiene	<i>ibid.</i>	Tanatis	52	Tartufanis	44	Teleboa	67
Tabieni	101, 156	Tanetos inf.	6	Tarualtæ	154	Telepte	152
Tabor	116	Tanis	144, 148	Taruana	29, 135	Telefia	85
Tabraca	152	Tanites nomos	144	Tarvisium	71	Telis fl.	25
Tacape	150	Taniticum ostium	143	Tarus	74	Tellenæ	81
Tacatua	152	Tannetum	74	Tasitia	156	Tellium	72
Tacfarinæ	275	Tanona	48	Tasta	25	Telmessus	105
Tachori	136	Taoce	134	Tastache	135	Telmifus	<i>ibid.</i>
Tachorfa	149	Taocene	<i>ibid.</i>	Tathis	156	Telo martius	25
Tacola	140	Taodunum	10	Tava	137, 144	Telonius fl.	79
Tacophoris	149	Taparura. See Ta-		Tavium	107	Teman	116
Tacoræi	140	phrura.		Taulantii	58	Temenium	64
Tadmor	113	Tapafa	153	Taunus mons	37	Temese	88
Tænaria, or Tænarium	65	Tape	136	Tavola fl.	94	Temnos	104
Tænari fenestræ, or		Taphne. See Tahpan-		Taurania	73	Tempe	59
januæ	<i>ibid.</i>	hes	148	Taurantium	122	Templum Junonis Ar-	
Tænia longa	153	Taphofiris, or Tapofiris		Taurasia	73	givæ	87
Tæfali	10		142	Taurasium	85	—Minervæ	<i>ibid.</i>
Tafa, or Tava	144	Taphræ	46	Tauri	46	—Veneris	82
Tagama	155	Taphros	95	Tauriana	133	Tempfa	88
Tagana	154	Taphrura	151	Taurianum	88	Tempfis	106
Tagara	140	Taphua	115	Taurica Cherfonesus	46	Tenarus	65
Tagaste	152	Taphus	67	Taurini	25, 73	Tencteri	35, 37
Tagoda	123	Tapofiris	142	Tauris	48	Tenea	79
Tagora	152	Tapofiris parva	<i>ibid.</i>	Taurisci	43	Tenebrius portus	18
Tagus fl.	19	Taprobane	140	Taurois, or Tauroen-		Tenedos	111
Tahpanhes	148	Tapfagas	112	tum	25	Tentyra	146
Talabrica	14	Tapfus	67, 92	Taurominium	92	Tentyris	<i>ibid.</i>
Talcinorum oppidum	94	Tapura	123	Taurominius fl.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tentyrites nomos	<i>ibid.</i>
Talubath	154	Tapuræi	101	Taururum, or Tauru-		Teos, or Teios	104, 108
Taly fluv.	143	Tapyri	133	num	49	Terebus	19
Tamara	6	Taralah	115	Taurus	123, 131	Teredon	131
Tamarica	16	Tarantasia	23	Taurus mons	123	Tergefta, or Tergefta	71
Tamarus fl.	85	Tarasco	24	—promont.	92	Tergefte colonia	<i>ibid.</i>
Tambrace	136	Tarafia. See Taurasia		Tavus	10	Tergolape	44
Tambyzi	<i>ibid.</i>		73	Taxandri	30	Terias	92
Tameræ	140	Tarba	25	Taxgætium	42	Terina	83
Tamefis	10	Tarbachana	137	Taxiana	135	Terioli	43
Tamefisæstuarium	<i>ibid.</i>	Tarbassus	110	Taxila	139	Termes, or Terinifum	16
Tamis	65	Tarbelli	25	Taxilæ, or Taxiles	<i>ibid.</i>	Termessus	110
Tamna	127	Tarentum	87	Taygeta, or Taygetus		Termus fl.	95
Tamuda	154	Targines	89	mons	65	Ternadæ	42
Tamugada	152	Tariana	133	Tazina	133	Terra Chaldæorum	
Tamufiga	154	Tarichæa	116, 144	Tazos	124	131. See Babylonia	129
Tamyraca	46	Tariotæ	48	Teanum Apulum	86	—Chanaan	114
Tanager	87	Tarodunum	38	Teanum Sidicinum	85	—Hus, or Uz	116
Tanagra	134	Taros	51	Teate	84	—Sancta	114
Tanagræ, or Tanagra	63	Tarquinii	77	Teaulus	53	—Septentrionalis	
Tanais	100	Tarquinia	<i>ibid.</i>	Tecelia	36	incognita	102
		Tarrabinorum vicus	94	Tectofages	101, 106	Terracina	82
		Tarracina	82	Tedium	126	Terfatica. See Tarfatica.	
		Tarraco	19	Tegea	66, 151	Teruanna	
		Tarrun	153	Tege	150		
		Tarfatica	47	Telamon portus	76		
		Tarfium	50				

Teruanna	29	Thebarum nomos	147	Thinites nomos.	146	Ticinus fl.	73
Tesa	134	Thebasa	110	Thintis	149	Tifata mons	86
Tetrapolis	63	Thebes campus	103	Thiponobasti empor.	140	Tifernum Metaurense	78
Tetrapyrgia	108	Thebura	132		65	Tifernum Tiberinum	ibid.
Tetrifia	53	Theganufa	68	Thirra	115	Tifernus fl.	84
Teuchira. See Theu-		Thelbe	132	Thirza	146	Tiganufa, or Thiganu-	68
chira	149	Thelbecane	130	This	66	fa	133
Teuderium	37	Thelda	129	Thisboa	150	Tigava	ibid.
Teurnia	44	Thelme	130	Thizibi montes	144	Tigis	152
Teuthrania	107, 108	Thelmeniffus	112	Thmuis	67	Tigifis	84
Teuthrona	65	Themæotæ	99	Thoæ inf.	125	Tignium	133
Teutoburgiensis saltus	36	Theman	108	Thoana	167	Tigrana	122
Teutoburgium	36, 50	Themiscyra	106	Thoanta	151	Tigranocerta, or	129, 135
Teutomellum	36	Themisonium	151	Thocari	59	Tigranopolis	75
Teutoni, or Teutones	35, 40	Thenæ. See Thænæ	61	Thoenæ	62	Tigris	41
			46	Thogara	39	Tigurinus pagus	ibid.
Teutria inf.	89	Theodosia	100	Thome	60, 69	Tigurum	140
Teuxus	87	Theodosiopolis	41	Thonis	62	Tilædæ	140
Texali	10	Theodorunum	6	Thoricus	142	Tilaventus, or	71
Thabba	151	Theon soteron portus	148	Thoringi	61	Tilamentum	94
Thabilaca	123		100	Thracia	157	Tilium	ibid.
Thabucca	17	Theophanius	65	—Chersonesus	102	Tilox promont.	52
Thabuthis	155	Theotoni	69	—Consularis	101	Timachi	ibid.
Thacona	130	Theramnæ, or	25	Thracius Bosphorus	135	Timacum	107
Thadmor	113	Therapne	91	Thrisitides inf.	63	Timæa	71
Thænæ	ibid.	Therasia	57	Throana	153	Timavus	91
Thænæ	151	Thergubis	93	Throanæ	154	Timethus	133
Thagaste. See Tagaste	152	Thermæ Onesia	ibid.	Throasca	12	Timici	106
		Thermæ Selinuntia	63	Thronium	152	Timolus	68
Thala	ibid.	Therme	144	Thubuna, or Tubuna	65, 88	Tina	133
—mons	155	Thermessa	132		65	Tinge	128
Thalassia	69	Thermiffa	63	Thuræa	59	Tingene	133
Thalatha	131	Thermopylæ	144	Thurium	64, 65	Tingitana	ibid.
Thalina	122	Thermuthicus fl.	ibid.	Thyamis fl.	103, 106	Tinia	79, 84, 122
Thaluda. See Tamuda	153	Thermuthis	135	Thyatira	107, 108	Tinnetio	42
		Thesara	59	Thyræa	64, 65	Tinos	68
Thamondacana	154	Thespiæ	59	Thyræi	139	Tios, or Tius	107
Thamydeni, or Tha-		Thespis, or Thaspis	55, 59	Thyrea	65	Tipasa	132
mudeni	127	Thesprotia, or Thes-	59	Thyrus	95	Tiphæ	63
Thanac. See Taanach	116	protis	59	Tiasum	51	Tirallis	109
Thapfa	113	Thessalia	54, 57	Tiberias	116	Tirambæ	91
Thapsacus	112, 126	Thessaliotis	64	Tiberiopoliis	106	Tiridata, or Teridata	129
Thapsus	151	Thessalonica	149	Tiberis	82		
Thapsus fl.	58	Thestius	30	Tibisca	53	Tiriscum	51
Tharra	140	Theuchira	39	Tibiscum	51	Tirista, or Tiristis	110
Thaspis	135	Theuderium, or	41	Tibiscus fl.	51, 53	Tirzah	151
Thasus, or Thasius	69	Theudunum	35	Tibula	94	Tisdra	ibid.
Thauba	126	Theuringi	124	Tibur	81	Tisdrus	92
Thauna. See Thiauna	123	Theuthes	123	Tiburnus mons	85	Tissa	171
		Theutisci	154			Tisurus	59
Theangela	105	Thiapoliis	152	Ticelia	151	Titarelius fl.	109
Theate. See Teate	84	Thiauna	115	Tichafa	ibid.	Titariillus	94
Thebæ	63, 147	Thicis	140	Ticinum	73	Titianus fl. & port.	13
Thebæ campus	103	Thige				Tituacia	13
Thebæ Phthioticæ	59	Thigiba					
Thebais	146	Thilbis					
		Thimnathah					
		Thinæ					

I N D E X.

los	105	Treviri	30	Tritium metallum	18	Turenum	86
molus	106	Triarulia	18	—Tuboricum	16	Turia	17
obata	108	Tribactra	136	Triton fl.	150, 152	Turias	19
oboricum	17	Triballi	53	Tritonitis lacus	150	Turiasfo	17
ocolofida	154	Tribanta	106	Triventinum	84	Turigum	41
olasta	107	Tribocci	30	Triventum	85	Turingi	39
olenus fl.	79	Tribus Asher	117	Triumphini	72	Turium	52
oletum	16	—Benjamin	115	Troas	103, 111	Turnacum	29
oliapis	6	—Dan	ibid.	Trocmi	107	Turnia	44
olistobogi	107	—Ephraim	ibid.	Troezen	64, 65	Turones	28
ollentium	83	—Gad	117	Troglodytæ	45, 156	Turpili	60
olmidessa	113	—Issachar	116	Troglodytice	148	Turres Cæsaris	86
olofa	23	—Judah	114	Trogylium prom.	104	—Julianæ	ibid.
omadeon inf.	148	—Manasseh	116	Troia	103	Turris Annibalis	151
omara	140	—Naphthali	117	Tromarisca	53	—Euphranta	150
omi	53, 54	—Reuben	ibid.	Tropæa	88	—Libiſſonis	94
onice	156	—Simeon	115	Tropatene	133	—Stratonis	116
ophet	117	—Zebulun	116	Trophæa Augusti	75	Turris	71
oringi	39	Tricadera	140	Trophæa Drusi	38	Turfambica	25
ornacum	29	Tricalum	92	Troſilum	77	Tuſca fl.	152
orone	57, 60	Tricaffini, or Tricaf-		Trotilum	92	Tuſci	78, 100
orpidi	60	ſes	27	Truentum	84	Tuſcia	77
orrens Ægypti	120	Tricaffium	ibid.	Truentus fl.	ibid.	Tuſculanum	72, 81
ofale	140	Tricaſtini	24	Tuberobis	10	Tuſculum	81
ofarene	122	Tricca, or Trica	59	Tuberoſius	ibid.	Tuſdrus, or Tiſdrus	
otene	ibid.	Tricium, or Tritium		Tuboricum Tritium	16		151
otonis villa	30		16, 18	Tuburbo majus	151	Tyana	109
oum	147	Tricomia	106	—minus	ibid.	Tybiacæ	101
oxandri	30	Tricornefii	52	Tubuna	153	Tycha	92
rachine	82	Tricornium	ibid.	Tuburnica, or Tuber-		Tyde Graviorum	15
rachonitis	118, 120	Tridentum	43, 72	ſica	152	Tygium, or Tugium	42
racis fl.	89	Trieris	114	Tubusuptus	153	Tylus	65
ragonice	134	Trifanum	83	Tucca	151, 153	Tyndarium, or Tyn-	
ragurium	48	Trigablulos	71	Tucca Terebinthina		daris	90
rajana	84	Trigifanum	44		151	Tyndis	139
rajanopolis	54, 61,	Triglyphon	140	Tucci	13	Tyrambe	100
	102, 103, 109	Trilcucum prom.	15	Tucma	151	Tyragetæ	45
rajeſtus	7	Trimitus	89	Tucrumuda	155	Tyras	ibid.
ralitæ	156	Trimmanium	53	Tuder, or Tudemum		Tyria	5
ralles	106	Trimontium	10, 54		78	Tyrigitæ, or Tyritæ	45
ranopoli	ibid.	Trinacria	90	Tueſis	10	Tyros	94
ranſacincum	52	Trinaſſus	65	Tuſicum	78	Tyrrhenia	70
ranſmarisca	53	Trineſia	140	Tugenus pagus	42	Tyrus	110, 114, 117
rapeſus	108	Trinius fl.	84	Tugium	ibid.	Tyrus vetus	114
rapezopolis	105	Trinobantes	7	Tugme	140	Tyſdrus, or Tiſdrus	
reba, or Trebulæ	83	Triocala	92	Tulingi	42		151
rebenda	105	Triopia	105	Tuliſburgium	38	Tzor	117
rebia fl.	74	Triphulum	51	Tullica	16		
rebula	85	Triphyliacum mare	66	Tullonium	17		
recre	27	Triphyllia Elis	66	Tullum	31		
recaſſa, &		Tripolis	106, 108, 113	Tunes, or Tuneta	151		
recalles, ſee Tricaffini		Tripolitana Regio	150	Tungri	30		
	27	Tripontium	8	Tunocellum	9		
remerus, ſee Trimitus		Triquetra	90	Tuphium	147		
rerus fluv.	82	Trifantonis portus	6	Turba	25		
res Tabernæ	ibid.	Trifarchis	149	Turbula	17		
reva	39	Trifidis	154	Turdetani	13, 14		
revicum	85	Triflum	52	Turduli	13		

V	Abar	153
	Vacca	14, 151,
		152
	Vaccæi	15
	Vacomagi	10
	Vacantium	49
	Vacorium	44
	Vacuatae	153
	Vada	

I N D E X.

Vada Sabata, Sabbatia, & Sabatorum	75	Udæ	100	Vercellæ	73	—Cucuminarius	16
Vada Volaterrana	76	Uddita	150	Veretum	87	—Julius	25
Vadicassæ, or Vadicaf- fii	27	Udeffus	53	Vergilia	17	Vidua	11
Vaga, or Vagenfe op- pidum	152	Udiæ, or Vodiæ	11	Verini, or Varini	39	Vienna Allobrogum	23
Vagæ	153	Udinum	71	Verlucio	6	Vilerius	94
Vagedrusa	91	Udon	100	Vernaria	90	Villa Faustini	7
Vagienni	25, 75	Udura	18	Vernicones	10	—Magna	150
Vagniacæ	6	Vectis, Vecta, or Vec- tesis	6	Vernometum	8	—Pompeii	81
Vagoriturum	28	Vecturiones	10	Verolanium	7	—Theodonis	32
Vahalis	30	Vediantii	25, 75	Veromandui	29	Vilumbri	78
Vala	154	Vedinum	71	Verona	43, 72	Viminatium	52
Valdanus	53	Vegia	47	Verrugo	82	Vincela	106
Valentia, 6, 9, 17, 23, 95		Veientes	77	Verrunum	14	Vincum	30
Valentinianæ	29	Veii	ibid.	Vertobriga	17	Vindana portus	28
Valentiniani munimen- tum	7	Velabri	11	Verues	153	Vindelicia	43
Valeria 17, 50, 83, 95		Velanis, or Vellanis	52	Verulæ, or Veruli	83	Vindia	106
Valetium	87	Velauni	26	Verulamium	7	Vindili	39
Valgesia	130	Veldidena	43	Vesbuis	86	Vindinum	28
Vali	100	Velegia	155	Vescelia	17	Vindisca	24
Valinæ	49	Velia	75, 87	Vescia Oppidum	83	Vindobala	9
Valli	151	Veliates Vechelii	75	Vesci, or Vesca	16	Vindobona, Vindoma- na, or Vindomina	
Vallum Adriani, & An- tonini	9	Velinus fl. & Lac.	79	Veseius Portus	ibid.		
Vandabanda Regio	136	Velitræ	82	Veseris	85	Vindogladia	49
Vangiones	30	Vella	16	Veserus	86	Vindolana	9
Vanius	155	Vellaunodunum	27	Vesidia	76	Vindomora	ibid.
Vannia	72	Vellica	16	Vespasia	79	Vindona	28
Vapincum, or Vapin- gum	24	Velocassæ	27	Vesprinium	49	Vindones	42
Varanum	44	Velfera	47	Vestini	84	Vindoniffa	ibid.
Vardanus	100	Velfera	47	Vesvius	86	Vindonum Segontiacorum	6
Vardiæi, or Vardæi	48	Vemania	43	Vesulus mons	74	Vinnovium	9
Vardones. See Suardo- nes	39	Venafrum	85	Vesuna	26	Vintium Nerufiorum	24
Varduli	16	Vendenis	52	Vesuvius	86	Vinundaria	49
Varia	18, 83	Vendobona	49	Vetera	29	Virgantia	24
Varica	124	Veneca	133	Veteræ	8	Virgao	13
Varini, or Werini	39	Venedi, or Windiæ	45	Vetustum	107	Virgi	17
Varinum Varionorum	39	Veneli	28	Vetoniana	43	Viriballum prom.	94
Varis	8	Veneris insula	148	Vettones	14	Viritium	40
Varni	136	—Portus	87, 147	Vetturiones, or Vectu- riones	10	Virodunum	31
Varus fl.	24, 25, 75	—Templum	19	Vetulonii	76	Viromagus	42
Vasæda	124	—Urbs	146	Ufens	82	Virovesca	16
Vasates	25	Veneti	28, 71	Ugernum	23	Virta	129
Vascones	18	Venetia	28, 70	Ugia	13	Virunum	44
Vasio	24	Veneticæ, or Veneto- rum inf.	28	Via Cæsarea	75	Viscelli, or Viscellæ	ib.
Vatrinus	74	Venienii	11	Viaca	43	Viscenum	52
Vazagada	153	Vennones	43, 72	Viæ Romæ	80, 81	Visontio	27, 49
Ubartus	72, 73	Venta	6	Vibantavarium	45	Visontium	18, 27, 49
Ubii	30	Venta Icenorum	7	Vibi forum	73	Vitellia colonia	83
Ubrix	154	Venta Silurum	8	Vibone	88	Vitodorum, or Vitudo- rum	41
Uceta	23	Ventia	24	Vibo Valentia	ibid.	Vitricium	73
		Venusia	87	Vicentia	71	Vivariani	23
		Vera	133	Vicium	24	Viviscus	42
		Vera Gepidia	51	Victimelum	75	Ularus inf.	26
		Veragri	25, 42	Victoria	10, 153	Ulbia	95
		Verbanus Lacus	73	Victoriacum	31	Ulcinium	48
		Verbicæ	153	Vicus	43	Uliarus inf.	26
		Verbigenus pagus	42	—Augusti	151		
		Verbinum	31	—Carnicus	71		

I N D E X.

Ulpia Pautalia	62	Urbigenus pagus	42	Uxama	16	Zariafpæ	136, 137
Ulpiana Urbs	51	Urbinum Hortense	78	Uxama Barca	<i>ibid.</i>	Zariaspes fl.	136
Ulpianum	52	—Metaurense	<i>ibid.</i>	Uxantos inf.	28	Zarmigethusa, or	
Ulpianum Daciæ	51	Urbiventis, or Urbi-		Uxellodunum	26	Zarmifogetusa	51
Ulubrae	82	ventum	77	Uxentum	87	Zarobara	<i>ibid.</i>
Ulyssippo, or Olisipo	14	Urbs Juliensis	13	Uxia	134	Zarytus	151
Ulyssis portus	92	—Trigemina	75	Uxii	133, 134	Zebulun	116
Umbria	78	—Vetus	77	Uz	116, 126	Zegira	132
Umbro	76	Urbs fl.	75	Uzecia	151	Zegrensi	153
Umma	117	Urcinium	94	Uzella	6	Zelah	115
Una fl.	154	Urema	112	Uzita	151	Zeicia, or Zelia	104
Undalum	24	Uretum	87			Zemaraim	115
Unelli	28	Urgo	90		X	Zemythus	149
Unuca	151	Uria	86, 87			Zenan	115
Voberna	72	Uriconium	7	X Anthus fl.	104, 105	Zenodotium	129
Vobrix	154	Urima	112	X Xarxiare	137	Zephyria	105
Vocarium	44	Urolanium	7	Xiphonia	92	Zephyrium, & prom.	
Vocetius mons	42	Urpanus, or Urphanus		Xoana	108	89, 107, 108, 109, 149	
Vocontii	24		50, 53	Xois	144	Zer	117
Vodiæ	11	Urfaria	71	Xoites Nomos	144	Zerna, or Zernensis co-	
Vogesus mons	26	Ursi prom.	94	Xylenopolis	137	lonia	61
Volantium	8	Urfon	13			Zerva	<i>ibid.</i>
Volaterra	76	Urzan	133		Z	Zetta, or Zella	151
Volaterrani	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufadium prom.	154			Zeuges	<i>ibid.</i>
Volcæ Arecomici	23	Ufaletus mons	150	Z Aanannim	117	Zeugitana Regio	<i>ibid.</i>
Volcæ Tectosages	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufargala mons	155	Z Zaanatha	125	Zeugma	51, 112
Volciæ Paludes	50	Ufuduma, or Ufuda-		Zabæ civitas	140	Ziddim	117
Volerius	94	ma	61	Zabram regia	126	Zidon	114, 117
Voli	153	Ufdicestica	<i>ibid.</i>	Zacynthos	69	Ziela	108
Voliba	6	Ufellis colonia	95	Zacynthus	67	Ziklag	114, 115
Volobriga Nemetano-		Ufilla	151	Zadris	124	Zilia	153
rum	15	Ufipii, or Ufipetes	35,	Zagira	108	Zilis fl.	154
Vologesia	130		37	Zagora	<i>ibid.</i>	Zimara	123
Volsci	82	Ufotona	7	Zagrus mons	131	Zinchi	100
Volsera	47	Uffara	153	Zagylis	149	Zion	119
Volfinii, or Vulfinii	77	Ufula, or Ufilla	151	Zaita	129	Ziph	114
Voluba. See Voliba	6	Utens fl. or Utis	75	Zaliffa	124	Zitha	129
Volubilis	154	Uterini	11	Zama	109, 129	Zoan	144
Voluntii	11	Uthina	151	Zamara. See Zimara.		Zoar	114
Vomanus fl.	84	Utica	<i>ibid.</i>	Zancle	92	Zois	<i>ibid.</i>
Vorganium	28	Uticna	<i>ibid.</i>	Zanoah	114	Zombis	133
Vorocta	135	Utidava	51	Zaphon	117	Zopariftus	109
Voturi	107	Utis	75	Zaranis	133	Zorah	115
Ur Chaldæorum	131	Vulcani, or Vulcaniæ		Zaratae	101	Zorambus fl.	135
Ura	113		93	Zarath, or Zaratta	153	Zugar	151
Uranopolis	110	Vulfinienfes	77	Zarax	65, 68	Zurobara	51
Urba	42	Vultur	87	Zareth-shaar	117	Zufidava	<i>ibid.</i>
Urbana Provincia	61	Vulturnum	85	Zarex	65	Zygena	157
Urbara	153	Vulturnus	85	Zarifpa	136	Zygris	149

B O O K S printed for



and in LONDON, at the Crown in

THE Works of Samuel Clarke, D. D. late Rector of St. James's Westminster. With a Preface, giving some Account of the Life, Writings, and Character of the Author, by Benjamin Lord Bishop of Winchester. In four Volumes, folio.

A small Number is printed on large Paper.

The Sermons of Dr. Samuel Clarke, in two Volumes Folio, being the first and second Volumes of his Works, containing all the Sermons published in his Life-time, and his Posthumous Sermons. pr. 2l. 10s.

Homeri Ilias Græce & Latine. Annotationes in usum Serenissimi Principis Gulielmi Ducis de Cumberland Regio Jussu Scripsit atque Edidit Samuel Clarke S. T. P. Editio Tertia, 2 Vols. 8vo.

Homeri Odyssæa Græce & Latine. Item Batrachomyomachia, Hymni & Epigrammata, Homero vulgo ascripta. Edidit & Annotationes ex Notis Nonnullis Manuscriptis a Samuel Clarke, S. T. P. defuncto relictis partem collectas, adjecit Samuel Clarke, S. R. S. 2 Vols. 4to.

A small Number of *Homeri Odyssæa* is printed on large Paper.

The History of England, by Mr. Rapin de Thoyras. Translated into English, with Additional Notes, by N. Tindal, M. A. In two Volumes Folio. Price 2 l. 2 s. in Sheets.

The Heads of the Kings and Sovereign Queens, with some of the most Illustrious Princes of the Royal Family, engraven with Ornaments and Decorations, by Mr. Vertue: On forty-two Copper-Plates, proper to be bound with Mr. Rapin's History. Price 1 l. 1 s.

The Monuments of the Kings with their Epitaphs and Inscriptions, engraven on Folio Copper-Plates, fit to be bound with Mr. Rapin's History. Price 12 s. 6 d.

Mr. Rollin's Antient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians and Grecians. Translated from the French. In ten Volumes in 12mo. with Frontispieces beautifully engraven, a Chronological Table, and Copious Index.

Mr. Rollin's History of the Arts and Sciences of the Antients, illustrated with fifty Copper-Plates. In four Volumes, 8vo.

The Roman History from the Foundation of Rome to the End of the Commonwealth. By Mr. Rollin.

A Treatise of the Revenue and false Money of the Romans, written by the direction of Mr. Colbert: To which is annexed a Dissertation upon the manner of distinguishing Antique Medals from counterfeit ones. Translated from the Original, Printed at Paris 1740. 8vo. Price 3 s. 6 d.

The Manners and Customs of the Romans. I. Of their Manners in Private Life, their Habits, Ornaments, Buildings, Chariots, Feasts, &c. II. Of their different Kinds of Government and Magistrates. III. Of the Revenues and Forces of the State; and of War. IV. Of their Religion, and Shews, and Customs, observed in them. Translated from the French, 8vo. Price 5 s.

Quintiliani Institutionum Oratoriarum Libri XII. ad usum Scholarum accommodati, recisis quæ minus necessaria visa sunt, & brevibus Notis illustrati; à Carolo Rollin, 8vo.

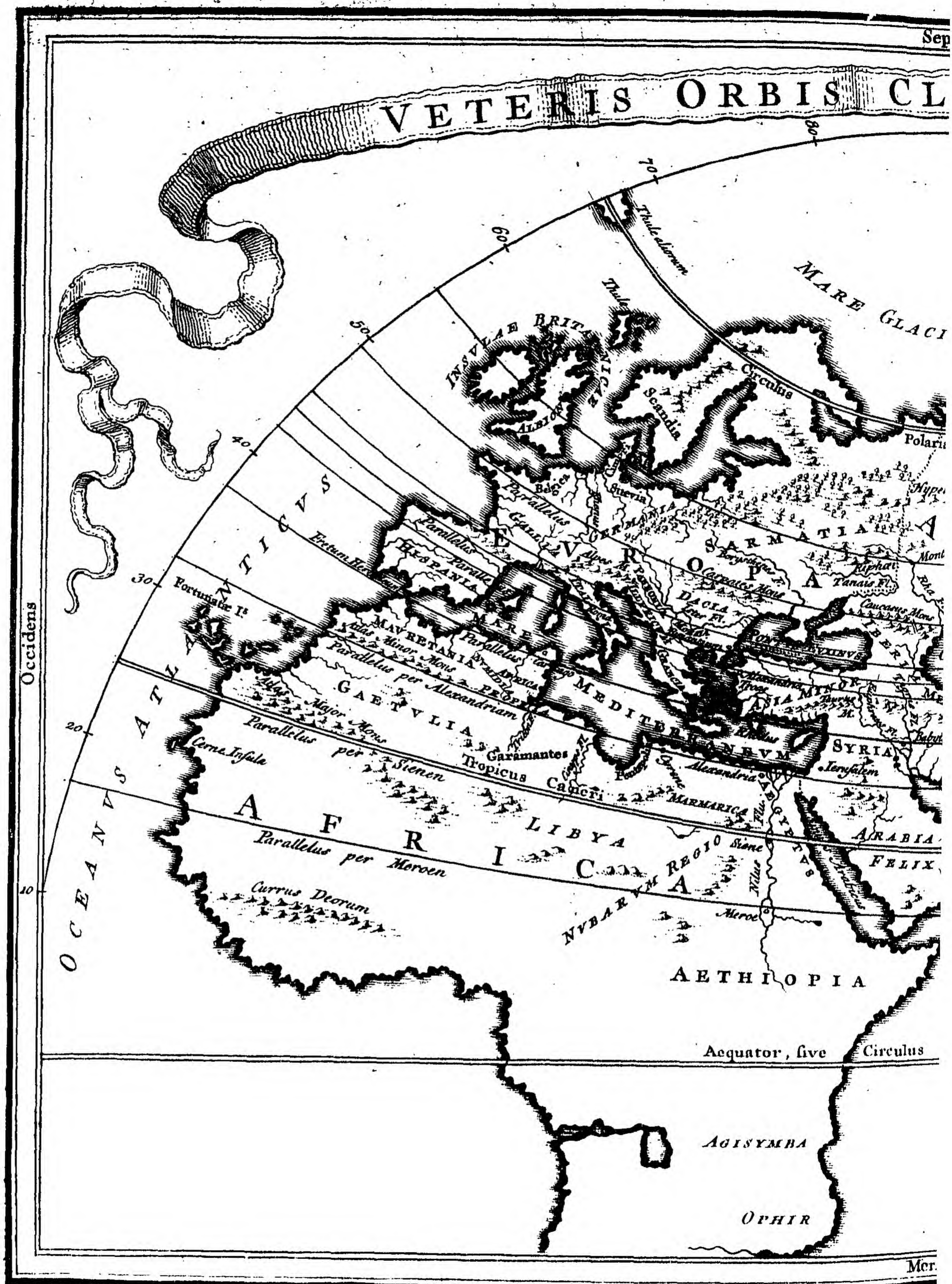
Selecta Poemata Italorum qui Latine scripserunt. Cura cujusdam Anonymi Anno 1684. congesta, iterum in lucem data, una cum aliorum Italorum operibus. Accurante A. Pope. 2 Vols. pret. 6 s.

The Religion of Nature delineated. The 6th Edition. To which is added a Preface, containing a General Account of the Life, Character and Writings of the Author, 4to.

Reflexions upon Learning; wherein is shewn the Insufficiency thereof, in its several Particulars, in order to evince, the Usefulness and Necessity of Revelation. The Seventh Edition, 8vo.

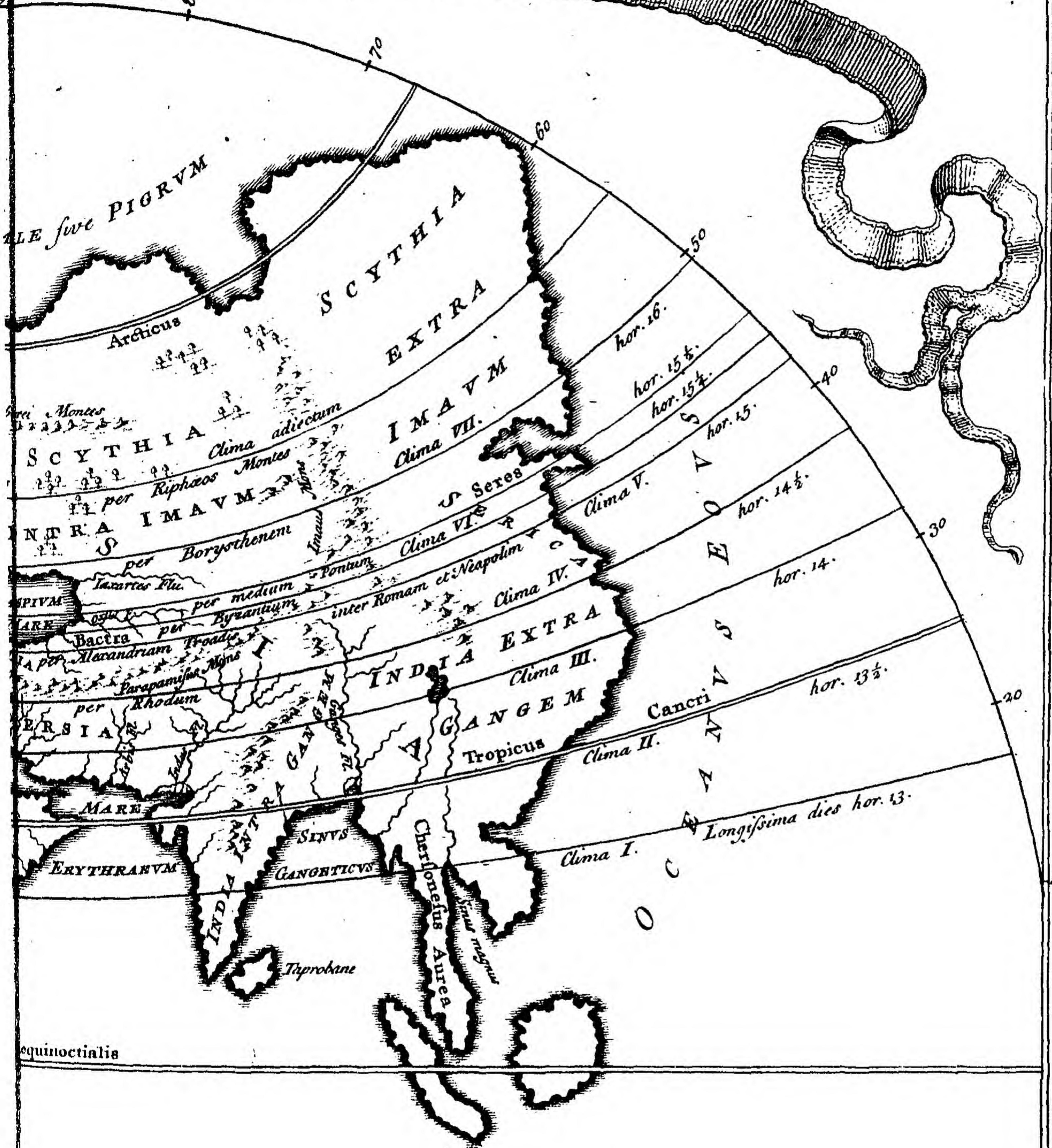
In the P R E S S,

A New Translation of *LIVY'S ROMAN HISTORY*, with Notes. Illustrated with Maps, and Copper Plates.



estrio

IMATA EX STRABONE



Oriens

Hæc Tabula ostendit, quæ, et quantula pars, totius Terrarum Orbis fuerit Veteribus cognita.

R. W. Seal sculp.

ntrio

Insulæ
Thule

INSVLARVM
BRITANNICARVM
FACIES ANTIQVA.

Texalum Prom.

Texali
VEOTVRIONES

Vencomtes

Podotria æstuarium

Castra alata

Alone Fl.

Bremenium

Sigedunum

Severi vallum

Eboracum

Luguballum

Bri-

INFERIOR

gantes

Alone

Eboracum

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

Legio XX victrix

OCEANVS

GERMANICVS

BELGICAE

GALLIAE

PARS

Vectis Insula

FRETVM BRITANNICVM

Morini

Gessoriacum

Eleum ostium

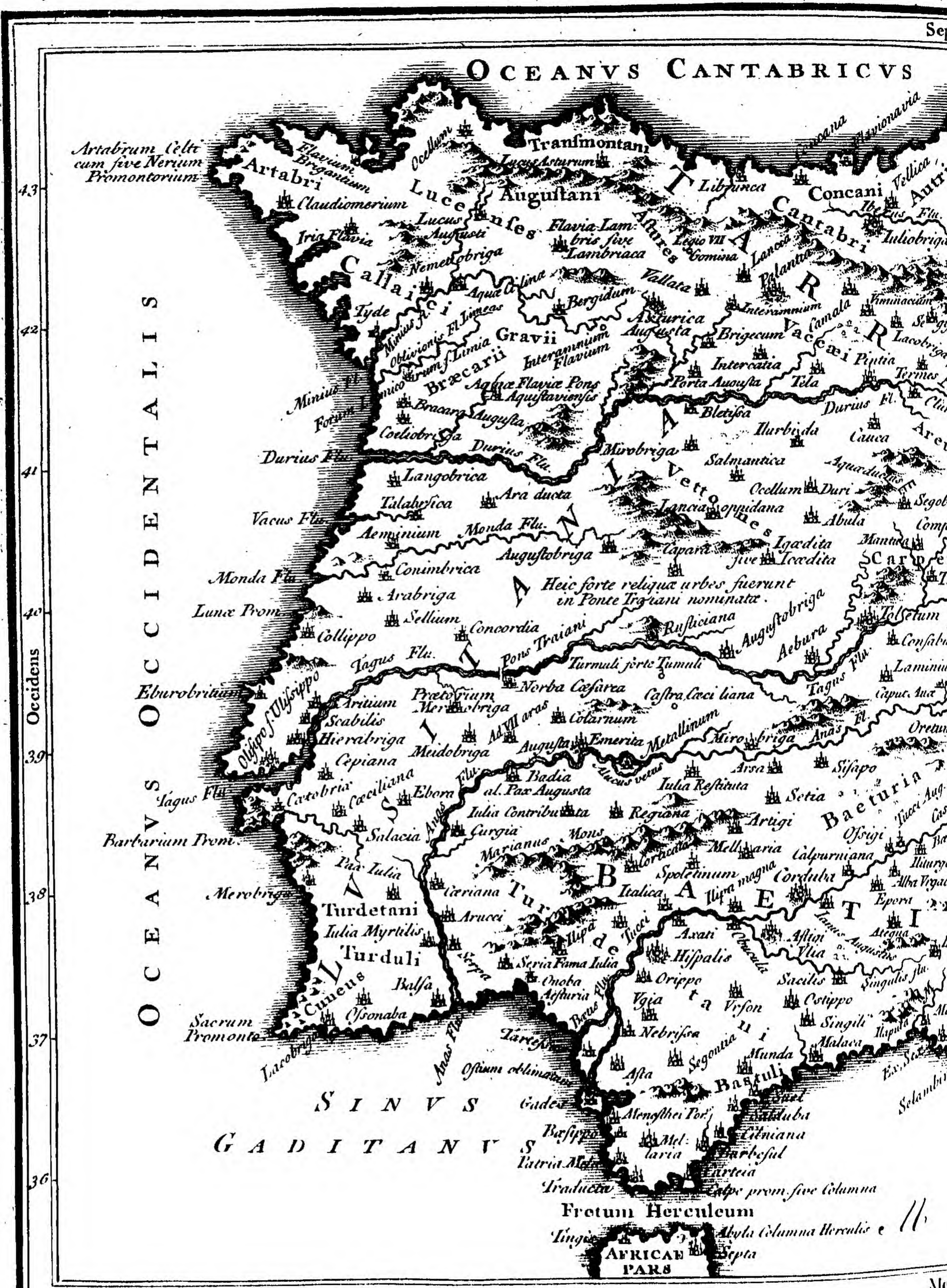
Ostium
medium
Rheni

Anx Britannica

Helium
ostium

Scaldis ostium

Oriens



Artabrum Celti
cum fide Nerium
Promontorium

OCEANVS CANTABRICVS

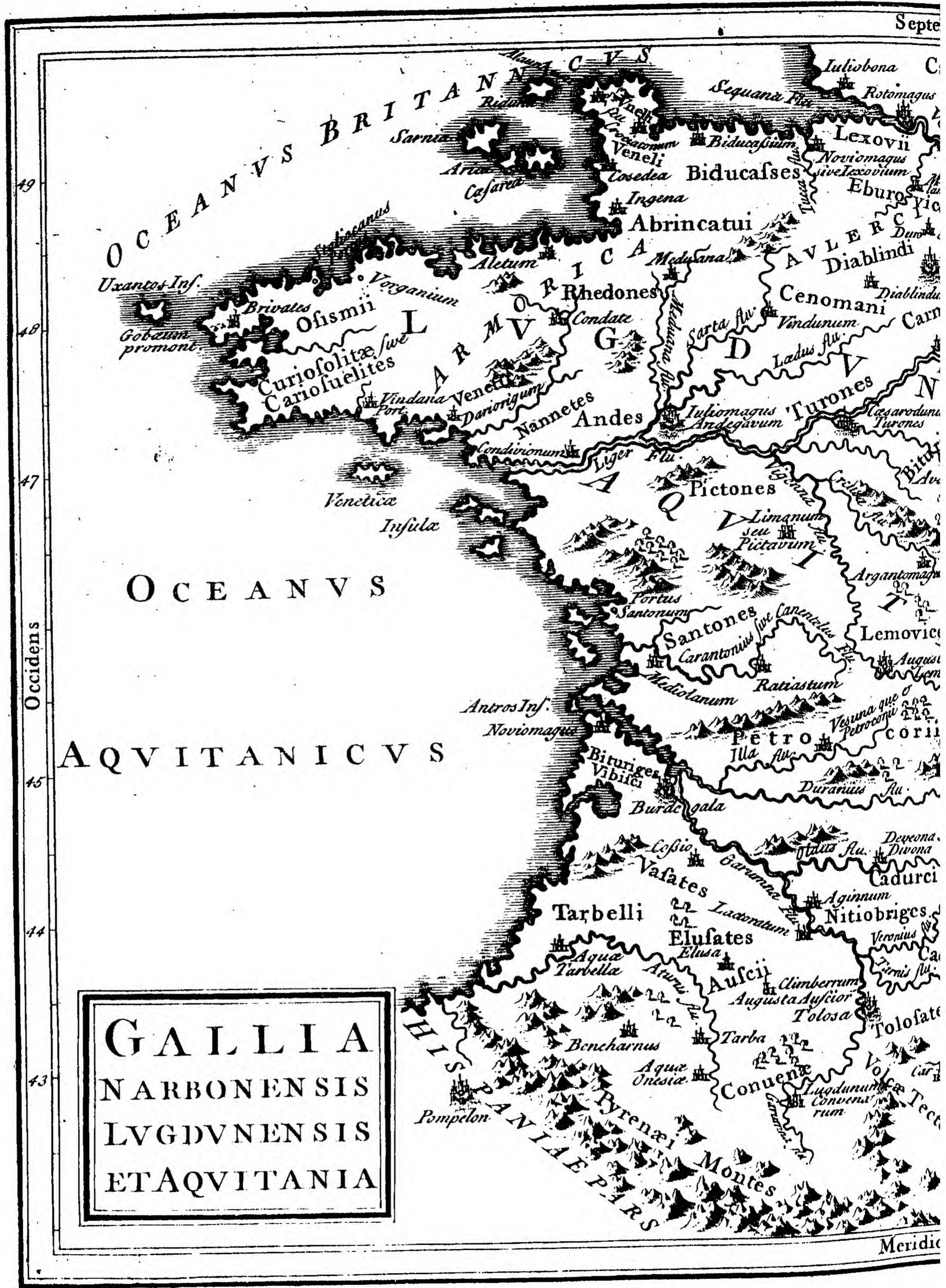
OCCIDENTALIS OCEANVS

SINVS GADITANVS

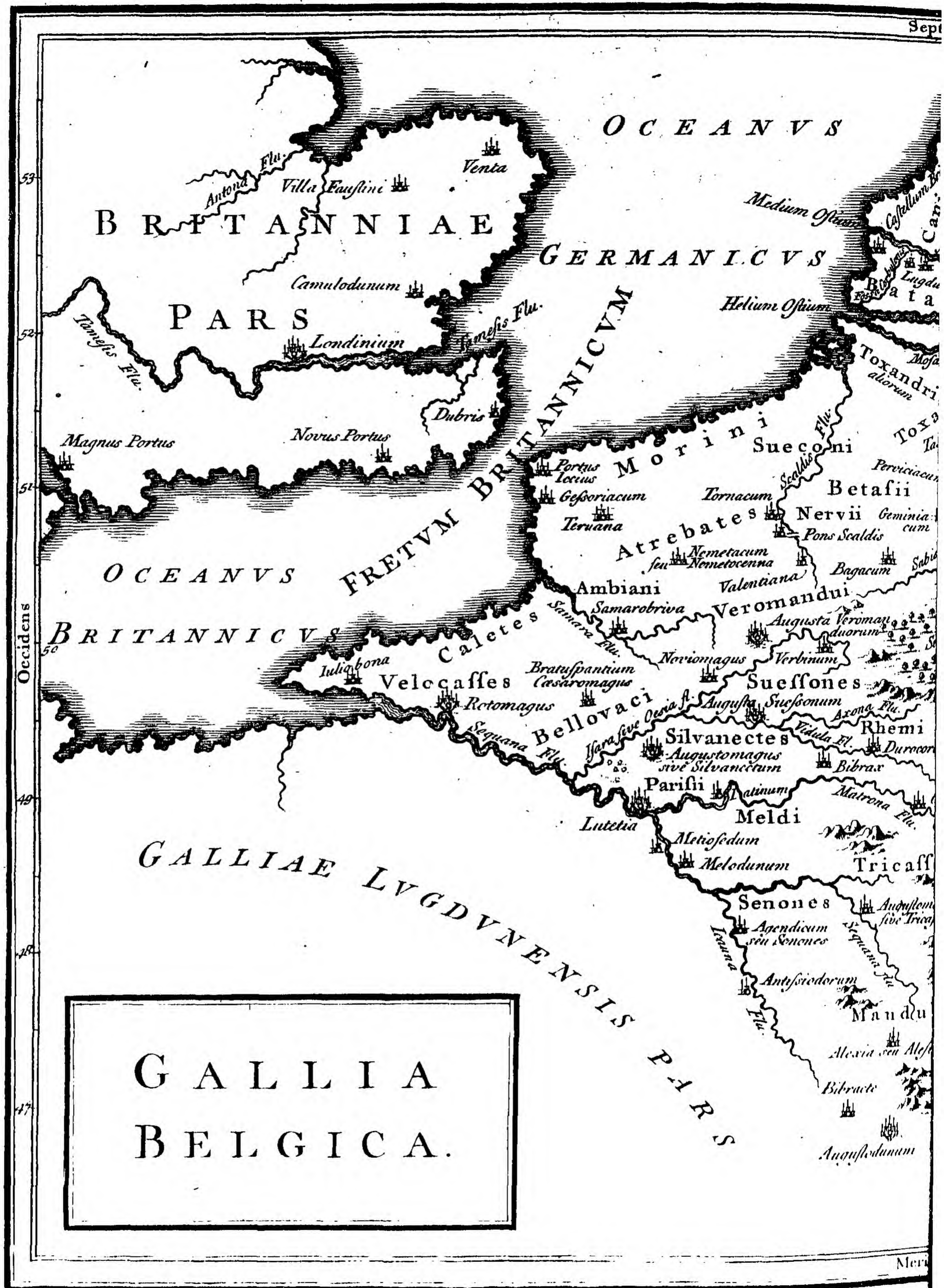
AFRICANAE
PARS

Hic forte reliqua urbes fuerunt
in Ponte Traiani nominatae.









BRITANNIAE

PARS

GERMANICVS

FRETVM BRITANNICVM

BRITANNICVS

GALLIAE LVGDVNENSIS

GALLIA
BELGICA.

OCEANVS

OCEANVS

Occidens

53

52

51

50

49

48

47

Sept

Mer



GERMANIA ANTIQUA.

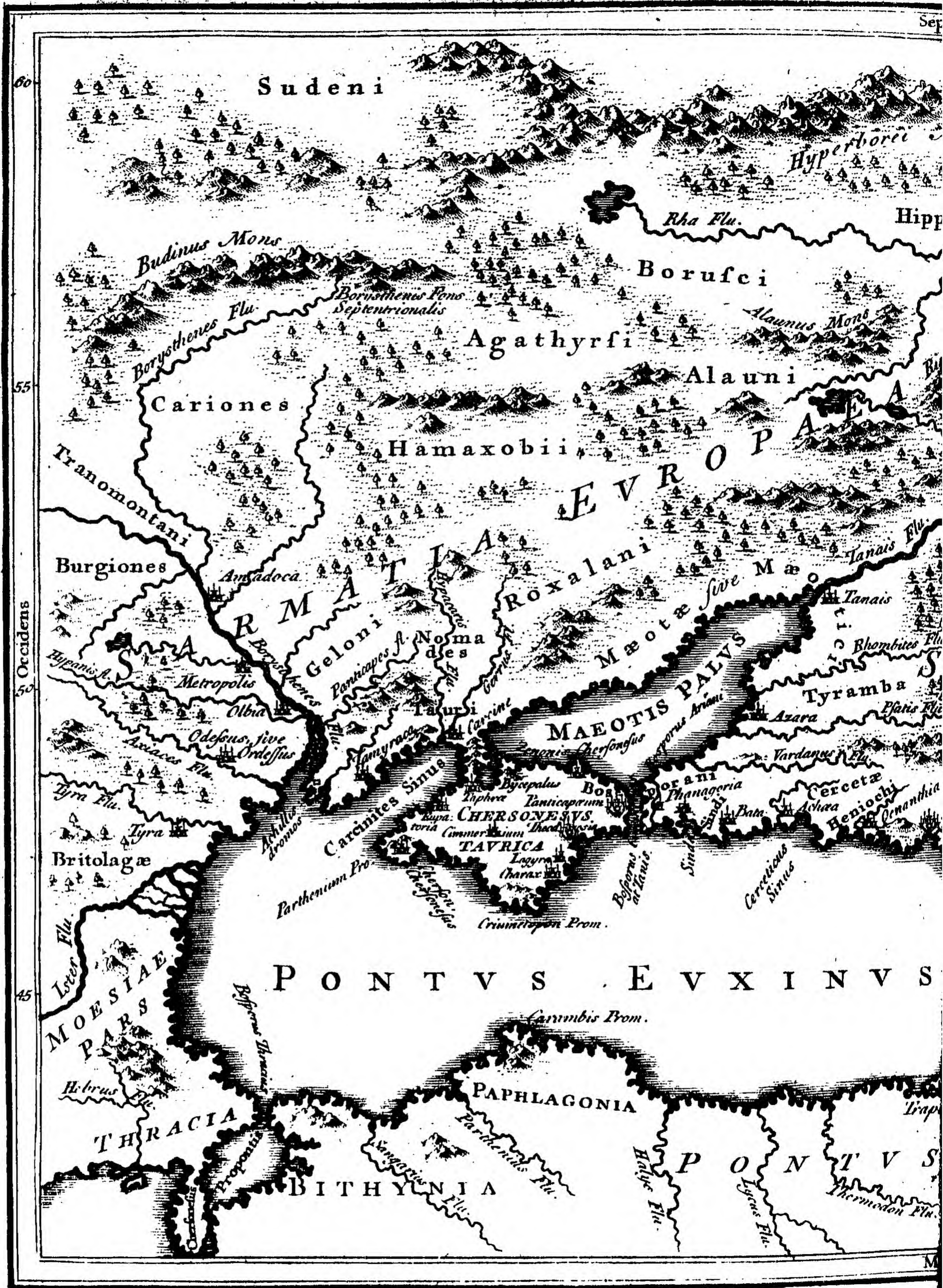




VINDELICIA,
RHAETIA,
ET NORICVM.







55

Oriens 50

4.5

C A S P I V M

MEDIAE
Caspiae PARSES

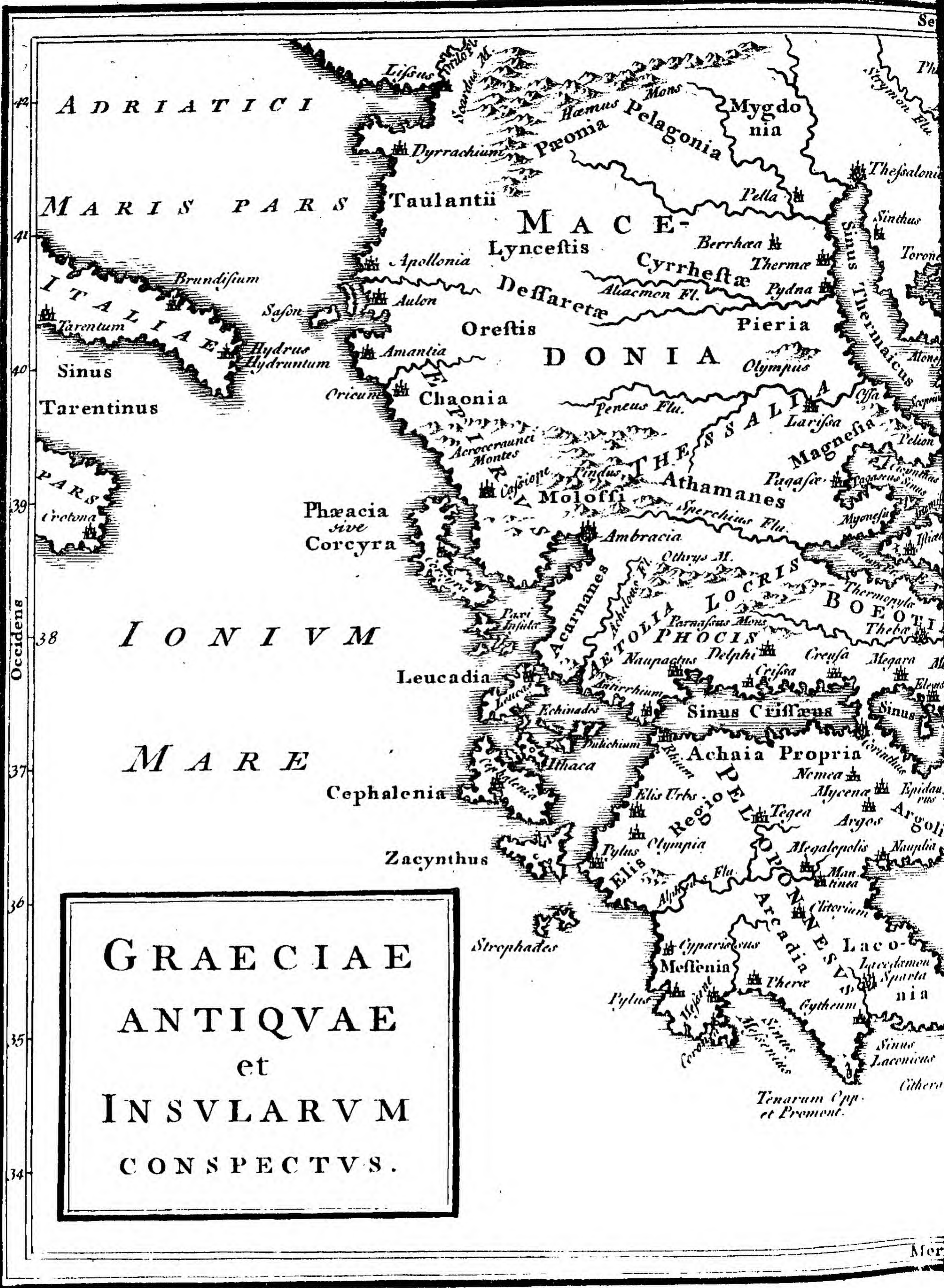
trio

ndies



PANNONIA,
MOESIA,
DACIA,
ILLYRICVM.





ADRIATICI

MARIS PARS

ITALIAE

Sinus

Tarentinus

PARS

Crotone

Occidens

IONIVM

37

MARE

36

35

34

GRAECIAE
ANTIQVAE
et
INSVLARVM
CONSPECTVS.

Taulantii

Apollonia

Aulon

Amantia

Chaonia

Acroceranunci

Montes

Phaacia

sive

Corcyra

Leucadia

Cephalenia

Zacynthus

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

Strophades

MACE-

LYNCESTIS

CYRRHESTÆ

DEFFARETÆ

ORESTIS

DONIA

THESSALIA

ATHAMANES

MOLOFFI

AMBRACIA

ACARNANES

PHOCIS

LOCRIS

BOEOTI

ACHAIA PROPRIA

REGIOE

ELIS

ARGOLIS

ARCADIA

MESSENIA

SPARTANIA

LAZEDAMON

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

SYNOPSIS

Mygdo

nia

Pella

Berrhaa

Therma

Pydna

Olympus

Larissa

Magnesia

Pagasa

Ambracia

Acarnanes

Phocis

Locris

Boeoti

Achaia

Propria

Regioe

Elis

Argolis

Arcadia

Messenia

Spartania

Lacedamon

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

Synopsis

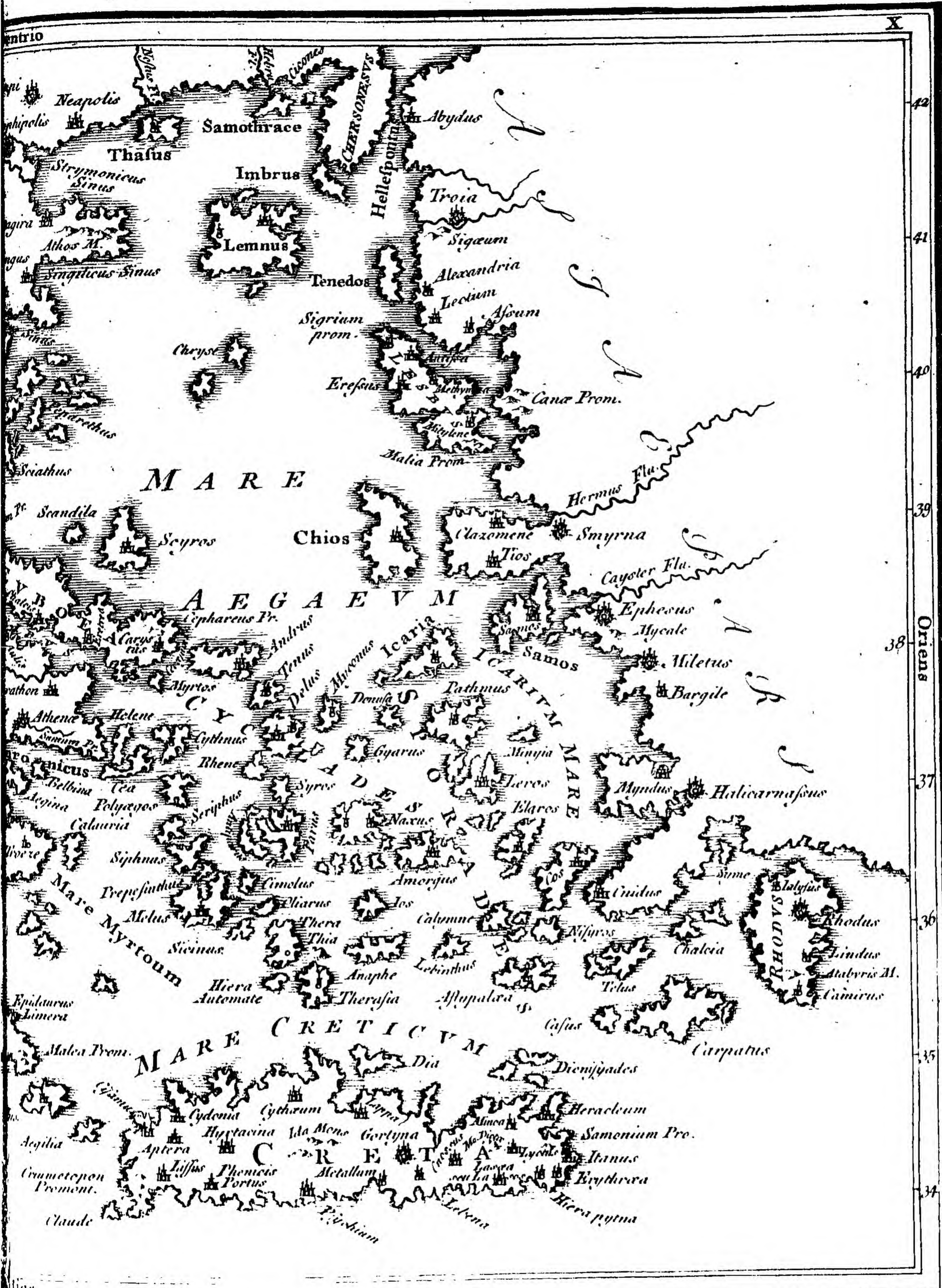
Synopsis

Synopsis

Tenarum Opp.

et Proment.

Mer





DALMATIAE

PARS

ADRIATICI

MARIS

PARS

Occidens

ORESTIS

IONIVM

MARE

Almopi

Albani

Albanopolis

Aestræi

Eoredeti

Elimiotis

Atintanes

Onchesmus

Gitanæ

Posidium

Buthrotum

Pelodes

Portus

Thyamis

Chalcidius

Comanus

Nicomedia

Scardus

Almopi

Europus

Oeneum

Uscana

Pene

Almopi

Doberus

at Deborus

Heraclea

Pelium

Scydra

Europus

Tyrissa

Mieza

Stephani

Laodicea

Amantia

mediterranea

Celetrum

Antigonia

Acroceraunii

Montes

Chimæra

Omphalum

Phoenice

Pasaron

Dodona

Elatria

Buthrotum

Pelodes

Portus

Thyamis

Chalcidius

Comanus

Nicomedia

RETIA

Lyncæ

Pelium

Scydra

Europus

Tyrissa

Mieza

Stephani

Laodicea

Amantia

mediterranea

Celetrum

Antigonia

Acroceraunii

Montes

Chimæra

Omphalum

Phoenice

Pasaron

Dodona

Elatria

Buthrotum

Pelodes

Portus

Thyamis

Chalcidius

Comanus

Nicomedia

MACED

Cyrrhestis

Bermus

Aliacmon Fl.

Aegæa

Phæstus

Aeginium

Gomphi

Phaleria

Tricca

Metropolis

Pelinna

Phacium

Peneus Fl.

Sosthegus

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

Mallæa

Phalactes

Speroteus Fl.

Amphilochi

Argos

Sinus

Ambracia

Buchadium

Pandesia

Cogytus Fl.

MOLOSSIS

THESSALIA

ESTI

Phylace

Horreum

Azorus

Doliche

Trigolis

<



MACEDONIA,
THESSALIA,
EPIRVS.

THRACIA
ANTIQUA.

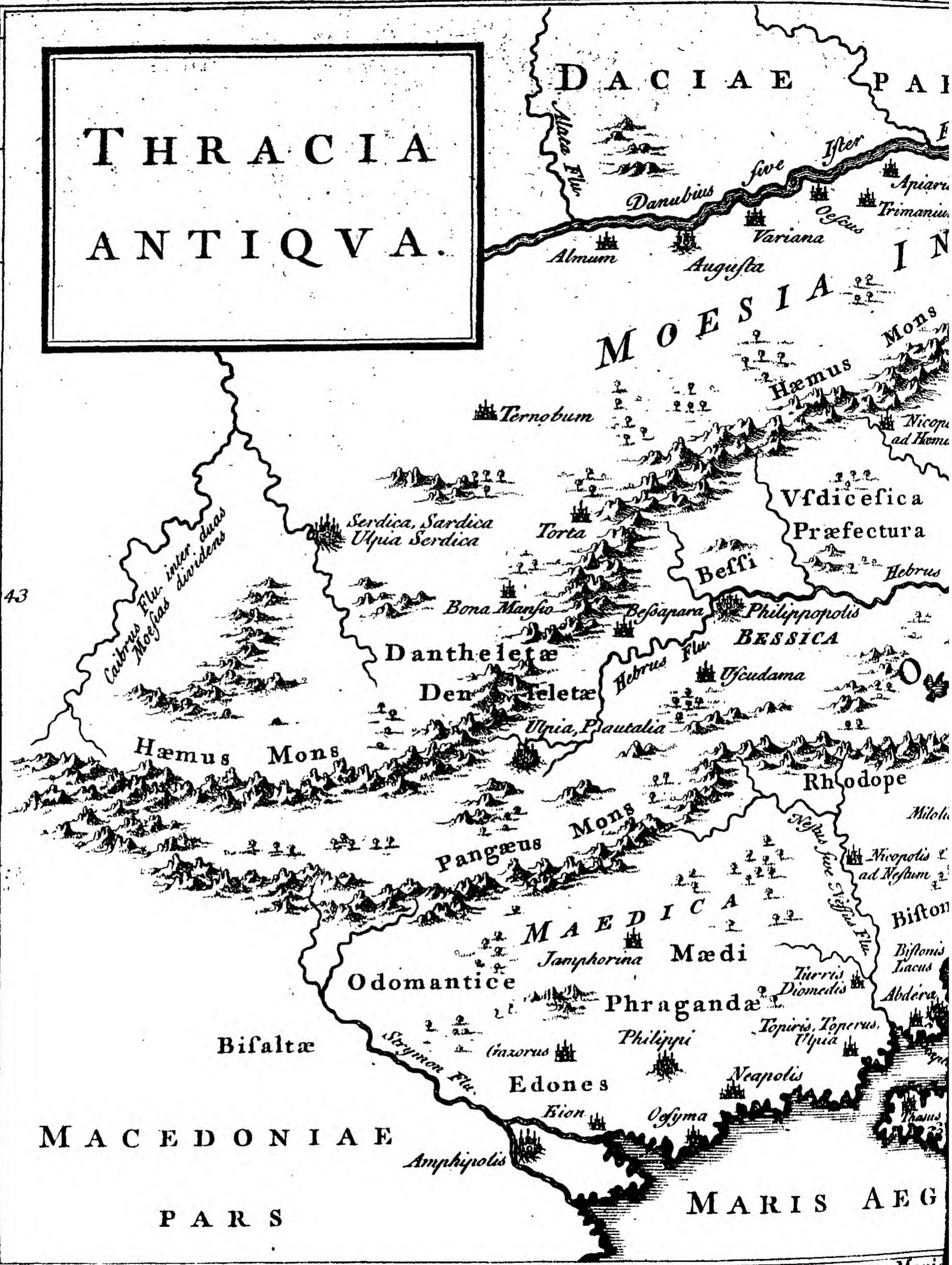
44

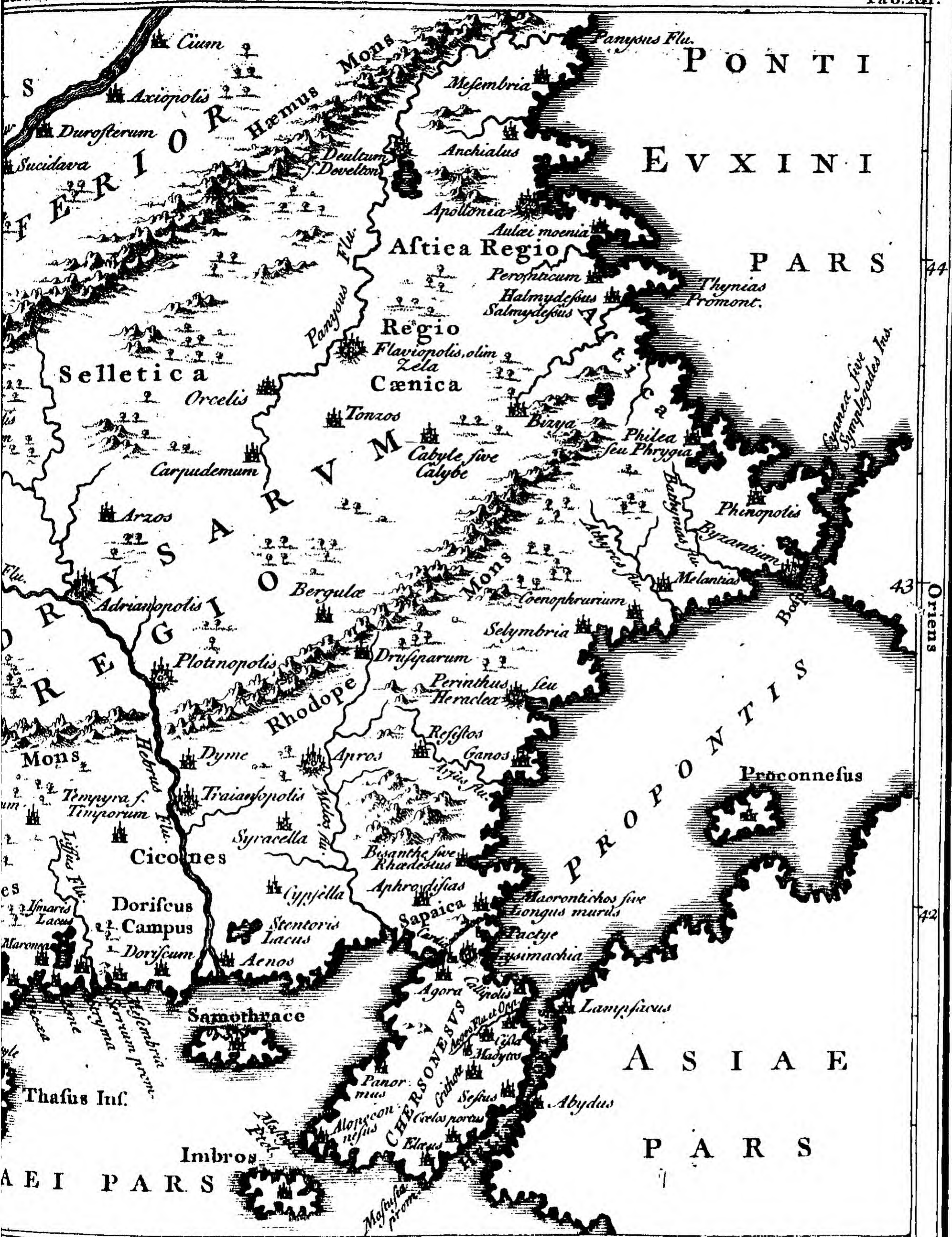
Occidens

43

42

Moric





39

38

37

36

35

Occidens

M A R E

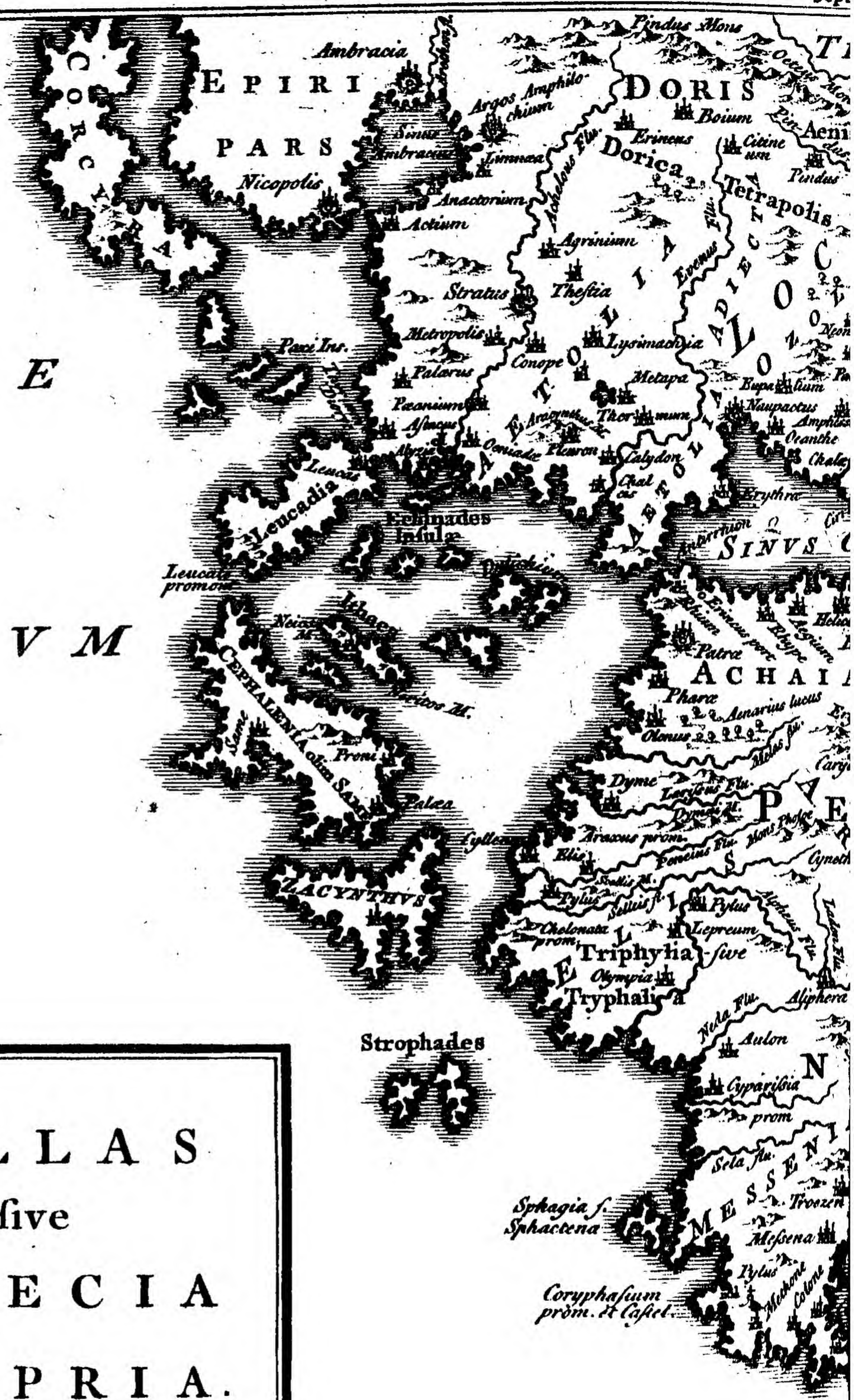
I O N I V M

H E L L A S

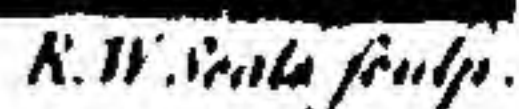
five

G R A E C I A

P R O P R I A .



h. ipanto
Tug India





46

45

44

43

42

41

40

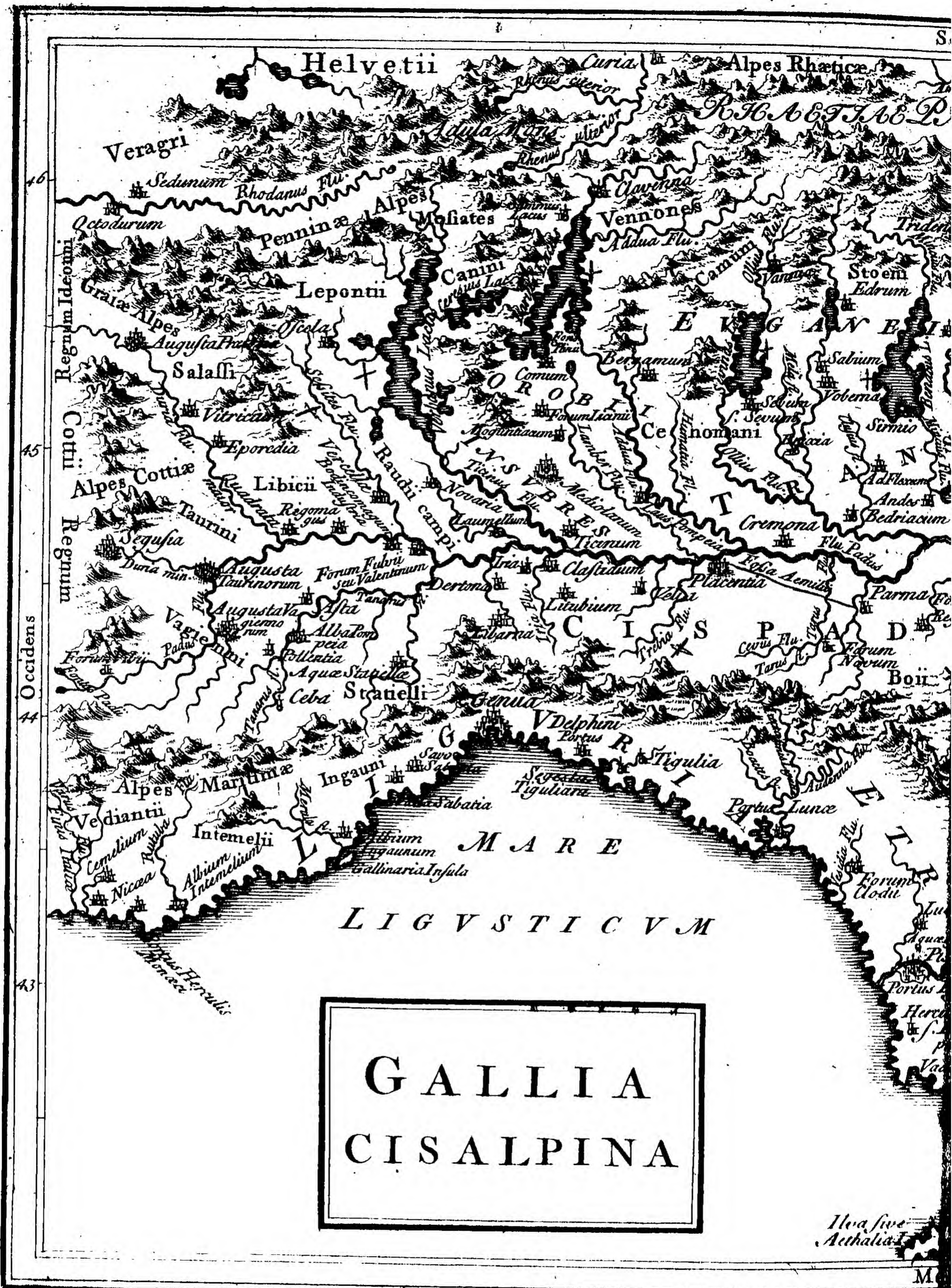
39

38

Occidens

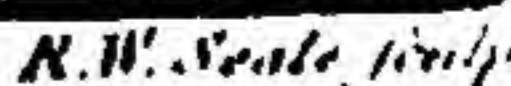
Merid





GALLIA
CISALPINA

Illa sive
Aethalia







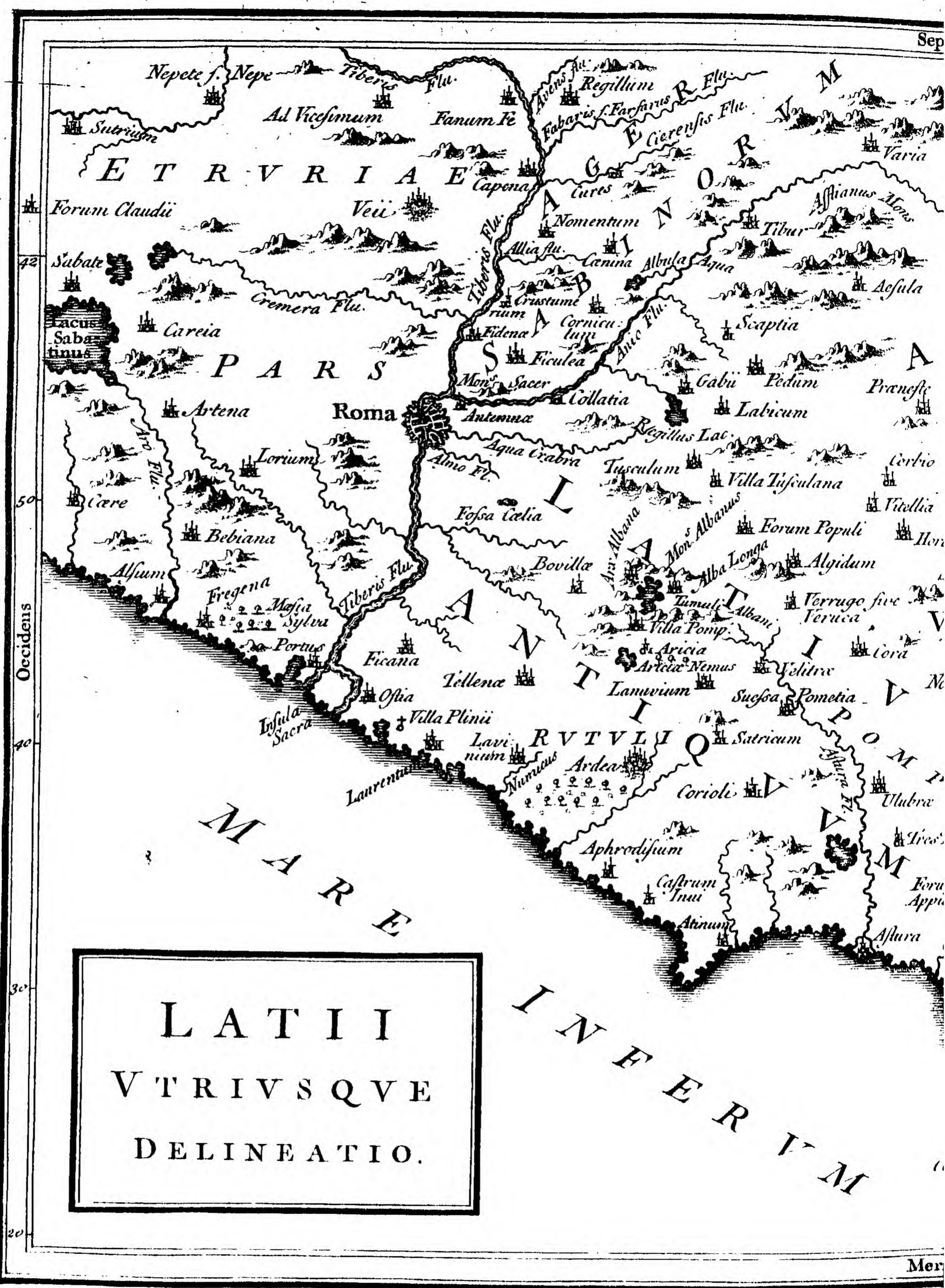
45

44

Oriens
43

42

41



LATII
VTRIVSQUE
DELINEATIO.



Occidens

41

40

39

38

GRAECIA MAGNA
SIVE PARS VLTIMA
ITALIAE.

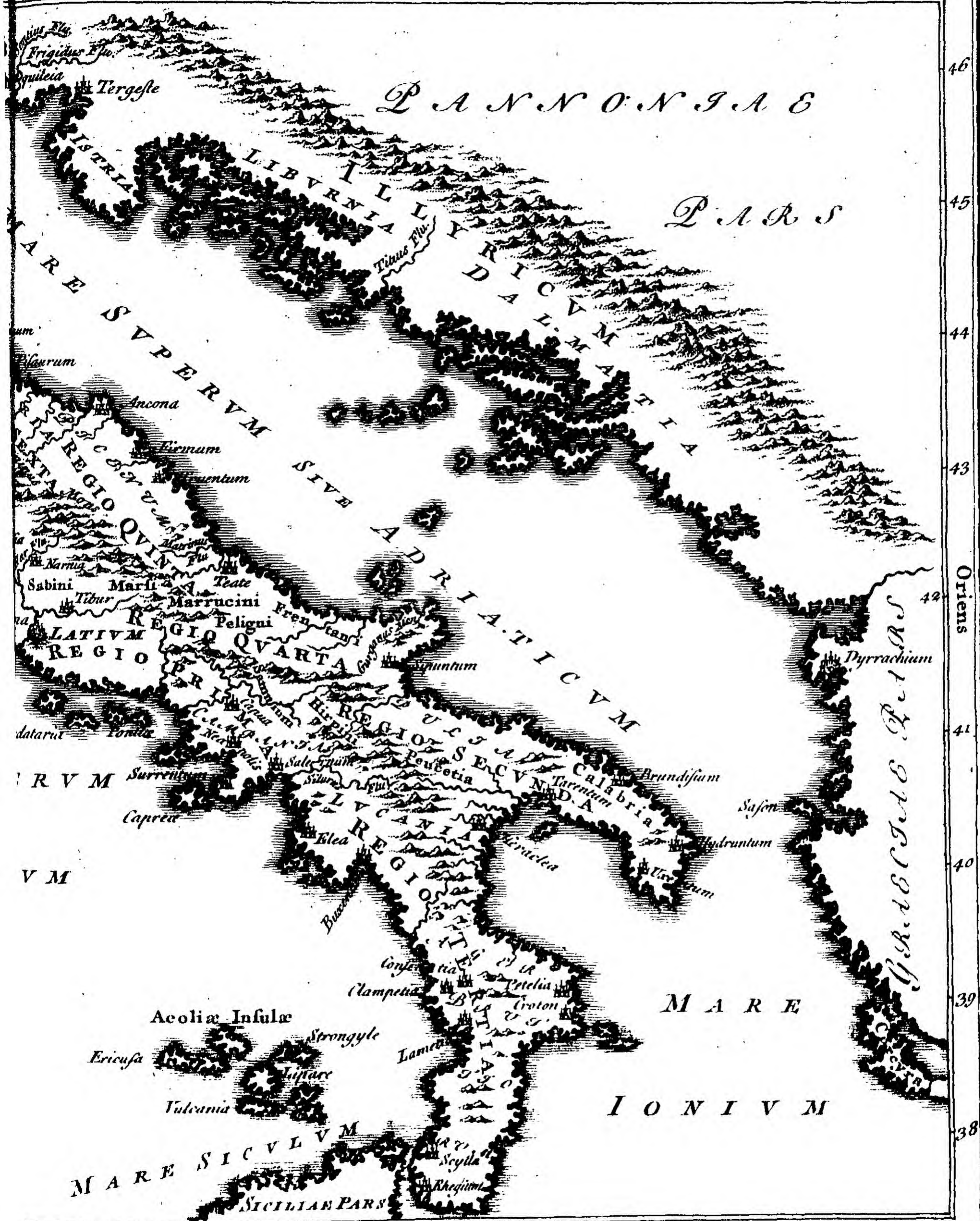


Meridi



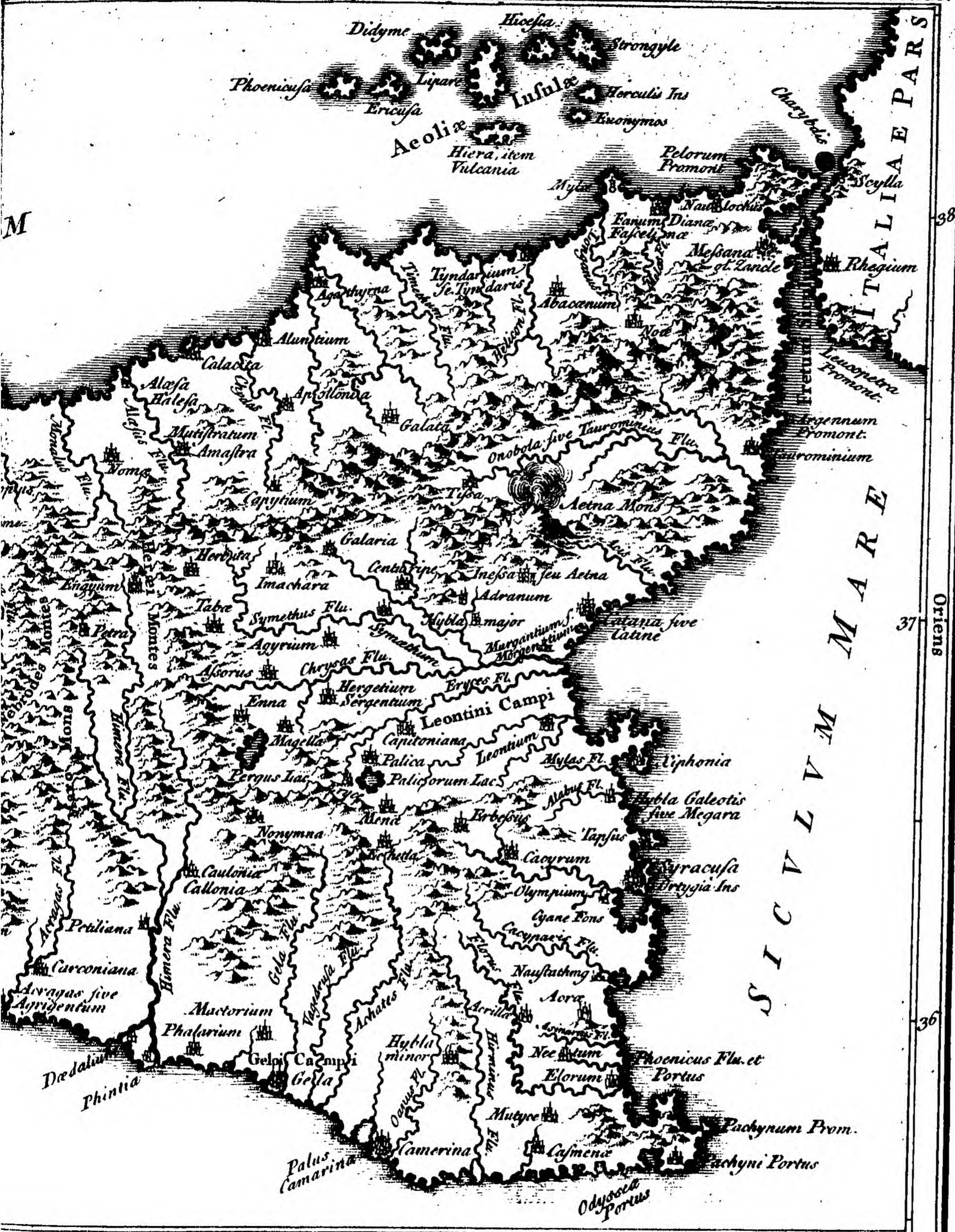


REGIONES ITALIAE
EX
AVGVSTI CAESARIS
DIVISIONE.





M



SCYTHIA
ET
SERICA

COGNITA

Anthropophagi

Abii Scythæ

Annibi

Sinus Oceani
Orientalis

Sizyges

Hippophagi

IMAVM

Danna

Damnæ

Piada

Oechardæ

Asmiraa
Throana

Isodon Scythica

Isse done

Cassia regio

Isodon = Serica

Casa Montes

Drosache

Chætæ Paliana

Palmdale

Alragana

logara

Ottorocorra

Solano

Daxata

Sera me
Tropolis

serious mon

Bauten,

Emodus m...

W.H. Forns Sculpt.



EVROPAE

PONTVS

PARS

PROPONTIS

HERACLEA

MARIANDYNI

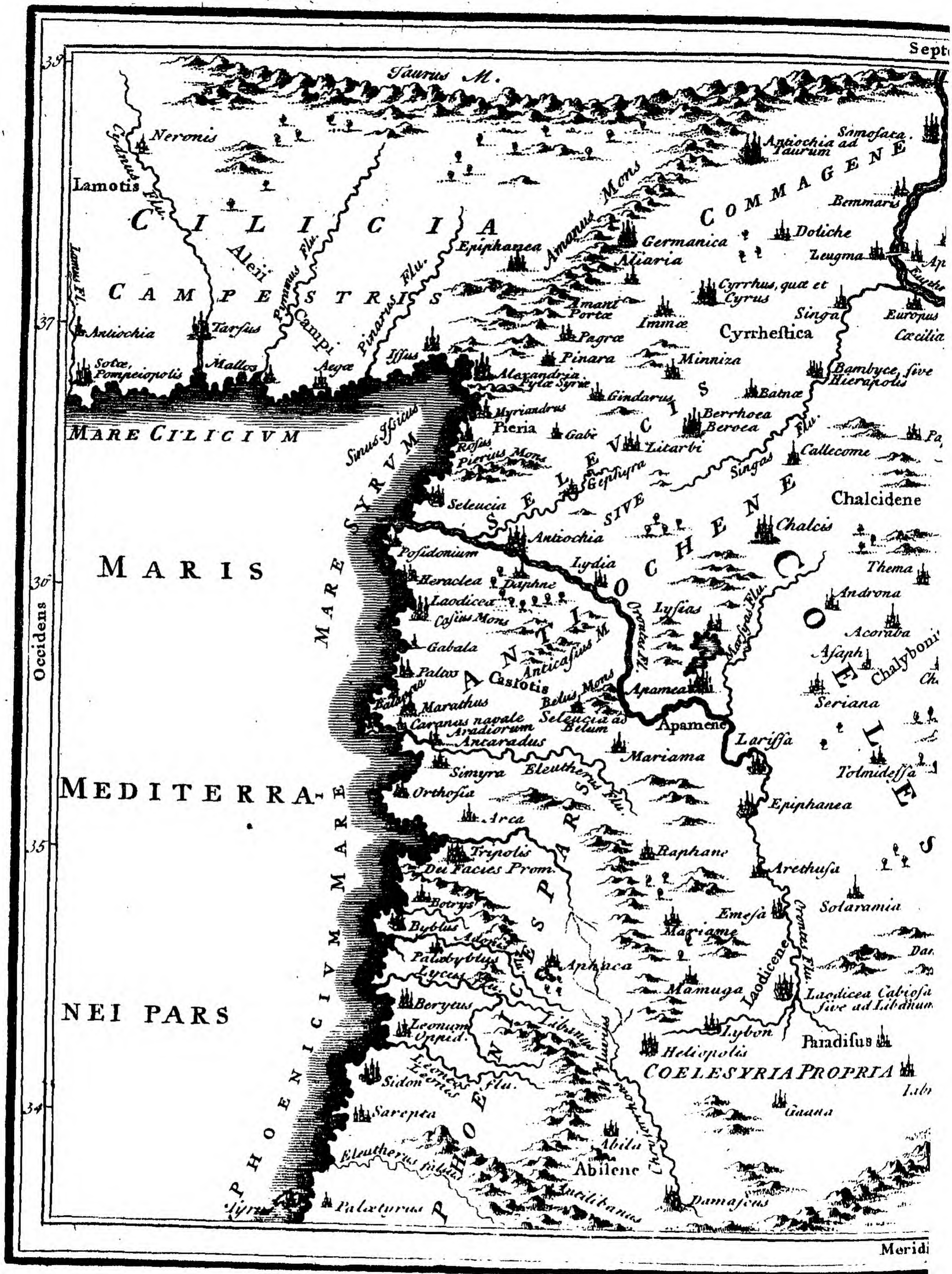
MARE

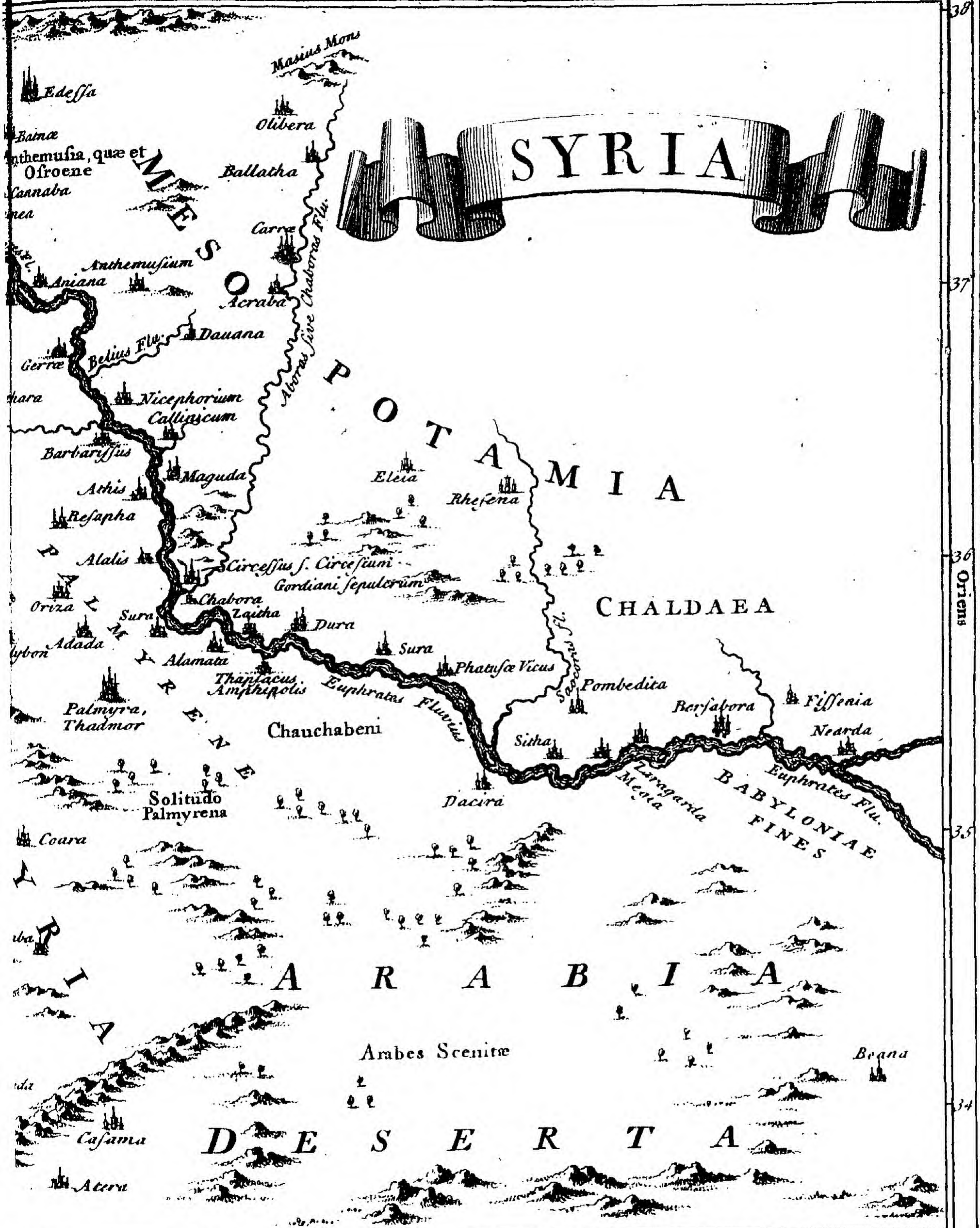
AEGAEVM

ASIA MINOR

MEDITERRANEVM







P A R S



Meridies

W.H. Forns Sculpt

PALÆSTINA
SEV
TERRA SANCTA.

MARE MAGNUM

SIVE

MEDITERRANEI



BOSPORVS, MAEOTIS,
IBERIA, ALBANIA,
ET SARMATIA ASIATICA

Asæi

Phthirophagi

Materi

Rhynnici Montes

SCYTHIA INTRA IMAVM

Coraxi
Ptol

Orgafi

Iotæ
seu
Asiotæ

Daica fl.

Norassus M.

Aorfi

MARE CASPIVM

seu

HYRCANVM

MEDIA

ATROPATENE *Caspiana*

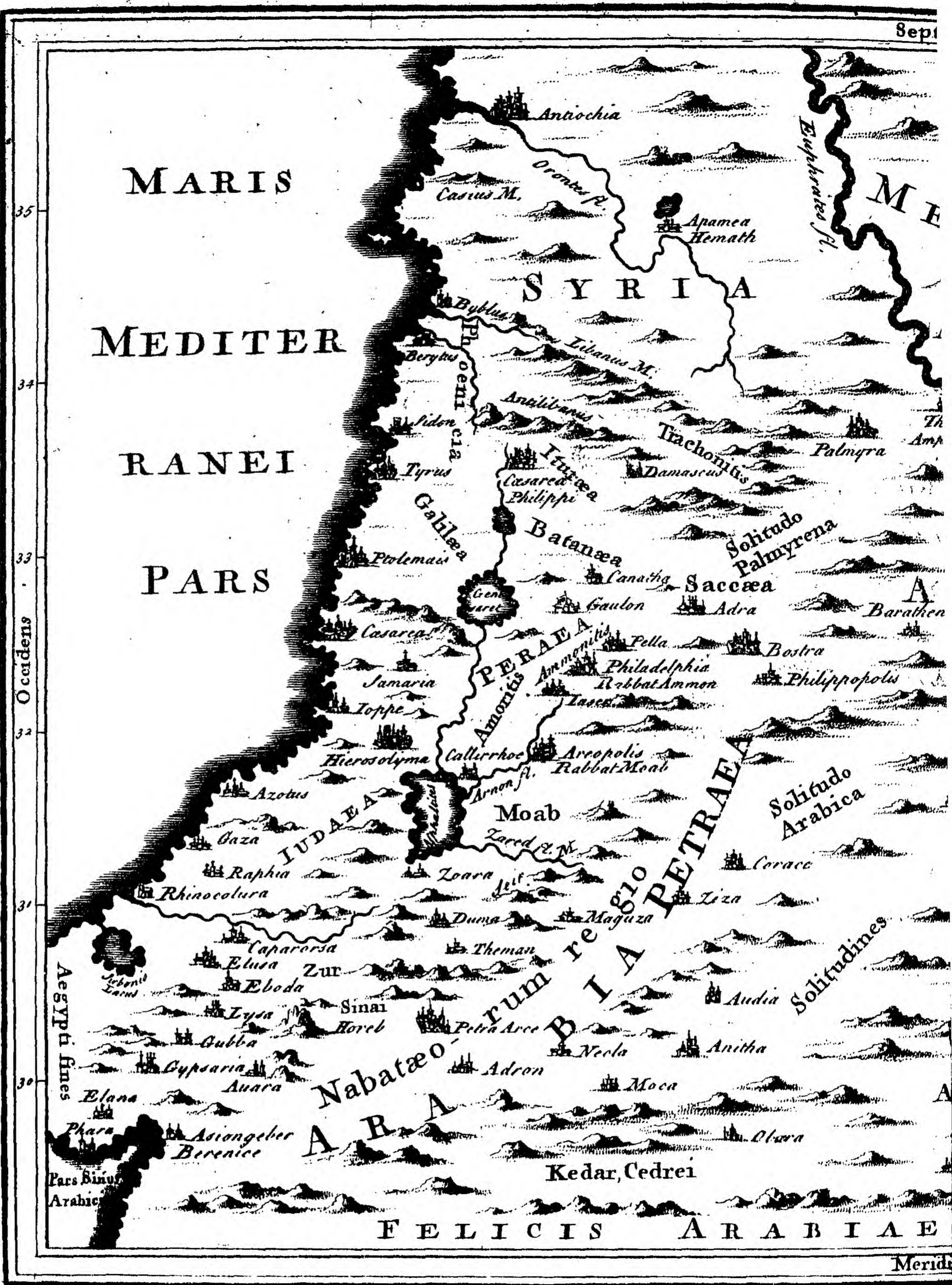
60

55

Oriens

50

45



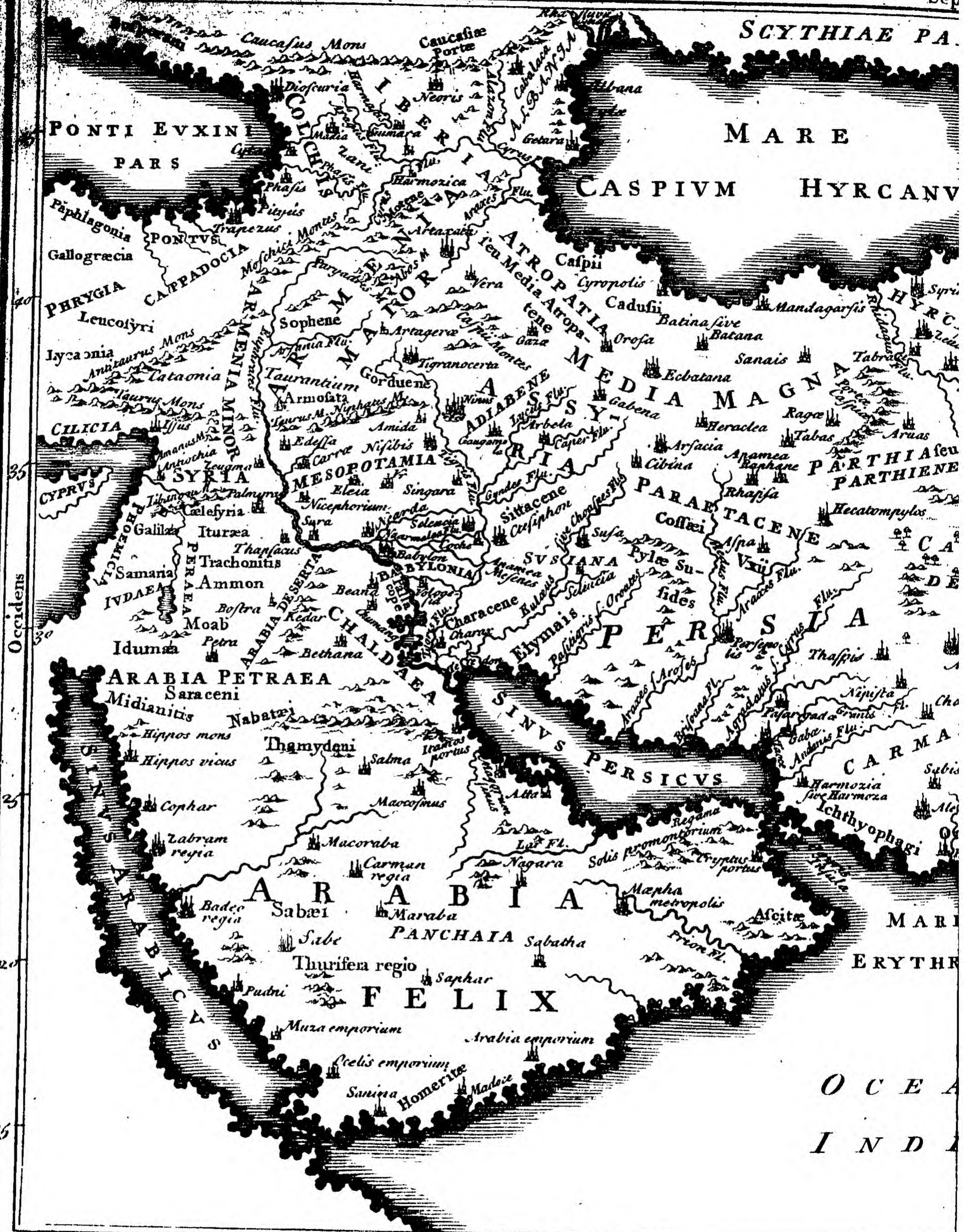






Oriens

30

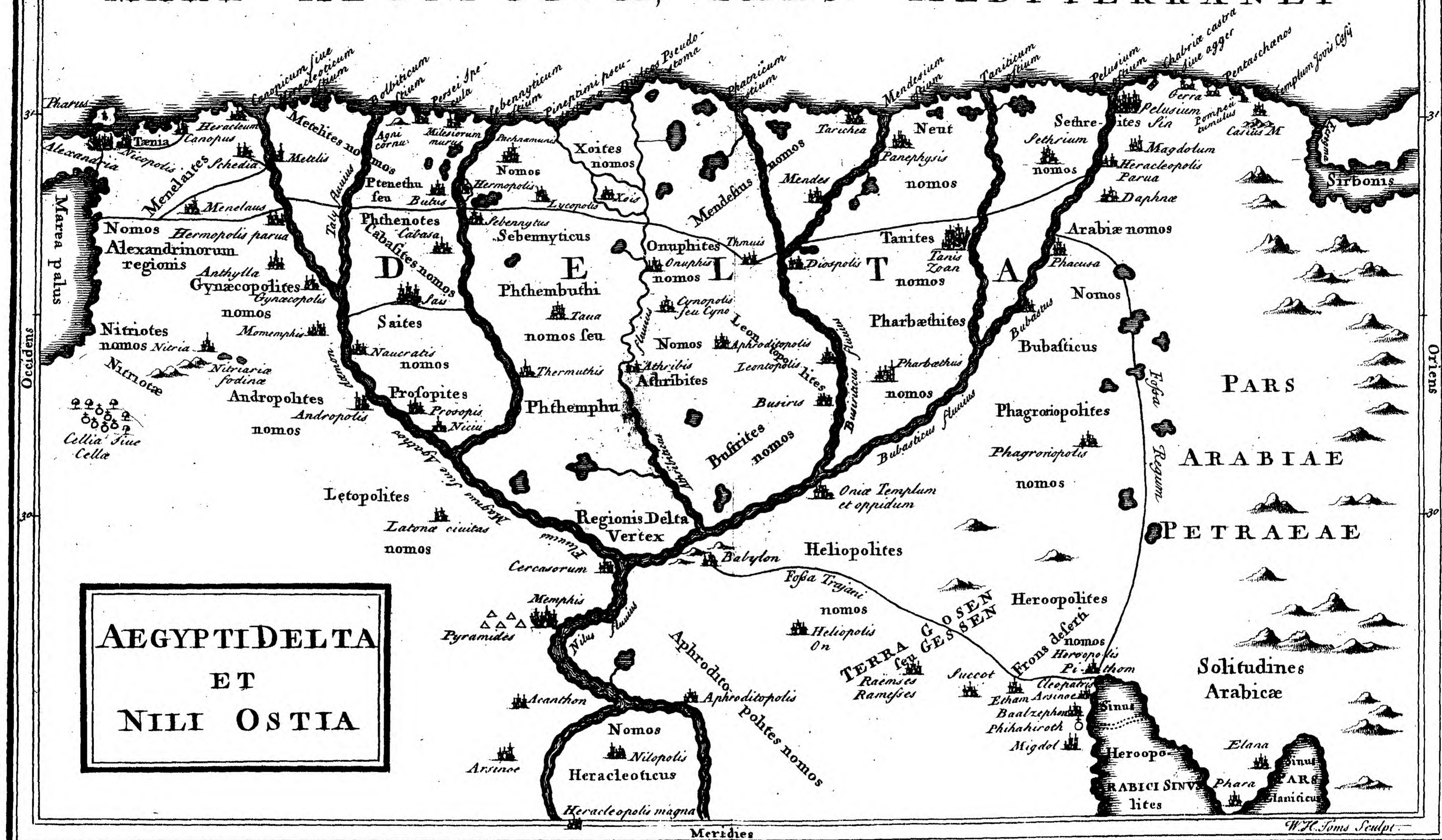


ORIENS

PERSIA, INDIA &c.

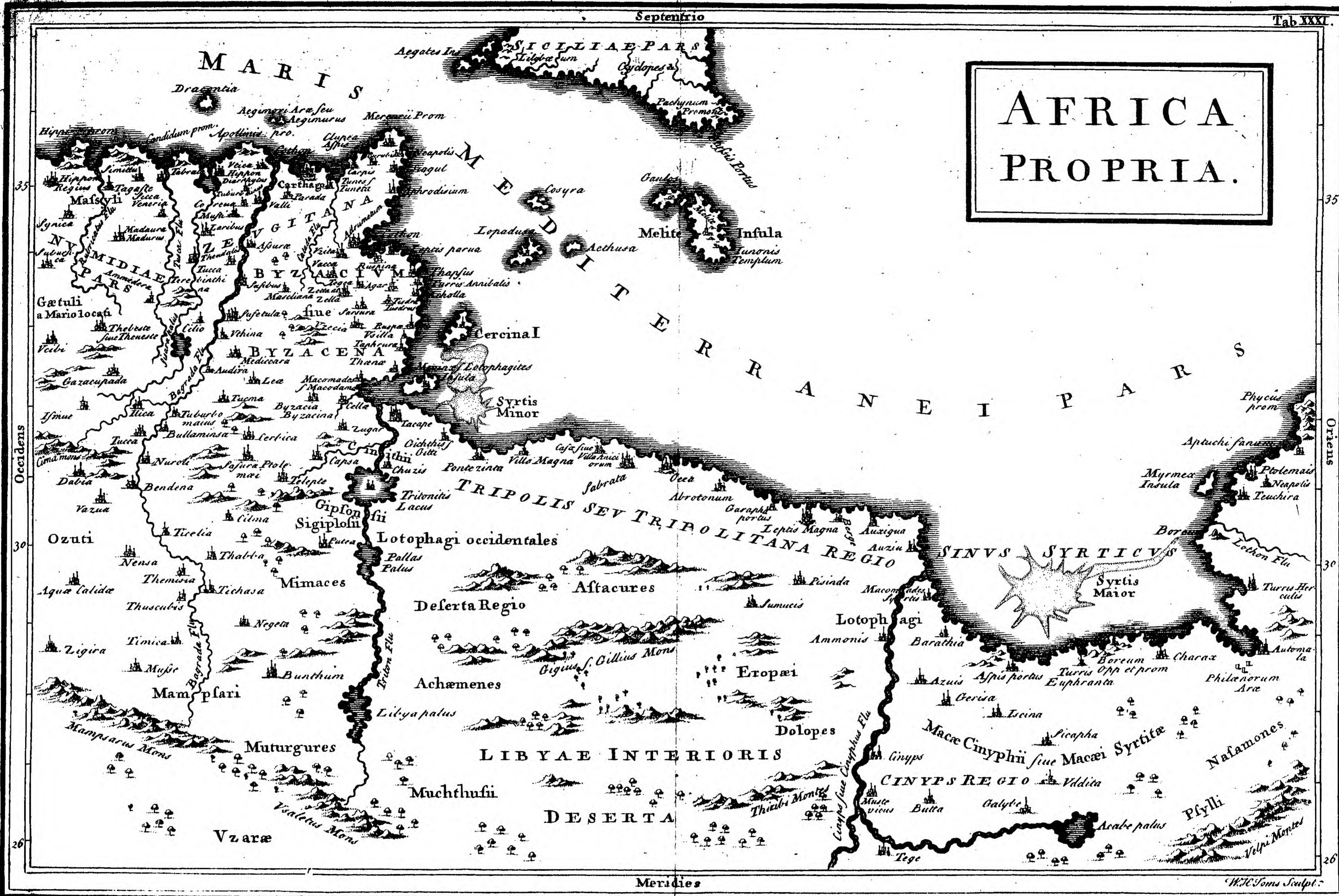


MARE AEGYPTIVM, PARS MEDITERRANEI





AFRICA PROPRIA.





MAVRETANIA
ET
NUMIDIA

